



PEMBINA PIPELINE CORPORATION

**CORPORATE  
EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN  
(CANADA)**

**PEMBINA EMERGENCY RESPONSE LINE  
1-800-360-4706**

**Throughout this document, some details have been removed from the publicly posted version for the protection of private and/or confidential information. This may include names, phone numbers, addresses, equipment details, locations of surface installments and information collected during consultation.**

**Disclaimer**

This material is protected by copyright and is the exclusive property of Pembina Pipeline Corporation and its subsidiaries. Pembina Pipeline Corporation assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions in this document or for direct, incidental, or consequential losses or damages that may result from the uncontrolled external use or duplication of this material.

This document is not intended for external distribution without approval from **Emergency Management**.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 – CORPORATE EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN .....	i
PREFACE .....	iii
Purpose .....	iii
Application .....	iii
Scope .....	iii
Document Navigation .....	iv
Introduction .....	iv
Distribution Record .....	v
Revision Record .....	vi
Revision Request Form .....	vii
1.0 INCIDENT ONSET AND PLAN ACTIVATION .....	1-1
1.1 Activation Procedure Overview .....	1-1
1.2 Event Notification and Validation .....	1-3
1.3 Activation and Establishment of the ICP .....	1-3
1.4 Activation of the Emergency Coordination Centre .....	1-4
1.5 Crisis Management Team .....	1-4
1.6 Security Threat Response Assessment .....	1-4
1.7 Corporate Incident Classification .....	1-4
1.8 Regulatory Notifications .....	1-7
1.9 Incident Priorities .....	1-7
1.10 Incident Site Worker Protection .....	1-7
1.11 Emergency Management Tools .....	1-7
1.12 Downgrading the Incident .....	1-8
2.0 PREPAREDNESS ACTIVITIES .....	2-1
2.1 Training Requirements .....	2-1
2.2 Exercise Requirements .....	2-1
2.3 Stakeholder Liaison and Public Awareness .....	2-2
2.4 Emergency Management Program Administration .....	2-2
3.0 EMERGENCY RESPONSE ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES .....	3-1
3.1 Incident Command System .....	3-1
3.2 ICS Organization Charts .....	3-1
3.3 ICS Roles and Responsibilities .....	3-5
3.4 Pembina Command Centres .....	3-35
3.5 Other Response Locations .....	3-35
3.6 Sherwood Park Control Centre .....	3-37
3.7 Governmental/Regulatory .....	3-37
3.8 Local First Responders .....	3-37
3.9 External Support Providers .....	3-37
3.10 Volunteers / External Workers .....	3-37
4.0 EMERGENCY RESPONSE ZONES AND PUBLIC PROTECTION MEASURES .....	4-1
4.1 Emergency Response Zones .....	4-1
4.2 Public Protection .....	4-4
4.3 Air Quality Monitoring .....	4-7
4.4 Area Isolation (Roadblocks) .....	4-8

4.5	Conducting Notifications.....	4-9
4.6	Shelter-in-Place .....	4-11
4.7	Evacuation.....	4-12
4.8	Ignition .....	4-15
4.9	Toxic Gas Toxicity / Exposure Tables .....	4-21
5.0	EXTERNAL SUPPORT AND REGULATORY REPORTING.....	5-1
5.1	Alberta.....	5-1
5.2	British Columbia .....	5-13
5.3	Saskatchewan.....	5-25
5.4	Manitoba .....	5-33
5.5	Ontario .....	5-41
5.6	Federal Regulator(s).....	5-47
6.0	COMMUNICATIONS PLANNING .....	6-1
6.1	Internal Communication .....	6-1
6.2	External Communication.....	6-1
7.0	HAZARDS / EMERGENCY TYPES.....	7-1
7.1	Preparing for Operational Upset / Failure .....	7-2
7.2	Product Release – Liquids .....	7-3
7.3	Product Release – Gaseous .....	7-5
7.4	Fire/Explosion .....	7-9
7.5	Extreme Weather / Natural Hazards.....	7-11
7.6	Security Related Incident .....	7-12
7.7	Other Emergencies.....	7-19
7.8	General Guidance for Responders .....	7-21
8.0	POST INCIDENT AND RECOVERY ACTIVITIES.....	8-1
8.1	Incident Close .....	8-1
8.2	Returning Public / Community Relations.....	8-1
8.3	Critical Incident Stress Management .....	8-2
8.4	Post Incident Review / Post Incident Analysis .....	8-2
8.5	Incident Investigation.....	8-3
8.6	Documentation and Collection .....	8-3
8.7	Insurance, Compensation, and Legal Implications.....	8-4
8.8	Post Incident Clean-Up.....	8-4
8.9	Regulatory Reporting .....	8-4
8.10	Restoration of the ICP/ECC .....	8-4
	APPENDIX – GLOSSARY .....	1
	APPENDIX – FORMS .....	1
	PART 2 – DISTRICT/AREA OR SYSTEM SUPPLEMENTS .....	1
	PART 3 – ASSET SPECIFIC ADDENDUMS .....	1
	PART 4 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS.....	1



## PREFACE

### Purpose

The purpose of this Corporate Emergency Response Plan (**Corporate ERP**) is to provide guidance and direction to Pembina personnel to ensure effective response actions during emergencies, to aid in the prevention of injury to employees, emergency responders, and members of the public, and to minimize impacts to the environment, property, and infrastructure.

### Application

The Pembina **Corporate ERP** applies to Pembina Pipeline Corporation and each of its subsidiaries and/or entities operating within Canada (excluding marine operations), including but not limited to: Pembina Pipeline Corporation, Plateau Pipeline Ltd., Pouce Coupé Pipe Line Ltd., Alberta Oil Sands Limited, Pembina Gas Services, Pembina Energy Services Inc., Pembina NGL Corporation, Pembina Prairie Facilities Ltd, Pembina Empress NGL Partnership, Younger Extraction Plant Inc., 2354890 Alberta Ltd., Veresen NGL Pipeline Inc., Veresen Midstream Limited Partnership, Aux Sable Limited Partnership, Vantage Pipeline US LP, Cochin Canada LLC, PKM Canada Limited, PKM Canada GP Inc., PKM Canada Limited Partnership, PKM Canada Services Inc., PKM Canada Terminals GP ULC, PKM Canada (Jet Fuel) Inc., PKM Canada Rail Holdings GP Limited, PKM Canada North 40 Limited Partnership, PKM Canada Edmonton North Rail Terminal Limited Partnership, PKM Canada Edmonton South Rail Terminal Limited Partnership, Aux Sable Canada Ltd. and PGI Processing ULC.

These entities are collectively referred to as **Pembina** in this plan.

### Scope

The **Corporate ERP** serves as Pembina's foundational emergency management plan and includes emergency response information relevant to Canadian operations and is applicable to all sites and pipeline systems operated by Pembina, within Canada.

The **Corporate ERP** has been developed in partnership with Pembina stakeholders and response personnel to ensure the document contains helpful and relevant information. The **Corporate ERP** has been prepared to ensure compliance to applicable regulations and reporting requirements.

The **Corporate ERP** is a component of Pembina's **Operating Management System (OMS)** Framework and works in conjunction with other OMS documentation, including the *(CER) Operations and Maintenance Manual*.

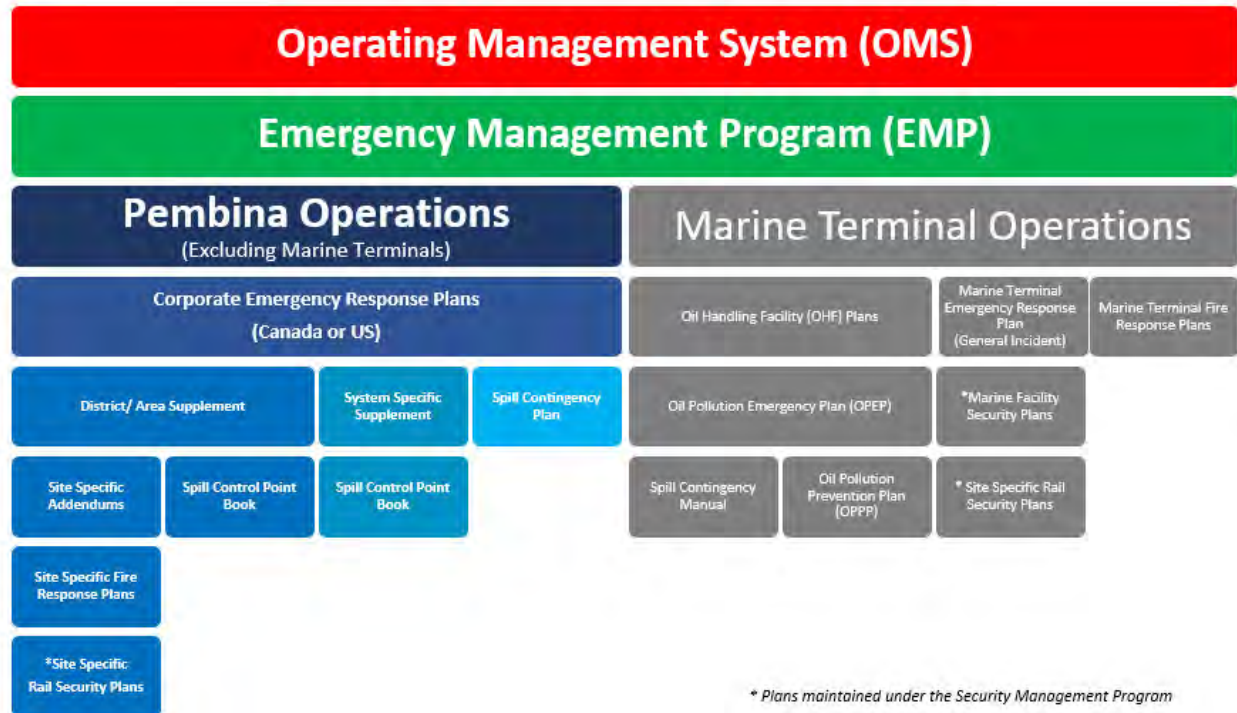
The **Corporate ERP** also works in conjunction with Area Plans, and their applicable asset specific details. These plans are reviewed and maintained independently from the **Corporate ERP**.

Responders are responsible to review and familiarize themselves with the contents of the **Corporate ERP**, as well as the applicable Area Plan(s), applicable to their working area(s).

**All Pembina personnel have the responsibility and authority to activate this Plan.**

## Document Navigation

Pembina Emergency Management documentation is organized as follows:



## Introduction

Pembina operations include liquid transportation pipelines, gas gathering and processing infrastructure, and midstream and marketing services within Canada and into the U.S.

Pembina is committed to protecting the health and safety of workers, the public, and safeguarding the environment and property. Pembina places a strong focus on emergency management through its **Emergency Management Program (EMP)** which includes detailed standards and processes for continued emergency management activities including planning, prevention, preparedness, and response.

Emergency Management includes, among others:

- Hazard identification and risk assessment
- Emergency response planning
- Emergency response training and exercises
- Stakeholder liaison, public awareness, and engagement
- Incident response and public protection
- First Responder liaison, awareness, and engagement
- Participation in area Mutual Aid groups

The Pembina emergency response framework is based on the **Incident Command System (ICS)** – ICS principals, implementation methodologies, roles and responsibilities, and associated tools and guides to facilitate incident response activities, are discussed throughout this document. Pembina utilizes a competency-based training and exercise framework to ensure Pembina's emergency response personnel have appropriate qualifications to perform their duties, as required. Additional information on Pembina's EMP, including governing standards, procedures, and tools, is available on ***The Pipeline***.

## Distribution Record

### Internal Distribution

The Corporate ERP is readily available to employees in electronic format on *The Pipeline*. Personnel are encouraged to use *The Pipeline* to access the Corporate ERP.

Distribution will be maintained with the applicable Area/System Supplement(s).

### External Distribution

The Corporate ERP is distributed as a stand-alone document to the following external agencies:



Other applicable government / regulatory agencies will receive a copy of the Corporate ERP in electronic format with applicable Area/System Supplement(s) enclosed, as required. Distribution lists for these agencies will be maintained with the applicable Area/System Supplement(s).



## Revision Record

Those responsible for the implementation of the **Emergency Management Program (EMP)**, in coordination with the appropriate Operations staff, shall be responsible for the maintenance of the **Corporate ERP**. The **Corporate ERP** will be reviewed, validated, and updated as required, and on a regular basis to ensure compliance with applicable regulations.

Revised plans will be distributed to noted plan holders who are responsible for destroying the outdated plans and advising **Emergency Management** staff once complete.

The below table details historical revisions to the **Corporate ERP** for a period of five years, in accordance with applicable regulations and Pembina's document retention policy.

Date	Version	Revision Details (reference type of revision, i.e., annual or regular)
Prior to 2018		Archived as required
February 2018	1.0	Review of entire Corporate Plan and revisions throughout.
February 28, 2019	1.0	Corporate Plan review – no amendments required at this time
April 9, 2019	1.1	Annual Review and Update included minor revisions specific to OGC regulations and guidance.
April 26, 2019	1.2	Regular Update to the table of Contents and the addition of a Glossary
February 15, 2020	2.0	Annual Review and Update completed, and re-development of the Corporate Emergency Management Plan completed.
May 1, 2020	2.1	Minor Revision and Update to include the Corporate Incident Classification Matrix and the regulatory Levels of Emergency.
August 25, 2020	2.2	Minor Revision and Update to include PKM entities.
January 31, 2021	3.0	Annual Review and Update completed. Removed all U.S. references.
April 15, 2021	3.1	Minor Revision to include Aux Sable Canada Ltd. and a revision to the Corporate Incident Classification Matrix.
November 1, 2021	3.2	Regular Update to entities in Application section
January 15, 2022	4.0	Annual Review and Update completed.
January 15, 2023	5.0	Annual Review and Update completed.

## Revision Request Form

If you find any errors in this Plan, or if you become aware of regulatory or industry procedural changes, please document the information and forward to Pembina's Emergency Management staff for inclusion in the next update.

**Send to:** Pembina Pipeline Corporation  
4000, 585 – 8 Avenue S.W.  
Calgary, AB T2P 1G1

**E-mail:** Emergency.Management@pembina.com

PLAN REVISION IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION		
PLAN NAME:		
VERSION NUMBER/DATE:	SECTION NUMBER:	PAGE NUMBER:
REVISION REQUESTED BY:	ORGANIZATION:	
DESCRIPTION OF REVISION		
RATIONALE		
EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT USE ONLY		
REVIEWED/APPROVED BY:	CORRECTIVE ACTION NO.:	
If not approved, provide explanation and date follow up communication to Requestor completed.:		

*This page intentionally left blank*

## 1.0 INCIDENT ONSET AND PLAN ACTIVATION

All incidents, accidents, events, or crises that occur during Pembina's operations have the potential to impact the safety and wellbeing of people, property, the environment, or Pembina's finances or reputation. This includes events occurring at, near, or with the potential to affect, **Pembina** owned and/or operated assets. It is critical for all potential or verified emergencies to be quickly assessed and addressed to ensure the appropriate emergency response actions are taken and resources are mobilized, as required.

### **All Pembina personnel have the responsibility and authority to activate this Plan.**

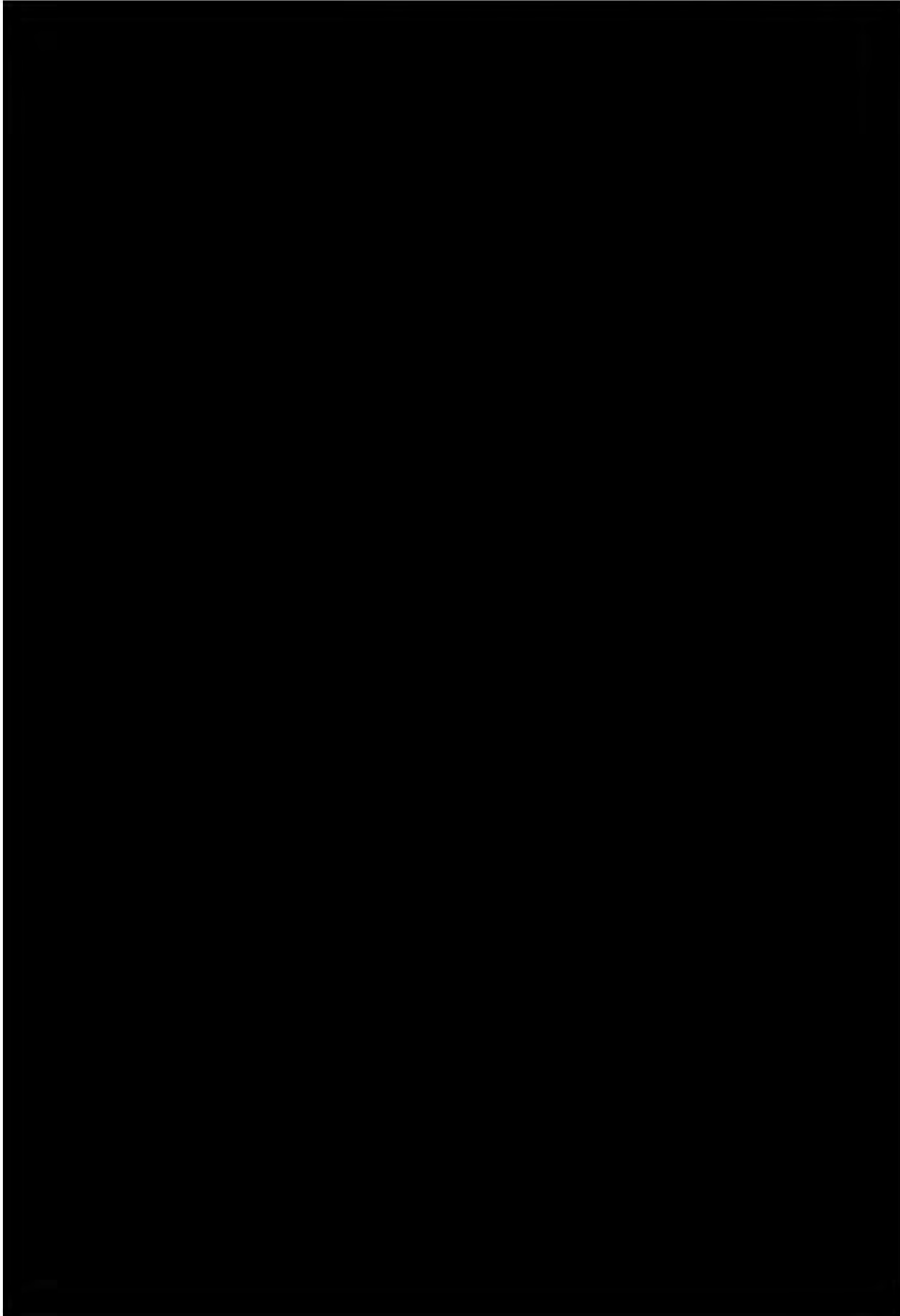
**Pembina** requires all potential emergencies be reported to the **Sherwood Park Control Centre (SPCC)**, and to the appropriate regulatory body, as required. **Pembina** has resources across its operational areas which can be dispatched to provide direction and support to local personnel during an emergency.

Additional details on plan activation and subsequent response actions are provided in the following sections of this document.

Refer to the applicable Area Supplement(s) for asset specific information, emergency contact details, local response/safety equipment, and resource listings.

### 1.1 Activation Procedure Overview

The following diagram has been adapted from the *EM Activation Procedure* and details how to activate Pembina's **Incident Management Team (IMT)**. This process is applied to all Business Units (BUs) and Service Units (SUs) within **Pembina**. Refer to the *EM Activation Procedure* on **The Pipeline** for further details, including process maps, role specific actions and checklists. For area specific contacts and information, refer to the applicable Area Supplement(s).





## 1.2 Event Notification and Validation

The detection of an incident may occur through several mechanisms including notice by the SPCC, during routine operations and maintenance activities and/or monitoring by the operator, or by notification from a regulator, Third Party operator / contractor, or member of the public.

**Once a potential incident is detected, efforts to validate the event begin immediately.** Depending on the number and type of indicators, the SPCC may initiate shut down procedures remotely to prevent possible escalation or other compounding factors. Subsequent visual confirmation may be required, and resources are dispatched accordingly.

Additional details and processes related to event notification are available in *EM Activation Procedure*.

## 1.3 Activation and Establishment of the ICP

Once an incident has been verified, the **Field On-Call** must activate the Plan and establish the **Incident Command Post (ICP)**, as appropriate. The established **Incident Commander (IC)** will be in charge and responsible for the overall coordination and direction of response activities until one of the following occurs:

- Transfer of Command, and the IC is relieved
- The IC is relieved by an external authority who will assume command (i.e., a regulator, local authority)
- Incident is stood down.

Local **Field Responders** are most likely to be first on scene and are responsible for tactical response actions such as Pembina's **Initial On-Site Actions**.

**Regional Response Team (RRT)** members, trained to plan and execute response activities during an incident, may be deployed to fill additional ICS roles within the ICP.

If the IC determines the incident warrants additional support, they may request the activation of individuals assigned to the **Incident Technical Response Team (ITRT)**. The ITRT is a collection of personnel that provide subject matter expertise during a response. They may be physically located at the ICP or provide support remotely from another location.

Additional details and processes related to initiating an ICS response, assessment of the site/scene, and activating the ICP are available in the *EM Activation Procedure* and the *Command Post Operating Guide*.

Additional details pertaining to roles and responsibilities are available in [Section 3.0 Emergency Response Roles and Responsibilities](#) and supporting **Role Guides**.

## 1.4 Activation of the Emergency Coordination Centre

The **Emergency Coordination Centre (ECC)**, led by the **Emergency Coordination Manager (ECM)**, provides coordinated, corporate support and resources to assist the ICP in the planning and execution of response activities.

Additional details pertaining to roles and responsibilities are available in [Section 3.0 Emergency Response Roles and Responsibilities](#) and supporting **Role Guides**.

## 1.5 Crisis Management Team

The **Crisis Management Team (CMT)** is a cross-functional team of Senior Executives who are well positioned to act in accordance with Pembina's risk tolerance and stakeholder expectations and is responsible for assessing the need to declare a Crisis.

Additional details pertaining to the processes and procedures followed by the CMT are located in the *Crisis Management Plan*.

## 1.6 Security Threat Response Assessment

An incident may require security or criminal elements be assessed. The IC or ECM, in conjunction with **Corporate Security** Technical Specialists within the ITRT or the ECC, will initiate a *Security Threat Assessment*, as required.

## 1.7 Corporate Incident Classification

Pembina's OMS *Standard 1.1, Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment* outlines requirements, considerations, and processes to systematically identify and evaluate the hazards and risks associated with Pembina's operations.

The **Corporate Incident Classification** is determined using the *Corporate Incident Classification Matrix*, which is adapted from OMS Reference Document *1.1-Ref-003 Corporate Risk Matrix*.



### 1.7.1 Corporate Incident Classification Matrix

#### STEP 1 - Estimate the Severity Score:

Severity Score	Descriptor	Health & Safety	Environmental and Regulatory	Financial	Operational	Reputation
5	Extreme	Multiple loss of life and/or serious long-term health implications as a result of the company's actions.	Major long term (10+ years) widespread environmental incident. Significant long-term mitigation required. Loss of license to operate.	Earnings or Capital Impact greater than \$1 Billion	Major break with lengthy response time and extensive damage.	Sustained negative campaign against the company. Investment withdrawal. Business critical stakeholders withdraw their support (lenders, insurers, institutional investors, governments) International coverage.
4	Major	Single loss of life and/or long-term occupational health implications as a result of the company's actions.	Long term (5-10 years) environmental damage. Offsite release with significant pollution/contamination. Regulator suspends asset	Earnings or Capital Impact between \$100M & \$1B.	A critical event with a long recovery period which stretches plans to the limit and requires significant management effort to endure. Major failure, quickly controlled, major damage.	Long-term negative focus and/or sustained concerns raised by multiple key stakeholders. Prolonged area attention/difficult to resolve.
3	Moderate	Lost time injury and/or Restricted duty injury, and/or Short-term occupational illness	Onsite release outside designed containment (1-5 years). Significant cleanup efforts required. Non-compliance resulting in enforcement.	Earnings or Capital Impact between \$10M & \$100M.	A significant event which can be managed through existing processes. Major failure, quickly controlled, minor damage.	Medium-term negative focus. Short term credibility concern/quickly resolved. Brief area attention.
2	Minor	Medical Aid, and/or Minor occupational illness	Onsite release within designed containment (1 year). Minor cleanup efforts required. Reportable to regulator.	Earnings or Capital Impact between \$1M and \$10M	Impact of event requires actions that can be managed through existing processes. Minor failure, quickly controlled, loss.	Short-term negative focus. Isolated incidents/resolvable.
1	Insignificant	First aid or report only (no injury)	Controlled or minor non-reportable release.	Earnings or Capital Impact less than \$1 Million.	Impact of event can be absorbed through normal activity. Minor Incident.	Minimal impact on public. No stakeholder attention.

#### STEP 2 - Assess the Likelihood of Escalation Score:

Likelihood Score	Descriptor	Description
E	Almost Certain	The incident is uncontrolled and there is little chance of bringing the hazard under control in the near term. External assistance is required to bring the event under control. The event is escalating, or it is highly likely the event will escalate.
D	Likely	Imminent and/or intermittent control is possible in the near term using internal and external resources. It is likely the incident will escalate further.
C	Possible	Incident is under control or control is probable in the near term. It is possible that the incident will escalate further.
B	Unlikely	The incident is controlled, or control is imminent. It is unlikely that the incident will escalate further.
A	Rare	The incident is controlled, or control is imminent. Escalation is highly unlikely. There is no chance of additional hazards.

#### STEP 3 - Determine the Corporate Incident Classification:

Severity Score	5	M	M	H	VH	VH
	4	M	M	H	H	VH
	3	L	M	M	H	H
	2	L	L	M	M	M
	1	L	L	L	L	M
		A	B	C	D	E
Likelihood of Escalation Score						

Low (L)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mitigations and/or management activities properly designed and operating.</li> <li>Routine procedures in place to address abnormal operations.</li> <li>No further mitigation required.</li> <li>Activation of the Regional Response Team (RRT) or the Incident Technical Response Team (ITRT) is not required.</li> <li>Activation of the Emergency Coordination Centre (ECC) is not required</li> <li>Activation of the Crisis Management Team (CMT) is not required.</li> </ul>

Medium (M)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mitigations and/or management activities in place but may not be routine.</li> <li>No further mitigation required where controls are verified to be working as intended.</li> <li>Incident shall be reported to the District Manager or the Senior Manager, Engineering or Operations if controls are not deemed to be working as intended.</li> <li>Activation of the RRT and the ITRT is required.</li> <li>Activation of the ECC may not be required</li> <li>Activation of the CMT is not required.</li> </ul>

High (H)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incident Response continues even after controls and treatment strategies are in place.</li> <li>Further treatments and controls need to be evaluated considering the specifics of the incident.</li> <li>Activation of the RRT and the ITRT is required.</li> <li>Activation of the ECC is required</li> <li>Notification to the CMT is required, although activation may not be required.</li> </ul>

Very High (VH)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Incident Response continues even after controls and treatment strategies are in place.</li> <li>Further treatments and controls are required.</li> <li>Activation of the RRT and the ITRT is required.</li> <li>Activation of the ECC is required</li> <li>Activation of the CMT is required.</li> </ul>

Note: The Corporate Incident Classification Matrix is based on the OMS Corporate Risk Matrix.

*This page intentionally left blank*



## 1.8 Regulatory Notifications

Details on required immediate (verbal) and subsequent regulatory reporting are available in [Section 5.0 Regulatory Support and Reporting](#).

*Spill Reporting Release Charts*, maintained under Pembina's Environment Management Program, guide reporting requirements in response to the release of solid, liquid, or gaseous substances or compounds that have environmental impacts. These reference documents apply to all operating and non-operating assets and ensure Pembina's compliance with regulatory reporting requirements. The most current version of these documents can be found on **The Pipeline**.

For interprovincial or cross-border incidents, ensure you review the reporting requirements for all involved jurisdictions, including applicable Federal notice/reporting requirements.

## 1.9 Incident Priorities

The priorities by which **Pembina** responds to an incident are constant regardless of the incident.

1. Life and Safety
2. Incident Stabilization
3. Conservation of property and the environment
4. Political and economic considerations
5. Conservation of Pembina's reputation

### 1.10 Incident Site Worker Protection

The IC (or Safety Officer, if activated) is responsible for ensuring appropriate safety measures are in place to protect site workers and **Pembina** response personnel. Responsibilities also include hazard assessment, anticipating, detecting, and correcting unsafe situations, and if required, assigning a Site Security Supervisor/Group to monitor security aspects of the response effort at the field level.

Additional details are available in [Section 3.0 Emergency Response Roles and Responsibilities](#).

Responders are also encouraged to seek further information from relevant **Pembina** personnel / **Subject Matter Experts (SME)**.

### 1.11 Emergency Management Tools

#### 1.11.1 The Pipeline

**The Pipeline** is Pembina's intranet site. It hosts a variety of information including corporate contacts and directories, regional and asset information, site drawings and diagrams, equipment inventories, functional / service area information, digital copies of the ERPs, and associated tools and resources.

### 1.11.2 Geocortex

**Geocortex** is Pembina's internal GIS Application for viewing and searching Pembina's assets and locations, as well as viewing spatial information including roads, water bodies, control points, equipment caches, foreign pipelines and facilities, First Nations boundaries, environmental layers, and other datasets. **Geocortex** is available through **The Pipeline**.

Responders are encouraged to use **Geocortex** in response activities.

### 1.11.3 Live Asset / Technical Data

Live operational asset and technical data is available on **Geocortex** and readily available to responders during incidents. Basic asset and technical data is also available in the applicable ERP supplement(s) or addendum(s).

### 1.11.4 Emergency Response Equipment Inventories by Location

Responders are encouraged to use **The Pipeline** or **Geocortex** to review Pembina's Emergency Response Equipment inventories by location.

### 1.11.5 Supporting Response Documents

The following guides are available in electronic format on **The Pipeline**; hardcopies are available in emergency response Go-Bags throughout Pembina's area of operations, in the ECC and at ICP locations:

Document Name	Description
Initial On-Site Actions	Provides initial on-site actions for first responders
EM Activation Procedure	Provides supplemental information about Pembina's activation process.
Command Post Operating Guide	Provides supplemental information on the establishment, maintenance, and response activities coordinated within different types of Command Posts.
ERAC Guide	Provides supplemental information on ERAC, including how and when to activate an ERAP.
SPCC Guide	Provides guidance to Sherwood Park Control Centre (SPCC) personnel on their roles and responsibilities during an emergency.

## 1.12 Downgrading the Incident

Pembina will make the decision to downgrade the **Regulatory Level of Emergency** as appropriate, in consultation with the applicable regulator(s).

The **Corporate Incident Classification** may be reviewed and amended throughout the incident by the **Incident Commander**.

Refer to [Section 8.0 Post Incident and Recovery Actions](#) for further information on downgrading and/or standing down the incident.

## 2.0 PREPAREDNESS ACTIVITIES

### 2.1 Training Requirements

The objective of staff training is to ensure incident response personnel have the knowledge, skills, and abilities to initiate and sustain the appropriate response actions. Personnel assigned duties within the ICS organization receive training to ensure they are competent and/or appropriately qualified for those duties. At a minimum, it is Pembina's expectation these individuals are familiar with the **Corporate ERP**, applicable supplemental plan(s) for their area(s) of operations, as well as the authority and accountabilities of their potential response role(s). **Pembina** Emergency Management training consists of the following:

- Awareness of the **Corporate ERP** and supplemental plan(s);
- **Incident Command System (ICS)** training, including roles and responsibilities;
- Identification of public protection measures during an emergency; and
- Review of communication methods and processes (internal/external).

**Pembina** has established emergency management specific training pathways for **Pembina** responders. These pathways are additional to the training individuals may require as part of their substantive position in the company. For example, an Operations Supervisor or Foreman will need operations training appropriate to their day-to-day job. However, as Supervisors will likely assume a role during emergencies, they will also require emergency management training for their assigned emergency role.

Local first responders are considered out of scope of Pembina's training framework, however, they are provided emergency response information and/or plans, as required or requested. In addition, liaison / engagement activities are conducted to ensure they are familiar with Pembina's operations and have a general awareness of response requirements.

Further information on training and exercise requirements is available in the appropriate **Emergency Management Program (EMP)** documents. Training records are available in Pembina's **Learning Management System (LMS)**.

### 2.2 Exercise Requirements

**Pembina** conducts a broad range of emergency response exercises to test and validate plans, evaluate responder competency and/or qualification, and assess response capability, capacity, and resource allotment.

Exercises are designed to test objectives and identify gaps in plans, processes, procedures and training; ensuring ongoing continuous improvement to the EMP. Exercises are scheduled on an annual basis; type and frequency are established according to applicable regulatory requirements and best practices. Exercise reports are produced following each session and are maintained by **Emergency Management**. Further information is available in the appropriate EMP documents.

## 2.3 Stakeholder Liaison and Public Awareness

**Pembina** conducts liaison and public awareness / engagement activities to educate stakeholders on Pembina's assets and operations including applicable hazards; planning zones; public protection measures; preparedness and emergency response actions; as appropriate to the area, as required.

The scope of liaison / public awareness activities varies – frequency and type of activity is dependent on jurisdictional requirements, asset characteristics (e.g., Province, or sour operations, respectively), and stakeholder type. Stakeholders may include local first responders, government or regulatory agencies, public officials and/or other agencies, and public or affected parties within identified planning zones. Stakeholders may also include excavators / contractors. For more information refer to Pembina's **Damage Prevention and Public Awareness (DPPA) Program** on *The Pipeline*.

Information may be communicated through consultations (in person or telephone), project-specific newsletters, public information packages, and open house(s), as appropriate.

## 2.4 Emergency Management Program Administration

**Pembina's** EMP establishes the requirements for development, implementation, maintenance, and evaluation of emergency management activities. The EMP establishes the framework for emergency preparedness, planning, response, and recovery activities. The **Corporate ERP** and supplemental documents are supported and administered as per defined program standards.

### 2.4.1 Program Documentation and Records

Pembina's OMS sets out minimum requirements for EMP documentation and records management. This includes processes for EMP document and record identification, preparation, maintenance, storage, security, preservation, retrieval and disposition.

### 2.4.2 Management of Change (MOC)

Administrative Changes (changes to a policy, standard, or practice) within the EMP will follow the guidance outlined in the OMS *Standard 5.1, Document Control*.

### 2.4.3 Mutual Aid Agreements

**Pembina** participates in mutual aid and / or other emergency services agreements. Where developed, copies of specific mutual aid agreements will be referenced in the applicable supplements and/or addendums, as required.



## 3.0 EMERGENCY RESPONSE ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

This section outlines the roles and responsibilities for personnel who will be assigned specific emergency response tasks in the event of an emergency. Although these emergency response tasks are written specifically for certain response positions, they are not intended to be a closed list of duties that might be required. Tasks are the responsibility of the **Incident Commander (IC)** and/or Section Chief(s) until tasks are assumed or delegated to additional roles as an incident becomes larger, expanding the structure.

All response personnel must clearly understand their assigned duties. Response personnel who are assigned duties must communicate with their designated alternate to coordinate the transfer of duties.

### 3.1 Incident Command System

Pembina's emergency response management approach is based on the **Incident Command System (ICS)** to ensure a coordinated and organized response to emergencies. ICS is a standardized emergency management system specifically designed to allow users to adopt and integrate an organizational structure equal to the complexities and demands of single or multiple / concurrent incidents without being hindered by jurisdictional boundaries.

The ICS structure is an effective means of coordinating emergency response, resources, and personnel from multiple responding organizations and agencies. **Pembina** emergency response personnel are trained in ICS principles and practices.

A list of ICS Forms and other documentation tools can be found in [Appendix - Forms](#).

#### 3.1.1 Unified Command Organization

**Pembina** will enter **Unified Command**, as required. If it is determined that UC is needed, Incident Commanders representing agencies or jurisdictions that share responsibility for the incident manage the response from a single ICP. **Unified Command** allows agencies with different legal, geographic, and functional authorities and responsibilities to work together effectively, without affecting individual agency authority, responsibility, or accountability.

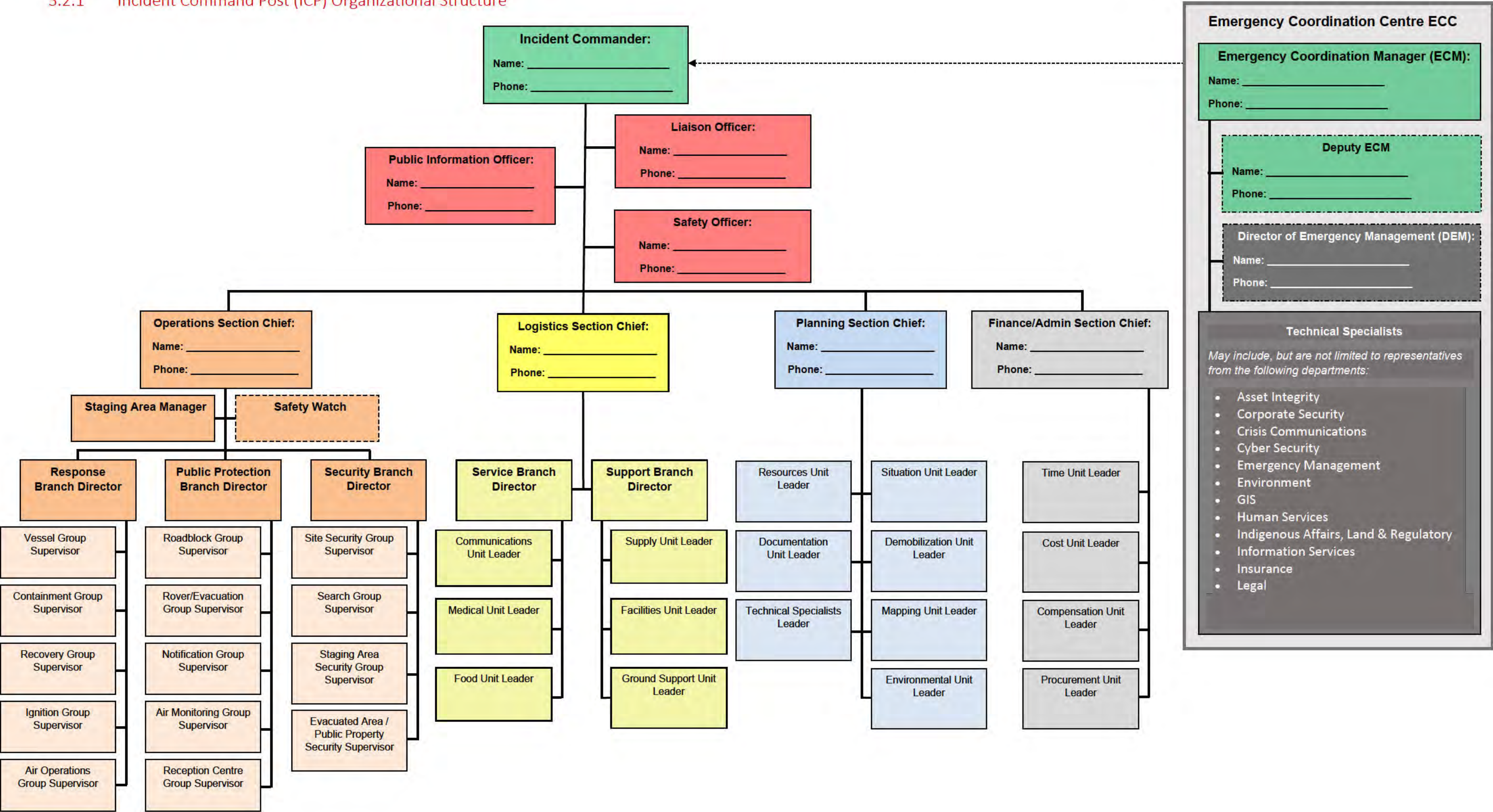
### 3.2 ICS Organization Charts

The ICS structure can expand or contract to meet the needs of the incident. Emergency response teams are activated depending on the scope and complexity of the incident, **Corporate Incident Classification**, **Regulatory Level of Emergency**, and anticipated resource needs. The scale and complexity of the emergency can vary from requiring one person (the IC) to the entire **Incident Management Team (IMT)**. Regardless of the size, the IC is responsible for the overall management and response of the emergency.

See the following page for an example of an ICS organization at **Pembina**.

*This page intentionally left blank.*

3.2.1 Incident Command Post (ICP) Organizational Structure



*This page intentionally left blank.*

### 3.3 ICS Roles and Responsibilities

Members of the IMT will be activated as required, depending on the nature and severity of the situation. Where appropriate, third parties may fill or supplement these roles, as required.

*This page intentionally left blank.*



## 3.3.1 Incident Commander

Incident Commander (IC)		
Potential Designates	District Manager, Senior Area / Plant Manager, Area Supervisor, Area / Plant Foreman or designated member of the RRT	
Forms / Tools	201 Incident Briefing Form, 202 Incident Objective, 209 Incident Status, 214a Individual Activity Log	
Role	Responsibilities	
<p>The IC is responsible for providing direction and guidance to the ICP.</p> <p>The IC analyzes the overall requirements of the incident and determines the most appropriate direction for responders to follow during the response. This is accomplished by identifying the necessary Command and General Staff functions required to deliver a response, setting priorities, identifying limitations and constraints, developing response objectives, identifying critical information requirements, making key decisions, determining operating procedures, assigning work (tasks) to Command and General Staff, and assessing progress.</p> <p>The IC may have one or more Deputy ICs who report directly to the IC. The Deputy IC must have the same qualifications as the IC and can assume some or all the responsibilities of the IC.</p>	Ensure initial notifications of the incident are performed and initiate the opening of the ICP.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Determine the <b>Corporate Incident Classification</b> and/or validate <b>Regulatory Level of Emergency</b> .	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Develop and prioritize incident objectives.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Develop and manage the ICP organizational structure including sourcing additional support to deliver the incident objectives.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ensure plans are developed to respond to the incident.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Monitor progress of the action plan against the objectives.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ensure regular information updates are provided to the ECC, when established.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ensure internal and external communications are accurate.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	If necessary, act within the <b>Unified Command</b> structure for the incident.	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>See complete <i>Role Guide</i> for further details.</p> <p>Digital version is available at <i>The Pipeline</i>. Hard copies are available in the ICP.</p>		

## 3.3.2 Liaison Officer

Liaison Officer		
Potential Designates	Field / Plant Personnel or designated member of the RRT	
Reports to	Incident Commander	
Forms / Tools	201 Incident Briefing Form, 202 Incident Objective Form, 214a Individual Activity Log	
Role	Responsibilities	
<p>The Liaison Officer serves as the primary contact for stakeholders and representatives of other agencies to provide input on incident related matters.</p> <p>External stakeholders, and/or representatives from agencies and organizations coordinate through the Liaison Officer. These stakeholders will vary according to the type of incident but may include regulators, emergency services, municipal, provincial and federal jurisdictions, and private entities.</p> <p>The Liaison Officer will represent their concerns and objectives to the IMT throughout the planning process.</p>	Conduct regulatory notifications as required by the incident. Report <b>Regulatory Level of Emergency</b> , using appropriate matrix, where required (AB/BC).	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coordinate all activities of external stakeholders, agencies and organizations present in the ICP.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Represent the concerns and objectives of all external stakeholders, agencies and organizations to the IMT throughout the planning process	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Record all correspondence with external stakeholders, agencies and organizations.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Provide regular updates to all external stakeholders, agencies and organizations.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Maintaining a list of assisting and cooperating agencies and agency representatives	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>See complete <i>Role Guide</i> for further details.</p> <p>Digital version is available at <i>The Pipeline</i>. Hard copies are available in the ICP.</p>		



## 3.3.3 Public Information Officer (PIO)

Public Information Officer (PIO)		
Potential Designates	Field / Plant Personnel or designated member of the RRT	
Reports to	Incident Commander	
Forms / Tools	201 Incident Briefing Form, 214a Individual Activity Log	
Role	Responsibilities	
<p>The PIO is responsible for developing and releasing information about the incident to the media, to the public, to incident personnel, Pembina employees and to other appropriate agencies and organizations.</p> <p>If required, the IC may request a Communications SME be deployed as part of the ITRT to take on the PIO role.</p>	Advise the IC on all public information matters relating to the incident.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Identify key information that needs to be communicated externally and internally.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Act as the point of contact for all public information issues from external agencies and organizations involved in the response.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ensure the IC verifies the accuracy of information produced by the PIO.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Disseminate authorized messages across the response using the most effective means available.	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>See complete <i>Role Guide</i> for further details.</p> <p>Digital version is available at <i>The Pipeline</i>. Hard copies are available in the ICP.</p>		

## 3.3.4 Safety Officer

Safety Officer		
Potential Designates	Area Safety Advisor or designated member of the RRT	
Reports to	Incident Commander	
Forms / Tools	201 Incident Briefing Form, 202 Incident Objectives, 206 Medical Plan, 208 Safety Plan, 214a Individual Activity Log, Hazard Assessment / 215a Safety Analysis	
Role	Responsibilities	
<p>The Safety Officer develops and recommends measures to ensure personnel safety and occupational health of not only response workers, but also the public. This is done using Pembina's normal safety procedures and information in the Plan.</p> <p>They anticipate, recognize, assess, and control hazardous and unsafe conditions or situations. If the incident requires response personnel to conduct activities outside routine Pembina activities, the Safety Officer will develop mitigation strategies to ensure the continued safety of response personnel and members of the public.</p> <p>If necessary, they develop a specific Incident Safety Plan to cover all activities relating to the response. They may also be required to review and approve the Medical Plan.</p>	Assess the health and safety of personnel impacted by a response and advise the IC on issues regarding safety.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Identify and mitigate hazardous situations.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Develop and recommend measures for assuring personnel and public safety.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Assess the strategies and tactics to be implemented and develop safety strategies to ensure the safety of responders.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	If necessary, develop an incident specific Safety Plan.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Exercise emergency authority to stop and prevent unsafe acts.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Investigate accidents that have occurred within the incident area.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Staff and organize the safety function to ensure the safety of responders and the public	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>See complete <i>Role Guide</i> for further details.</p> <p>Digital version is available at <i>The Pipeline</i>. Hard copies are available in the ICP.</p>		



## 3.3.5 Operations Section Chief

Operations Section Chief		
Potential Designates	Operations / Plant Foreman or Supervisor or designated member of the RRT	
Reports to	Incident Commander	
Forms / Tools	201 Incident Briefing Form, 204 Assignments List, 214a Individual Activity Log, 215 Operational Planning Worksheet	
Role	Responsibilities	
<p>The Operations Section Chief is responsible for managing all tactical operations at an incident. They will identify, assign and supervise all the resources needed to accomplish the incident objectives.</p> <p>During the planning process, the Operations Section Chief also directs the preparation of strategies and tactics required to execute the Incident Action Plan (IAP), requests or releases resources and monitors / reports progress against the incident objectives.</p> <p>The exact structure of the Operations Section will vary according to the needs of the incident. Typically, for every objective developed, a unit in the Operations Section would be established to deliver the objective. As a result, the Operations Section can grow quite large quite quickly. The Operations Section Chief must maintain an effective Span of Control throughout (min3/max7) and this may require restructuring the Operations Section. This can be done using: Branches, Divisions, Groups, Strike Teams, Task Forces or Single Resources. Each of these organizational elements will have a supervisor appointed to it, who reports only to their respective supervisor.</p>	Developing and organizing the Operations Section to deliver the objectives considering operational efficiency, personnel safety and adequate Span of Control.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Managing and ensuring the safety of tactical operations.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Developing the operations portion of the IAP.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Supervising the execution of the operations portions of the IAP.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Requesting additional resources to support tactical operations.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Approving the release of resources from active operational assignments.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Maintaining close contact with the IC, Command Staff, Operations personnel and other agencies involved in the incident.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	During the execution of the IAP, the Operations Section Chief may make or approve changes to the plan but must inform the IC immediately of these changes.	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>If required, the Operations Section Chief may activate the following subunits to assist in the execution of objectives:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Staging Areas: These are established for the temporary location of available resources prior to deployment.</li> <li>• Public Protection Branch: Established to ensure the safety of the public and stakeholders</li> <li>• Response Branch: Established to conduct all containment and clean-up activities in the event of a spill or release.</li> <li>• Security Branch: Established to conduct tactical security activities such as security of evacuated areas.</li> </ul> <p>Each of the Branches may activate additional groups to meet the needs of the incident if required.</p>		
<p align="center"><b>See complete <i>Role Guide</i> for further details.</b></p> <p align="center"><b>Digital version is available at <i>The Pipeline</i>. Hard copies are available in the ICP.</b></p>		



## 3.3.6 Logistics Section Chief

Logistics Section Chief		
Potential Designates	Field or Plant Personnel or designated member of the RRT	
Reports to	Incident Commander	
Forms / Tools	General: 201 Incident Briefing Form, 214a Individual Activity Log, 215 Operational Planning Worksheet	As required / large scale incident: 205 Incident Radio Communications Plan, 206 Medical Plan, 208 Safety Plan
Role	Responsibilities	
<p>The Logistics Section Chief is responsible for providing facilities, services, people, and material in support of the incident. They participate in the development and implementation of the Incident Action Plan (IAP) and supervise the branches and units within the Logistics Section.</p> <p>The Logistics Section may be divided into two Branches:</p> <p><b>Service Branch:</b> Responsible for providing medical, IT, communications and food to the responders during the response.</p> <p><b>Support Branch:</b> Responsible for the sourcing and delivery of equipment, material and workers, and the establishment / maintenance of facilities to support the response.</p> <p>Branches are normally established to assist with span of control. When Branches are established, the Branch Director reports directly to the Logistics Section Chief.</p>	<p><b>Service Branch:</b></p> <p><b>Communications Unit:</b> Deals with all communications issues across the response.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Ensures IT systems are operational.</li><li>Establishes a link with the ECC.</li><li>Develops a 205 Communications Plan if required for the IAP.</li></ul> <p><b>Medical Unit:</b> Provides medical services to the responders.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Provides first aid and transportation to injured responders</li><li>Develops a 206 Medical Plan if required for the IAP.</li></ul> <p><b>Food Unit:</b> Provides food to the responders.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Food and water to all responders, in the ICP, the field and in camps.</li></ul>	
	<p><b>Support Branch:</b></p> <p><b>Supply Unit:</b> Orders the resources required to deliver the strategies and tactics.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Orders all resources required to keep the response going.</li><li>Stores supplies for the incident.</li><li>Maintains an inventory of supplies.</li></ul> <p><b>Facilities Unit:</b> Responsible for the running of all facilities associated with the response.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Locates and lays out the ICP and camps.</li><li>Maintains the ICP and camps</li><li>Provides security at the ICP and camps.</li></ul> <p><b>Ground Support Unit:</b> Provides transportation, fuel and equipment maintenance services.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Maintains resource equipment.</li><li>Provides fuel for responders.</li><li>Provides transportation services for responders.</li></ul>	
<p>See complete <i>Role Guide</i> for further details.</p> <p>Digital version is available at <i>The Pipeline</i>. Hard copies are available in the ICP.</p>		



## 3.3.7 Planning Section Chief

Planning Section Chief		
Potential Designates	Field or Plant Personnel or designated member of the RRT	
Reports to	Incident Commander	
Forms / Tools	<b>General:</b> 201 Incident Briefing Form, 207 Organizational Chart, 214a Individual Activity Log, 215 Operational Planning Worksheet	<b>Later in the Incident:</b> 202 Incident Objectives, 203 Organizational Assignments List, 204 Assignments List, 205 Incident Radio Communications Plan, 206 Medical Plan, 208 Safety Plan
Role	Responsibilities	
<p>The Planning Section Chief coordinates all planning activity within the ICP. They facilitate the ICP planning process and produce the 201 Incident Briefing Form and subsequent Incident Action Plan (IAP) which includes the objectives validated by the IC.</p> <p>They also provide essential information regarding the organization, work assignments, and resources for the planned operational period.</p> <p>One of the most important functions of the Planning Section Chief is to look beyond the current and next operational period and anticipate potential problems or events. Technical experts may supplement the planning section to assist with the development of plans. The Planning Section is busy through the entire incident life-cycle. Therefore, the Planning Section Chief may activate additional units to assist in the delivery of the planning function.</p>	Ensuring the Planning cycle is adhered to.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Maintaining and displaying situation status.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Collecting and managing all incident -related data and intelligence.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Preparing the IAP including documenting, assembling, printing and distribution of the IAP.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Developing alternative strategies.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Providing a primary location for technical specialists assigned to an incident.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Providing documentation services.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Tracking and identifying resource shortages.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Maintaining resource status.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Preparing the Demobilization Plan	<input type="checkbox"/>
	The Planning Section may activate the following if required: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Situation Unit:</b> Collects, prepares and displays information about the response.</li> <li>• <b>Documentation Unit:</b> Prepares the Incident Action Plan and maintains all incident documentation.</li> <li>• <b>Demobilization Unit:</b> Develops the plan for the safe and orderly onward movement of resources used in the response.</li> <li>• <b>Mapping Unit:</b> Generates incident-specific mapping.</li> <li>• <b>Environment Unit:</b> Advises on environmental impacts and develops environment related plans.</li> <li>• <b>Resources Unit:</b> Establishes the check-in procedure for an incident and tracks the status of key resources.</li> <li>• <b>Technical Specialist Unit:</b> Provides an initial location for supporting Technical Specialists.</li> </ul>	
	See complete <i>Role Guide</i> for further details. Digital version is available at <i>The Pipeline</i> . Hard copies are available in the ICP.	



## 3.3.8 Finance / Administration Section Chief

Finance and Administration Section Chief		
Potential Designates	Field Administration or designated member of the RRT	
Reports to	Incident Commander	
Forms / Tools	201 Incident Briefing Form, 214a Individual Activity Log; 215 Operational Planning Worksheet	
Role	Responsibilities	
<p>The Finance and Administration Section Chief is responsible for managing all financial and cost analysis aspects of an incident.</p> <p>There are four functions that are fulfilled by the Finance and Administration Section. Unless these are activated, the Finance and Administration Section Chief will need to perform all these functions:</p> <p><b>Time Unit:</b> responsible for ensuring the accurate recording of daily personnel time, compliance with specific agency time recording policies, and managing commissary operations if established at the incident.</p> <p><b>Procurement Unit:</b> responsible for all financial matters pertaining to vendor contracts, leases, and fiscal agreements.</p> <p><b>Compensation/Claims Unit:</b> responsible for all injury related compensation and claims made against Pembina during the response.</p> <p><b>Cost Unit:</b> ensures the proper identification of all equipment and personnel requiring payment, records all cost data, analyzes and prepares estimates of incident costs, and maintains accurate records of incident costs.</p>	Managing all the financial aspects of an incident.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Providing financial and cost-analysis information, as requested.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ensuring compensation and claims are addressed.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Gathering pertinent information from briefings with other support agencies.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Developing an operating plan for the Finance and Administration Section to organize/staff section supply and support needs.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Determining the need to set-up and operate an incident commissary.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Meeting with other support Agency Representatives, as needed.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Maintaining regular contact with the ECC on finance matters.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ensuring all incident related documents are properly prepared and completed	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Briefing the Command and General Staff on incident related financial issues needing attention or follow-up.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Provide input to the Incident IAP.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	In the case of multi-jurisdictional incidents where <b>Unified Command</b> is established, representatives from other agencies may be assigned to work in the Finance and Administration Section. Coordination with these agencies and agreement of how information will be tracked is essential.	
See complete <i>Role Guide</i> for further details.		
Digital version is available at <i>The Pipeline</i> . Hard copies are available in the ICP.		



## 3.3.9 Staging Area Manager

Staging Area Manager		
Potential Designates	Field or Plant Personnel, Contract Safety or Security Company	
Reports to	Operations Section Chief	
Forms / Tools	201 Incident Briefing Form, Incident Action Plan, 211 Check-In List, 214a Individual Activity Log, Public Information Scripts	
Role	Responsibilities	
<p>The Staging Area Manager establishes the Staging Area and subsequently manages the resources within it that are positioned and awaiting tactical assignment.</p> <p>On the direction of the Operations Section Chief, the Staging Area Manager organizes resources into Strike Teams and Task Forces. The Staging Area Manager provides briefings on the current situation and if necessary, allocated tasks to Strike Teams and Task Forces prior to deployment.</p> <p>The Staging Area Manager will work closely with other members of the Command and General Staff to ensure the tracking of information and management of resources is conducted efficiently. This includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enabling the check-in procedure on behalf of the Planning Section Resources Unit.</li> <li>Acting as a goods receiving station on behalf of the Logistics Section Resources Unit.</li> </ul>	Establishing the staging area.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coordinating and managing resources in the staging area.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Providing briefings to the resources at the Staging Area covering: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The current situation.</li> <li>Likely tasks to be executed.</li> <li>Safety procedures to be used</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Organizing resources into Strike Teams and Task Forces.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ensuring Resources are checked into the incident.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ensuring resources arriving at the staging area match those that have been ordered.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ensuring the security at the site is maintained.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Providing regular updates to the Operations Section Chief on the status and availability of resources in the staging area.	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>See complete <i>Role Guide</i> for further details.</p> <p>Digital version is available at <i>The Pipeline</i>. Hard copies are available in the ICP.</p>		

## 3.3.10 Safety Watch

Safety Watch		
Potential Designates	Field or Plant Personnel, Contract Safety or Security Company	
Reports to	Operations Section Chief	
Forms / Tools	201 Incident Briefing Form, Incident Action Plan, 214a Individual Activity Log, Public Information Scripts	
Role	Responsibilities	
<p>The Safety Watch Leader ensures the tactical operations carried out during the response are conducted in accordance with normal Pembina safety procedures. This may require:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Providing safety orientations to third parties involved in the response.</li> <li>• Reviewing certifications.</li> <li>• Ensuring mutual aid partners and contractors procedures meet or exceed Pembina procedures.</li> <li>• The support and observation of tactical actions being conducted to ensure they are being completed safely.</li> <li>• Identification and mitigation of hazards present at an incident site or facility.</li> </ul> <p>More than one person may be required to fulfill all the responsibilities of Safety Watch during a response. The Safety Watch Leader will assign individuals to specific Groups within the response to ensure activities are conducted as safely as possible.</p> <p>The Safety Watch Leader or any person assigned to them has the authority to stop any unsafe acts.</p>	Ensuring the safe conduct of tactical operations.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ensuring tactical operations are conducted in accordance with normal Pembina safety procedures and / or the Incident Safety Plan.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ensuring enough safety personnel are available to support and observe tactical operations.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Providing orientations to response personnel.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Reviewing certifications.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ensuring mutual aid partners and contractors conduct activities in a manner that meets or exceeds Pembina's safety procedures.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Identification and mitigation of hazards during the response.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Providing regular updates to the Operations Section Chief on the safe conduct of operations during the response.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Stopping unsafe acts.	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>See complete <i>Role Guide</i> for further details.</p> <p>Digital version is available at <i>The Pipeline</i>. Hard copies are available in the ICP.</p>		



## 3.3.11 Response Branch Director

Response Branch Director		
Potential Designates	Field or Plant Personnel, Contract SME	
Reports to	Operations Section Chief	
Forms / Tools	201 Incident Briefing Form, Incident Action Plan, 214a Individual Activity Log, Public Information Scripts	
Role	Responsibilities	
<p>The Response Branch Director implements and coordinates all on-site response activities.</p> <p>In consultation with the Operations Section Chief, the Response Branch Director determines the structure of the Response Branch and activates functional Groups to maintain an effective span of control. These Groups may include:</p> <p><b>Vessel Group:</b> Coordinates and supervises the activity of all vessels utilized during the containment and recovery of product on water.</p> <p><b>Containment Group:</b> Coordinates and implements all land-based containment activities.</p> <p><b>Recovery Group:</b> Coordinates and implements all clean-up and recovery-based activities.</p> <p><b>Ignition Group:</b> If ignition criteria are met, implements the ignition of any plume.</p> <p><b>Air Operations Group:</b> Coordinates the deployment of all air assets (fixed wing, helicopter, drone) in support of the response.</p> <p>Response activities may be conducted by Pembina personnel, contracted third parties, regulatory bodies, local authorities and mutual aid partners. The Response Branch Director may have to coordinate the tactical actions of all agencies responding to an incident.</p> <p>The Response Branch Director is also responsible for implementation of public protection measures at the site. Public protection measures could be implemented by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Activating additional functional Groups e.g. Roadblock Group within the Response Branch.</li> <li>• Activating a Public Protection Branch, reporting to the Operations Section, to deliver the required public protection measures.</li> </ul>	Implementing any response and recovery measures required.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Recommending strategies and tactics to the Operations Section Chief on how to respond to an incident	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ensuring all response and recovery activities are conducted in a safe manner.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Maintaining an effective structure for the Response Branch.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Managing the information gathered by the Groups within the Response Branch.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coordinating and directing the activities of the Groups within the Response Branch.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Providing regular updates to the Operations Section Chief on the status of response activities.	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>See complete <i>Role Guide</i> for further details.</p> <p>Digital version is available at <i>The Pipeline</i>. Hard copies are available in the ICP.</p>		

## 3.3.12 Vessel Group Supervisor

Vessel Group Supervisor		
Potential Designates	Field or Plant Personnel, Contract SME	
Reports to	Response Branch Director	
Forms / Tools	201 Incident Briefing Form, Incident Action Plan, 214a Individual Activity Log, Public Information Scripts	
Role	Responsibilities	
<p>The Vessel Group Supervisor coordinates all on water activity to contain and clean a spill to reduce the environmental impact. They may have to coordinate this activity over a wide geographical area incorporating multiple control points.</p> <p>The Vessel Group Supervisor implements the defined strategies provided by the Asset Specific Plan, Control Point Data Sheet and any additional strategies developed by the Response Branch Director.</p> <p>The Vessel Group may contain a large number of resources that operate over a dispersed area. Consequently, the management of the Vessel Group structure and maintaining an efficient span of control, is a key element in successfully delivering the role.</p> <p>The Vessel Group Supervisor ensures that proper decontamination procedures are followed.</p>	Ensuring the safe conduct all on water activity.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Implementing strategies and tactics for the defined control points.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coordinating all Vessel Group activity.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Providing regular updates to the Response Branch Director on the progress of Vessel Group activities.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Managing the Vessel Group structure and ensuring an effective span of control is maintained throughout the response.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ensuring proper decontamination procedures are followed.	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>See complete <i>Role Guide</i> for further details.</p> <p>Digital version is available at <i>The Pipeline</i>. Hard copies are available in the ICP.</p>		



## 3.3.13 Containment Group Supervisor

Containment Group Supervisor		
Potential Designates	Field or Plant Personnel, Contract SME	
Reports to	Response Branch Director	
Forms / Tools	201 Incident Briefing Form, Incident Action Plan, 214a Individual Activity Log, Public Information Scripts	
Role	Responsibilities	
<p>The Containment Group Supervisor coordinates and implements all land-based containment activities. In the event of a spill impacting a waterway the Containment Group Supervisor will coordinate and supervise deployment of anchors and booms at control points. This will require coordination with the Vessel Group Supervisor.</p> <p>The Containment Group Supervisor implements the defined strategies provided by the Asset Specific Plan, Control Point Data Sheet and any additional strategies developed by the Response Branch Director.</p> <p>The Containment Group may contain a large number of resources that operate over a dispersed area. Consequently, the management of the Containment Group structure and maintaining an efficient span of control, is as key element in successfully delivering the role.</p>	Ensuring the safe conduct all Containment Group activity.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Implementing strategies and tactics for the site(s).	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coordinating all Containment Group activity.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Providing regular updates to the Response Branch Director on the progress of Containment Group activities.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Managing the Containment Group Structure and ensuring an effective span of control is maintained throughout the response.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ensuring proper decontamination procedures are followed and contaminated equipment is delivered to decontamination crews before leaving the site	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>See complete <i>Role Guide</i> for further details.</p> <p>Digital version is available at <i>The Pipeline</i>. Hard copies are available in the ICP.</p>		

## 3.3.14 Recovery Group Supervisor

Recovery Group Supervisor		
Potential Designates	Field or Plant Personnel, Contract SME	
Reports to	Response Branch Director	
Forms / Tools	201 Incident Briefing Form, Incident Action Plan, 214a Individual Activity Log, Public Information Scripts	
Role	Responsibilities	
<p>The Recovery Group Supervisor coordinates and implements all clean-up and recovery-based activities. They may have to coordinate this activity over a wide geographical area incorporating multiple locations.</p> <p>The Recovery Group Supervisor implements the strategies provided by the Response Branch Director. The management of the Recovery Group structure and maintaining an efficient span of control, is as key element in successfully delivering this role.</p> <p>The Recovery Group Supervisor ensures that all necessary decontamination procedures are established and correctly utilized across all response activities.</p>	Ensuring the safe conduct all clean-up and recovery activities.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Implementing strategies and tactics defined by the Response Branch Director.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coordinating all Recovery Group activity.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Providing regular updates to the Response Branch Director on the progress of Recovery Group activities.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Managing the Recovery Group structure and ensuring an effective span of control is maintained throughout the response. this may include establishing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Waste Unit</li> <li>• Shoreline Units</li> <li>• Decontamination Unit</li> <li>• Site Access Control Unit</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ensuring all necessary decontamination procedures are implemented at relevant incident locations.	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>See complete <i>Role Guide</i> for further details.</p> <p>Digital version is available at <i>The Pipeline</i>. Hard copies are available in the ICP.</p>		



## 3.3.15 Ignition Group Supervisor

Ignition Group Supervisor		
Potential Designates	Field or Plant Personnel, Contract SME	
Reports to	Response Branch Director	
Forms / Tools	201 Incident Briefing Form, Incident Action Plan, 214a Individual Activity Log, Public Information Scripts	
Role	Responsibilities	
<p>The Ignition Group Supervisor coordinates and implements the ignition of any plume if ignition criteria are met.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If an immediate threat to human life exists and there is not sufficient time to evacuate the IIZ, PAZ or EPZ, qualified onsite personnel are authorized to ignite the release.</li> <li>The decision to ignite will be fully supported by Pembina as long as the decision-making process has been followed and documented.</li> <li>However, if time permits, consultation with the Operations Section Chief, IC, ECM, and Regulator should be conducted.</li> </ul>	Ensuring the safe conduct ignition.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ensuring only qualified personnel ignite the release.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Documenting all activities and decisions made by the Ignition Group.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Providing regular updates to the Response Branch Director on the progress of Ignition Group activities.	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>See complete <i>Role Guide</i> for further details.</p> <p>Digital version is available at <i>The Pipeline</i>. Hard copies are available in the ICP.</p>		

## 3.3.16 Air Operations Group Supervisor

Air Operations Group Supervisor		
Potential Designates	Field or Plant Personnel, Contract SME	
Reports to	Response Branch Director	
Forms / Tools	201 Incident Briefing Form, Incident Action Plan, 214a Individual Activity Log, Public Information Scripts, 220 Air Operations Summary	
Role	Responsibilities	
<p>The Air Operations Group Supervisor coordinates the deployment of all air assets (fixed wing, helicopter, drone) in support of the response.</p> <p>The Air Operations Group Supervisor establishes and maintains locations from which air assets can operate. The specialist nature of the Air Operations Group means vendors providing air assets provide their own fuel and maintenance. The Air Operations Supervisor will oversee these logistical elements of the Group.</p> <p>The Air Operations Supervisor schedules flights and advises the Response Branch Director on the utilization of air assets.</p> <p>The Air Operations Supervisor does NOT conduct air traffic control. Only suitably qualified third-party personnel can conduct this task.</p>	Coordinating all Air Operations Group activity.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Scheduling of air asset use.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Monitoring of air asset utilization.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Establishment and maintenance of locations from which air assets can operate.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Providing regular updates to the Response Branch Director on the progress of Air Operations Group activities.	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>See complete <i>Role Guide</i> for further details.</p> <p>Digital version is available at <i>The Pipeline</i>. Hard copies are available in the ICP.</p>		



## 3.3.17 Public Protection Branch Director

Public Protection Branch Director		
Potential Designates	Field or Plant Personnel / Contract SME / First Responder or Local Authority	
Reports to	Operations Section Chief	
Forms / Tools	201 Incident Briefing Form, Incident Action Plan, 214a Individual Activity Log, Public Information Scripts	
Role	Responsibilities	
<p>The Public Protection Branch Director is responsible for implementing all public protection measures during a response. In consultation with the Operations Section Chief, the Public Protection Branch Director will determine the structure of the Public Protection Branch required to ensure public safety.</p> <p>This may include setting up the following groups:</p> <p><b>Roadblock Group:</b> Control access into the EPZ.</p> <p><b>Rover and Evacuation Group:</b> Locate personnel within the EPZ and assist with the evacuation of residents.</p> <p><b>Notification Group:</b> Notify impacted residences and businesses to provide public safety instructions.</p> <p><b>Air Monitoring Group:</b> Acquiring and providing air quality readings to the Public Protection Branch Director.</p> <p><b>Reception Centre Group:</b> Responsible for liaising with and coordinating activities at a <b>Reception Centre</b> for evacuated personnel.</p> <p>The Public Protection Branch Director reports to the Operations Section Chief in the ICP who will provide tasks for the branch to perform.</p> <p>The Public Protection Branch can contain many people so maintaining an effective span of control is essential.</p>	Determining the public protection measures required to ensure the safety of the public and stakeholders impacted by the incident.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<p>The planning and implementation of public protection measures which may include the establishment of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Roadblocks.</li> <li>• Air monitoring.</li> <li>• Notification of the public and stakeholders.</li> <li>• Ensuring the impacted area is clear of members of the public.</li> <li>• Providing evacuation assistance to persons impacted by the incident.</li> <li>• Coordination of activities at the <b>Reception Centre(s)</b> established to house displaced members of the public.</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Maintaining an effective structure for the Public Protection Branch.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Managing the information gathered by the Groups within the Public Protection Branch.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coordinating and directing the activities of the Groups within the Public Protection Branch.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Providing regular updates to the Operations Section Chief on the status of public protection measures across the response.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<p>See complete <i>Role Guide</i> for further details.</p> <p>Digital version is available at <i>The Pipeline</i>. Hard copies are available in the ICP.</p>	



## 3.3.18 Roadblock Group Supervisor

Roadblock Group Supervisor		
Potential Designates	Field or Plant Personnel / Contract SME / First Responder or Local Authority	
Reports to	Public Protection Branch Director	
Forms / Tools	201 Incident Briefing Form, Incident Action Plan, 214a Individual Activity Log, Public Information Scripts	
Role	Responsibilities	
<p>Roadblock personnel are responsible for maintaining assigned roadblock positions, controlling access into an area and communication with transients. If necessary, they may also act as Air Monitoring stations.</p> <p>The locations of the roadblocks are determined by the Public Protection Branch Director. However, they may delegate the identification of roadblock locations to the Roadblock Group Supervisor.</p> <p>A key role is to record and report who is entering and leaving the controlled area. Impacted personnel inside the controlled area will be informed by the Notification Group so it is essential to confirm if they have left. Other personnel will require access into the controlled area such as emergency services or response personnel.</p> <p>The recording of entry into, and out of, controlled areas is vital in ensuring the safety of the public and responders.</p>	Coordinating and directing the activities of personnel within the Roadblock Group.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Controlling access into and out of any controlled areas.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ensuring the logging of details for all personnel entering and leaving the controlled area.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Providing regular updates to the Public Protection Branch Director on personnel who have entered or left the controlled area.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Providing Air Monitoring results to the Public Protection Director as required.	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>See complete <i>Role Guide</i> for further details.</p> <p>Digital version is available at <i>The Pipeline</i>. Hard copies are available in the ICP.</p>		

## 3.3.19 Rover/Evacuation Group Supervisor

Rover/Evacuation Group Supervisor		
Potential Designates	Field or Plant Personnel / Contract SME / First Responder or Local Authority	
Reports to	Public Protection Branch Director	
Forms / Tools	201 Incident Briefing Form, Incident Action Plan, 214a Individual Activity Log, Public Information Scripts	
Role	Responsibilities	
<p>The Rover and Evacuation Group travel to assigned locations to locate the public and provide public safety instructions.</p> <p>Difficult terrain and large areas may require the Rover and Evacuation Group to utilize helicopters or drones to locate members of the public in controlled areas. If necessary, they will provide assistance with evacuation.</p> <p>Locating, evacuating and accounting for personnel in controlled areas is a vital task to ensure public safety. Therefore, information needs to be accurately recorded and passed frequently to the Public Protection Branch Director.</p>	Coordinating and directing the activities of personnel within the Rover and Evacuation Group.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Assisting those who need evacuation assistance.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Clearing locations where telephone contact cannot be made.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Locating and notifying transients and seasonal/casual area users of the emergency and appropriate actions.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Monitoring activity within the EPZ.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Posting notices on empty vehicles or buildings notifying occupants of an evacuation in progress.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Providing regular updates to the Public Protection Branch Director on the status of personnel within the EPZ.	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>See complete <i>Role Guide</i> for further details.</p> <p>Digital version is available at <i>The Pipeline</i>. Hard copies are available in the ICP.</p>		



## 3.3.20 Notification Group Supervisor (Telephoners)

Notification Group Supervisor (Telephoners)		
Potential Designates	Field or Plant Personnel / Contract SME or Emergency Management staff	
Reports to	Public Protection Branch Director	
Forms / Tools	201 Incident Briefing Form, Incident Action Plan, 214a Individual Activity Log, Notification Scripts, Public Information Scripts	
Role	Responsibilities	
<p>The Notification Group Supervisor is responsible for notification of members of the public located within the EPZ.</p> <p>Public Notification may be conducted in two ways.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Through automated notification system.</li> <li>• Through manual calling of personnel listed in the confidential versions of the Asset Specific Plan.</li> </ul> <p>Personnel who may require notification may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Residents.</li> <li>• Schools / School Bus Transportation.</li> <li>• Businesses including other oil and gas companies, rail, logging, farming etc.</li> <li>• Public Facilities and Recreation Areas.</li> <li>• Urban Centres (contact local authority to coordinate).</li> <li>• Trappers, Guides / Outfitters.</li> <li>• Grazing Lease / Allotment Holders.</li> </ul> <p>Note: Information pertaining to residents within an EPZ who may require notification of an event and subsequent evacuation are contained in the copies of the Area or Asset Specific Plan marked as containing Occupant Data.</p>	Coordinating and directing the activities of personnel within the Notification Group.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ensuring members of the public are provided the appropriate public protection messages.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Logging and tracking the status of resident notifications throughout the response.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<p>Providing regular updates to the Public Protection Branch Director on the status of residents within the impacted area. This includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Those requiring assistance.</li> <li>• Residents who cannot be contacted.</li> <li>• Residents who are not in the area.</li> <li>• Residents who are at or moving to a Reception Centre.</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Maintaining contact with residents throughout the response.	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>See complete <i>Role Guide</i> for further details.</p> <p>Digital version is available at <i>The Pipeline</i>. Hard copies are available in the ICP.</p>		

## 3.3.21 Air Monitoring Group Supervisor

Air Monitoring Group Supervisor	
Potential Designates	Field or Plant Personnel / Contract SME
Reports to	Public Protection Branch Director
Forms / Tools	201 Incident Briefing Form, Incident Action Plan, 214a Individual Activity Log, Public Information Scripts
Role	Responsibilities
<p>The Air Monitoring Group is responsible for acquiring and providing air quality readings. This may be done directly using Pembina personnel or through third parties contracted to provide the service.</p> <p>Multiple responders within the Public Protection Branch may also provide air monitoring results through their own personal monitors. The Air Quality Group is responsible for coordinating all these results and producing a single consolidated report.</p> <p>H<sub>2</sub>S, SO<sub>2</sub>, LEL or other toxic substance concentrations are monitored continuously during an incident response.</p> <p>It is crucial that Air Monitors continuously update the Public Protection Branch Director with monitored results. If air monitoring readings show high levels of H<sub>2</sub>S, SO<sub>2</sub>, or LEL the Public Protection Branch Director may need to initiate evacuation / shelter of additional residences, change the location of the roadblocks, or ignite the release.</p>	Coordinating and directing the activities of personnel within the Air Monitoring Group, including any subcontracted third parties or mutual aid partners. <input type="checkbox"/>
	Providing regular, consolidated reports to the Public Protection Branch Director on the results of Air Monitoring across the response area. <input type="checkbox"/>
	Tracking vapor plumes (if required.) <input type="checkbox"/>
	Monitoring Air Quality at the boundary of any urban centre potentially impacted by a release. <input type="checkbox"/>
<p>See complete <i>Role Guide</i> for further details.</p> <p>Digital version is available at <i>The Pipeline</i>. Hard copies are available in the ICP.</p>	



## 3.3.22 Reception Centre Group Supervisor

Reception Centre Group Supervisor	
Potential Designates	Field or Plant Personnel / Contract SME / First Responder or Local Authority
Reports to	Public Protection Branch Director
Forms / Tools	201 Incident Briefing Form, Incident Action Plan, 214a Individual Activity Log, Public Information Scripts
Role	Responsibilities
<p>The role of the Reception Centre Group Supervisor will vary depending on if the Local Authority or Pembina establish the Reception Centre.</p> <p><b>Local Authority Reception Centre</b> In most cases, the Reception Centre will be established by the Local Authority. In these cases, the Reception Centre Group will coordinate with the Local Authority Reception Centre Manager and exchange incident information. This includes the incident status and number of evacuees expected.</p> <p><b>Pembina Reception Centre</b> Where Pembina establishes their own Reception Centre, the Reception Centre Group will coordinate all activity, including establishing accommodation, feeding, communication and documentation for compensation purposes.</p> <p>No matter who establishes a Reception Centre the following apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In order to account for evacuees, close coordination within the Public Protection Branch will be required.</li> <li>• Community relations support should be requested as part of the ITRT</li> </ul>	Liaison with the Local Authority Reception Centre Manager. <input type="checkbox"/>
	Coordinating and directing the activities of Pembina personnel within the Reception Centre Group. <input type="checkbox"/>
	Logging all personnel who arrive at the Reception Centre. <input type="checkbox"/>
	Providing regular updates to the Public Protection Branch Director on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The status of activities at the Reception Centre.</li> <li>• Residents who have arrived at the Reception Centre.</li> </ul> <input type="checkbox"/>
See complete <i>Role Guide</i> for further details. Digital version is available at <i>The Pipeline</i> . Hard copies are available in the ICP.	

## 3.3.23 Security Branch Director

Security Branch Director		
Potential Designates	Field or Plant Personnel / Contract SME	
Reports to	Operations Section Chief	
Forms / Tools	201 Incident Briefing Form, Incident Action Plan, 214a Individual Activity Log, Public Information Scripts	
Role	Responsibilities	
<p>The Security Group Supervisor coordinates all security activities all incident facilities. These could include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Staging Areas.</li> <li>• Reception Centres.</li> <li>• Incident Sites.</li> <li>• Incident Facilities.</li> </ul> <p>This includes implementing security measures and controlling access.</p> <p>A Security Group Supervisor reports to the Security Branch Director.</p> <p><b>Security Groups and Security Units</b></p> <p>If necessary, Security Branch Units may be allocated to other elements of the response to aid in efficient command and control of the incident. For example, a Staging Area Security Unit Leader may report to the Staging Area Manager directly rather than the Security Branch Director.</p> <p>In these cases, the title Security Unit Leader rather than Security Group Supervisor is used. The Security Unit Leaders report to the relevant Group supervisor rather than the Security Branch Director.</p> <p>The roles and responsibilities of a Security Group Supervisor and a Security Unit Leader are identical, only their assigned supervisor differs.</p>	Implementing and coordinating security measures.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ensuring only authorized personnel have access to the response location.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Implementing strategies and tactics for the defined security locations.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coordinating all Security Group / Unit activity.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Reporting all interactions with the public or media to their supervisor.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Providing regular updates to their assigned supervisor on the progress of Security Group / Unit activities.	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>See complete <i>Role Guide</i> for further details.</p> <p>Digital version is available at <i>The Pipeline</i>. Hard copies are available in the ICP.</p>		



## 3.3.24 Search Group Supervisor

Search Group Supervisor		
Potential Designates	Field or Plant Personnel / Contract SME / First Responder or Local Authority	
Reports to	Security Branch Director	
Forms / Tools	201 Incident Briefing Form, Incident Action Plan, 214a Individual Activity Log, Public Information Scripts	
Role	Responsibilities	
<p>The Search Group Supervisor coordinates and implements all search activities required during a response.</p> <p>This may include searching for missing personnel and / or confirming the existence of threats to personnel, equipment or facilities. If searching for people, the Search Group may be required to conduct evacuation of injured personnel identified during the search.</p> <p>The Search Group Supervisor plans the conduct of the search and coordinates personnel conducting the search.</p> <p>The Search Group Supervisor reports to the Security Branch Director.</p>	Planning how a search will be conducted.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ensuring the safety of Search Group personnel.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Coordinating Search Group activities.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Providing regular updates to the Security Branch Director on the progress of Search Group activities.	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>See complete <i>Role Guide</i> for further details.</p> <p>Digital version is available at <i>The Pipeline</i>. Hard copies are available in the ICP.</p>		

## 3.3.25 Evacuated Area and Public Property Group Supervisor

Evacuated Area and Public Property Group Supervisor		
Potential Designates	Field or Plant Personnel / Contract SME / First Responder or Local Authority	
Reports to	Security Branch Director	
Forms / Tools	201 Incident Briefing Form, Incident Action Plan, 214a Individual Activity Log, Public Information Scripts	
Role	Responsibilities	
<p>The Public Property and Evacuated Area Group Supervisor maintains security of controlled areas and all public property within the evacuated area.</p> <p>A key role is to record and report who is entering and leaving the controlled area. Other personnel will require access into the controlled area such as emergency services or response personnel. The recording of entry into, and out of, controlled areas is vital in ensuring the both the safety and security of the public and responders.</p>	Coordinating and directing the activities of personnel within the Public Property and Evacuated Area Group.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Controlling access into and out of controlled areas.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Maintaining security of all public property within the controlled area.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ensuring the logging of details for all personnel entering and leaving the controlled area.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Providing regular updates to the Security Branch Director on personnel who have entered or left the controlled area.	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>See Role Guide for further details.</p> <p>Digital version is available at <i>The Pipeline</i>. Hard copies are available in the ICP.</p>		



## 3.3.26 Emergency Coordination Manager

Emergency Coordination Manager (ECM) or Deputy ECM		
Potential Designates	Business Unit VP, General Manager, Sr. Operations Manager, Operations Manager or member of Emergency Management	
Forms / Tools	201 Incident Briefing Form, 214 Activity Log, 214a Individual Activity Log 215 Operational Planning Worksheet	
Role	Responsibilities	
<p>The ECM coordinates all response activities within Pembina during an incident.</p> <p>The ECM is responsible for ensuring the necessary support is available to an IC. This may include the activation and deployment of a RRT or the ITRT.</p> <p>The ECM is responsible for activating the ECC to support the response and provides information updates to the Executive or Crisis Management Team (CMT).</p> <p>If necessary, a Deputy ECM may replace the ECM. When standing in for the ECM, the Deputy should hold the same decision-making authority as the ECM.</p> <p>In the event the Deputy ECM assumes command of the ECC, the ECM must conduct a shift change brief to the Deputy ECM which should include the transfer of any specific Delegation of Authority held by the ECM for the incident.</p>	Confirm deployment of the RRT and/or ITRT, as required.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Initiate the opening of the ECC.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Adjust the organization structure of the ECC to meet the needs of the incident.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Acknowledge assigned objectives from the IC and establish any ECC specific objectives.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Monitor progress of the action plan against the objectives.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ensure information updates are provided to the Executive, or when activated, the CMT.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Ensure internal and external communications are accurate.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	If necessary, ensure recovery plans are developed to return service levels to normal.	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>See <i>Role Guide</i> for further details.</p> <p>Digital version is available at <i>The Pipeline</i>. Hard copies are available in the ECC.</p>		



## 3.3.27 Director of Emergency Management

Director of Emergency Management (DEM)	
Potential Designates	Emergency Management, as required
Reports to	Emergency Coordination Manager
Forms / Tools	201 Incident Briefing Form, 214 Activity Log, 214a Individual Activity Log 215 Operational Planning Worksheet
Role	
<p>The function of the DEM is to provide support and advice to the Emergency Coordination Manager (ECM) on the processes and procedures in place to support the response.</p> <p>The DEM may be activated when a member of Emergency Management is not filling the ECM or Deputy ECM role.</p> <p>Where unassigned, the DEM may act as the Deputy ECM.</p>	

## 3.3.28 Technical Specialist(s)

Technical Specialist(s)		
Potential Designates	SME	
Reports to	Emergency Coordination Manager	
Forms / Tools	ICS and/or regulatory forms applicable to assigned responsibilities	
Role	Responsibilities	
<p>Technical Specialists are SMEs within Pembina's organization who are able to provide expert guidance on different elements, processes, procedures, or tools available to support the response. Technical Specialists may include, but are not limited to representatives from the following departments:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Asset Integrity</li> <li>• Corporate Security</li> <li>• Crisis Communications</li> <li>• Cyber Security</li> <li>• Environment</li> <li>• Emergency Management</li> <li>• GIS</li> <li>• Human Services</li> <li>• Indigenous Affairs, Land &amp; Regulatory</li> <li>• Information Services</li> <li>• Insurance</li> <li>• Legal</li> </ul>	Support and advise the ECM during the incident.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Attend the appropriate meetings/briefings throughout the response.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Maintain a 214a Individual Activity Log to record key events, decisions and timings.	<input type="checkbox"/>
	Participate in post incident activities, as required.	<input type="checkbox"/>
<p>See the applicable <i>Role Guide</i> for further details. Digital version is available at <i>The Pipeline</i>. Hard copies are available in the ECC.</p>		



### 3.4 Pembina Command Centres

To coordinate response efforts Pembina will establish various command centres to manage required emergency response actions. These centres represent the location of specific response team members and may be set up temporarily, or on a long-term basis depending on the nature of the emergency. Pembina utilizes the following command centres:

Type	Description	Location
<b>On-scene site management</b>  <i>Field Level Response</i>	The focal point for control and containment activities as well as communications to the ICP, at or as close to the actual incident site as possible given safety concerns. In many cases, activities may be coordinated from a temporary and / or mobile location, such as the Initial IC's truck. As the event becomes more serious or complex, it may become necessary to activate the ICP.	As required by incident.  See applicable supplemental Plan(s)
<b>Incident Command Post (ICP)</b>  <i>Field Level Response</i>	The ICP will be activated during an emergency, as appropriate, usually at the area field office or plant site. The established ICP should be near the site of the emergency, but outside the hazard area. The ICP plans and coordinates tactical operations. The ICP must have the appropriate equipment, personnel, and materials resources to manage the emergency.	As required by incident.  See applicable supplemental Plan(s).
<b>Emergency Coordination Centre (ECC)</b>  <i>Corporate Level Response</i>	The ICP may be supported by the ECC which provides coordinated corporate support, guidance, and strategic planning. The ECC will be activated during an emergency, as appropriate, at the Calgary head office where Technical Specialists are available to provide support to the ICP, as requested.	As required by incident.  ECC Room 103, 34 Floor 585 - 8th Ave SW Calgary, AB T2P 1G1

Additional Pembina response locations, such as a Reception Centre or staging area, may be stood up to serve a specific function, as required by the incident.

### 3.5 Other Response Locations

Depending on the size or nature of the emergency, other stakeholders such as governments or regulators, may establish their own centres to coordinate response efforts. In such events, regulators generally encourage the formation of a single Regional Emergency Operations Centre (REOC) for industry and municipal response personnel to form Unified Command.



The following table provides information about other possible response locations and their activities:

Name/Type	Purpose	Activities	Potential Location
<b>Reception Centre</b>	A registration centre for members of the public that have been evacuated. May provide temporary lodging. Alternative checkpoint for workers to report to on a designated schedule.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Registers evacuees</li> <li>Addresses immediate needs for food, housing and information</li> <li>Records destination details of evacuees leaving the area</li> <li>Addresses immediate compensation claims (short term claims)</li> <li>Provides information to Public Safety Section Chief on the status of evacuation activities</li> </ul>	Determined by incident location. Refer to Asset Specific Plan(s)
<b>Municipal (MEOC)</b>  <b>Regional (REOC)</b>  <b>Provincial (POC)</b>  <b>Provincial (PREOC)</b> <i>BC Only</i>	Focal point for Provincial and Municipal Government local response.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MEOC mobilized at a Level 2</li> <li>REOC Mobilized at a Level 2</li> <li>POC Mobilized at a Level 3</li> <li>May assist with public safety</li> <li>Activates and assists with Government fan-out communication</li> <li>Monitors activities of <b>Pembina</b></li> <li>Provides technical support and regulatory direction to the Company</li> <li>Sends representative to the ICP</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Regional Provincial Energy Regulator's Office</li> <li>Local County Disaster Services Office</li> <li>City Offices</li> <li>Provincial Emergency Management Office</li> </ul>
<b>Joint Information Centre (JIC)</b>	May be established as a central location for facilitating operation of the Joint Information System. Provides the mechanism to organize, integrate, and coordinate information to ensure timely, accurate, accessible, and consistent messaging across multiple jurisdictions and/or disciplines with nongovernmental organizations and the private sector.	Perform critical emergency information functions of crisis communications and public affairs. Includes the plans, protocols, procedures, and structures used to provide public information.	Established at various levels of government, at incident sites, or can be components of Multi-agency Coordination (MAC) Systems (e.g., MAC Groups or EOCs). A single JIC location is preferable, but the system is flexible and adaptable enough to accommodate virtual or multiple JIC locations, as required.

### 3.6 Sherwood Park Control Centre



### 3.7 Governmental/Regulatory

Refer to [Section 5.0 External Support and Regulatory Reporting](#).

### 3.8 Local First Responders

Refer to [Section 5.0 External Support and Regulatory Reporting](#).

### 3.9 External Support Providers

Where support providers (i.e., contractors, vendors, suppliers) are required to support **Pembina** in carrying out emergency response related activities, **Pembina** will ensure support providers are appropriately qualified / competent to complete the required tasks.

To facilitate this, **Pembina** will endeavor to utilize pre-identified / pre-qualified stakeholders for the required activities. See the applicable Area or supplemental plan for support services information and contacts. For further information on external stakeholder competency and pre-qualification, refer to Pembina's *Safety Management Program* on **The Pipeline**.

### 3.10 Volunteers / External Workers

Depending on the size and scope of the incident, volunteers or other external workers may need to be engaged to assist with response activities – these may be individuals from local response agencies or members of the public at or near potential response locations (e.g., staff at facility established for **Reception Centre**, volunteer organizations, members from the local community, etc.). In the event an incident requires the use of volunteers, **Pembina** will develop a management plan specific to the requirements of the incident.

*This page intentionally left blank*



## 4.0 EMERGENCY RESPONSE ZONES AND PUBLIC PROTECTION MEASURES

### 4.1 Emergency Response Zones

The type of emergency response zone(s), and the method in which it is calculated, vary from one regulatory jurisdiction to another. Refer to the appropriate site/system data for details.

#### Entry procedures into the EPZ:

- Only authorized personnel may enter the response zones.
- Use the "Buddy System" when required.
- Schedule reports or "Check-in" every 10 to 15 minutes while in the response zones.
- Wear personal protective equipment (PPE).
- Continuously monitor the concentration of hazardous products in the air.

#### 4.1.1 Emergency Planning Zone

An **Emergency Planning Zone (EPZ)** is a geographical area surrounding a pipeline or facility that requires specific emergency response procedures based on a hazardous product. The extent of an EPZ is determined using industry accepted dispersion modeling software and/or analysis.

##### 4.1.1.1 EPZs for Pipelines

#### High Vapor Pressure (HVP) Pipelines

The primary hazard associated with High Vapour Pressure (HVP) products is flammability.

HVP EPZs below are based on the recommended *CAPP Companion Planning Guide to Directive 71* below:

Pipeline Size		Ethane, Propane & Butane Mix (without Ethylene)
3"	88.9 mm	250 m
4"	114.3 mm	300 m
6"	168.3 mm	500 m
8"	219.1 mm	700 m
10"	273.1 mm	900 m
12"	323.9 mm	1100 m
16"	406.4 mm	1600 m
20"	508.0 mm	Modeled
24"	609.6 mm	Modeled

Although these zones are referenced only in the Alberta regulations, it is expected that public protection measures will be initiated in this manner, where similar regulations do not exist.



**Low Vapor Pressure (LVP) Pipelines**

There are no pre-determined or calculated EPZs; however, the **right-of-way (ROW)** distance is the minimum recommended zone from the AER. Response Zones may be established in an LVP incident to help manage the area around the incident site as follows:

Hot Zone	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• May also be named the red or work zone.</li> <li>• Defines the area affected by and in proximity to the release (i.e. release site).</li> <li>• This area is restricted to authorized personnel only.</li> <li>• All personnel in this area must be equipped with PPE, as required</li> </ul>
Warm Zone	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• May also be named the yellow or decontamination zone.</li> <li>• This is the clearly defined buffer area around the hot zone.</li> <li>• This area is critical in keeping contaminants within the impacted area, therefore reducing and/or eliminating the spread of contaminants to clean areas.</li> </ul>
Cold Zone	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• May also be named the green or clean zone.</li> <li>• This is the clearly defined buffer area adjacent to or surrounding the warm zone.</li> <li>• Staging management, planning areas, and onsite command centres are in the clean zone.</li> </ul>

Pembina has assumed a 50 m EPZ for sweet crude pipeline corridors based on the radiant heat of the initial ignition of a pool of crude oil resulting from a catastrophic release. Refer to the *Corporate Spill Contingency Manual* for further information.

**Sour Pipelines (Alberta)**

The AER has developed a software program that calculates EPZs using thermodynamics, fluid mechanics, atmospheric dispersion, and toxicology modelling. This software includes both user input variables and model parameters to determine the size of the EPZ for pipelines containing sour gas with a H<sub>2</sub>S concentration of 0.1 mol/kmol (100 ppm / 0.01 % / 0.0001 mole fraction) or greater.

**Sour Pipelines (BC)**

Planning zones are determined by reference to the maximum potential H<sub>2</sub>S release volume from the pipeline, calculated in accordance with the prescribed regulated equations.

**4.1.1.2 EPZs for Facilities**

For facilities with HVP pipelines entering or leaving the location, the facility EPZ is equal to the largest planning zone assigned to an entering or exiting HVP pipeline.

For facilities that are licensed for H<sub>2</sub>S, the EPZ of the facility is equal to the largest H<sub>2</sub>S pipeline EPZ entering or leaving the facility.

For facilities that have storage vessels on site, EPZs are calculated for each of the vessels as per *Canadian Environment Protection Act* (CEPA) Environmental Emergencies (E2) Regulations. These calculations are based on the Guide for Major Industrial Accidents Reduction Council or independent plume dispersion modeling.

If a combination of HVP lines, sour lines, and storage vessels, or wells and caverns are on site, the facility EPZ is assumed to be the largest calculated EPZ, from the boundary of the facility.

#### 4.1.2 Initial Isolation Zone (Alberta Only)

The **Initial Isolation Zone (IIZ)** is the area immediately surrounding the source of an emergency that represents the greatest hazard to the public. Members of the public in this area should receive top priority because they are located near the highest concentration of the hazard.

If safe to do so, an attempt to evacuate residents in this zone must occur.

#### 4.1.3 Protective Action Zone (Alberta Only)

The **Protective Action Zone (PAZ)** is the downwind portion of the EPZ. Members of the public in this area should receive notification once the IIZ has been notified. This area is determined using wind direction and monitors that measure the appropriate hazard.

#### 4.1.4 Hazard Planning Zone (BC Only)

A **Hazard Planning Zone (HPZ)** is a geographical area determined by using the hazard planning distance as a radius, and within which persons, property or the environment may be affected by an emergency.

A hazard planning distance is a horizontal distance and is measured from the site of an oil and gas activity that is subject to a Plan.

In BC, the geographical area that encompasses all the hazard planning zones for an oil and gas activity that is subject to a Plan will be referred collectively as the EPZ.

#### 4.1.5 Hazard Response Zone (BC Only)

A Hazard Response Zone (HRZ) is the area affected by an incident/emergency.

#### 4.1.6 High Consequence Areas

**High Consequence Areas (HCA)** are areas and/or receptors identified as having significant biophysical or socio-economic value, where an unplanned release could have the most significant adverse consequences and require additional focus, efforts, and analysis to ensure integrity. If a pipeline is in proximity to, or upstream of an HCA, increased contingency planning may be required, such as the development of critical control points. Additionally, if an unplanned release occurs into an HCA, recovery efforts must increase in these areas to maintain their integrity and to return the area to its pre-disturbance state.

HCAs may include, but are not limited to:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High population areas</li> <li>• Waterways             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rivers</li> <li>• Lakes</li> <li>• Streams</li> <li>• Wetlands</li> <li>• Dams and reservoirs</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Traplines and fur management areas</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Environmentally Significant Areas             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Drinking water supplies</li> <li>• Ecological reserves</li> <li>• Parks</li> <li>• Biodiversity areas</li> <li>• Critical habitats</li> <li>• Species and ecosystems at risk</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Heritage features</li> <li>• Traplines and fur management areas</li> </ul>
---	--



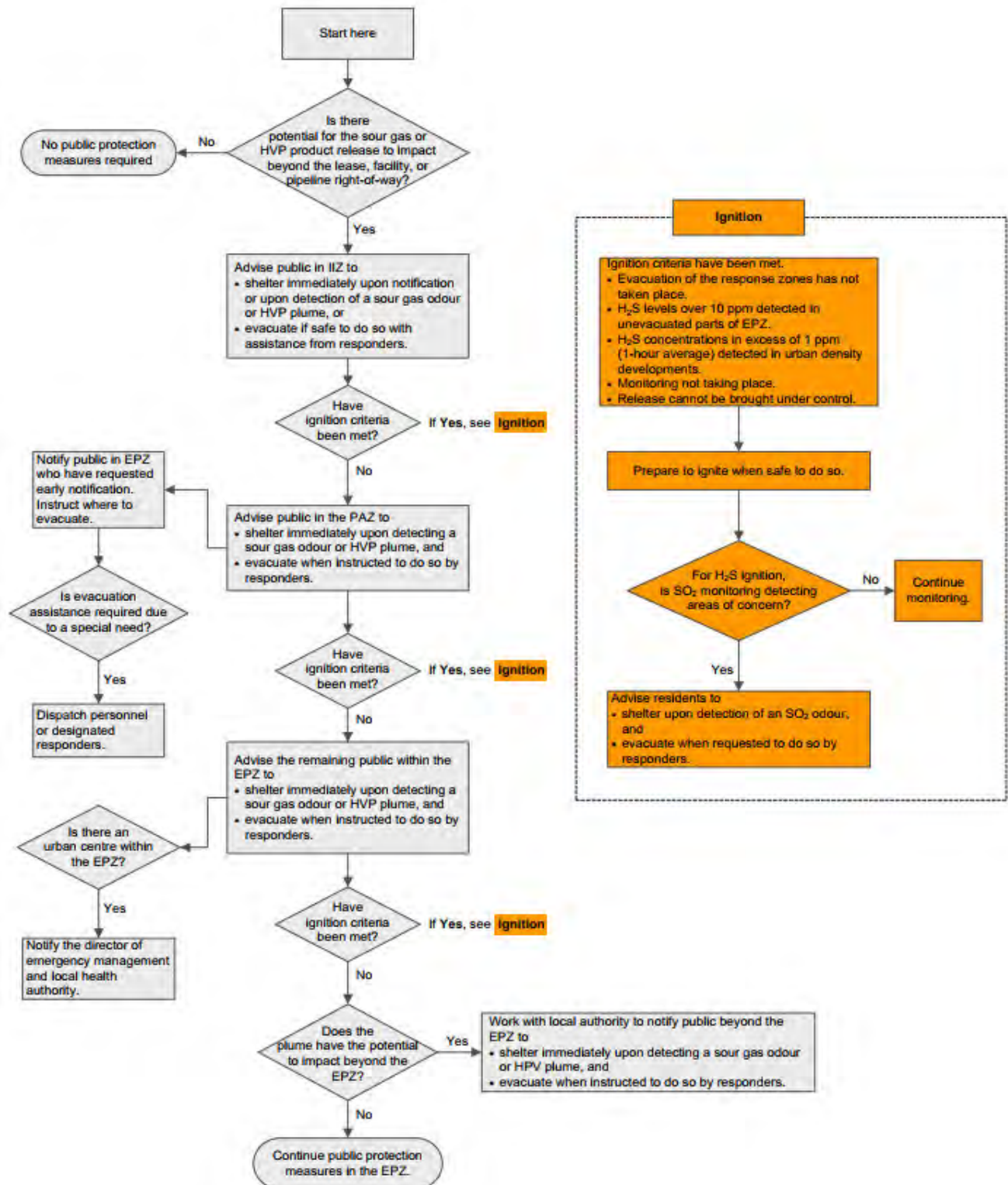
## 4.2 Public Protection

Public protection measures will be implemented at any level of emergency (or incident classification) when members of the public may be affected. Public protection measures can be implemented individually or simultaneously depending on the requirements of the emergency:

- Area Isolation – setting up roadblocks and barriers to prevent entry into a hazard area;
- Shelter-in-Place – requesting members of the public to shelter indoors until the hazard ends or until it is safe to evacuate;
- Evacuation – requesting members of the public to evacuate the area until safe to return; and
- Ignition – planned or intentional ignition of a release. This may be used in circumstances where regulated ignition criteria are met.

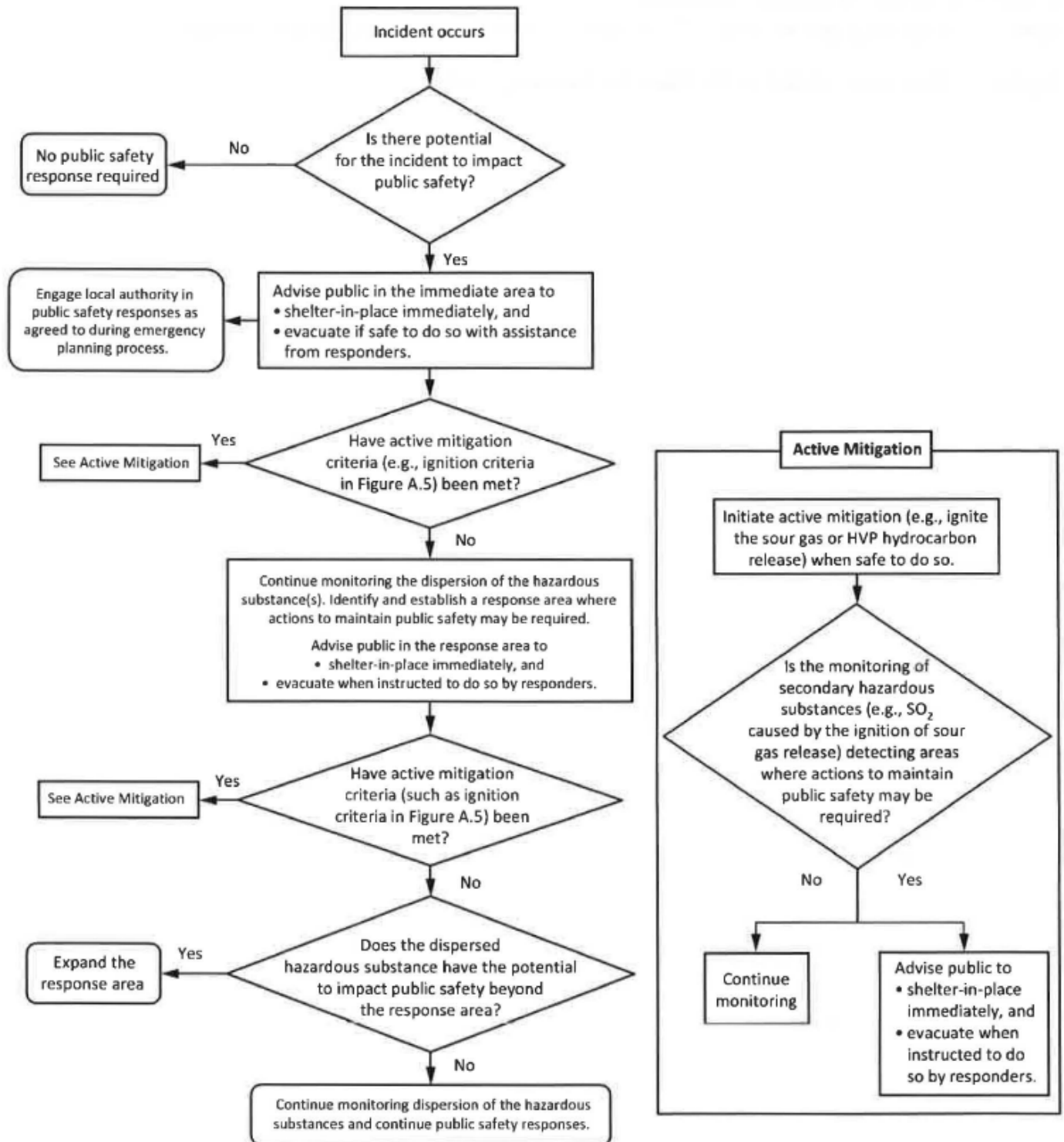
Additional information about each method is available further in this section.

## 4.2.1 Public Protection Measures Flowchart – Alberta



Source: AER Directive 71

## 4.2.2 Public Safety Decision Process – Other Jurisdictions



Source: CSA Standard Z246.2-18, Figure A.4



## 4.3 Air Quality Monitoring

**Pembina** facilities are designed, constructed, and operated in a manner that minimize emissions and ensures that regulatory air quality standards are met or exceeded. Facilities are equipped appropriately with remote monitoring devices (e.g., leak detection, gas detection, pressure, etc.) to alarm when equipment is being operated outside of normal conditions or when situations exist that may result in a potential hazard to the public, the environment, or personnel and facilities.

In addition to the remote monitoring, operations and maintenance personnel are responsible to conduct scheduled site inspection and surveillance.

In the event of an emergency, air quality monitoring will be dispatched to track and measure the concentration of product in an area regardless of the established level of emergency (or incident classification). Initial monitoring will be accomplished using **Pembina** personnel. As soon as possible, additional monitoring resources with portable or mobile air monitoring equipment will be contacted to monitor the atmosphere in conjunction with provincial/state environmental agencies.

Monitoring may occur downwind or upwind depending on how the plume is tracking. Priority should be directed to the nearest un-evacuated residence(s) or area(s) where people may gather, as well as any nearby urban density developments.

Monitoring information must be provided on a regular basis throughout an emergency to the regulators, provincial environmental agencies, health authorities, local authorities, and to members of the public that request it.

### 4.3.1 Equipment

Air quality monitoring equipment is used to:

- Track the plume,
- Determine if ignition concentration criteria are met,
- Determine whether evacuation and/or sheltering concentration criteria have been met,
- Determine concentration levels in areas considered for evacuation/being evacuated to ensure that evacuation is safe;
- Determine roadblock locations, and
- Assist in determining when the emergency can be downgraded.

The type of air monitoring units and the number of monitors required are based on site-specific information, including:

- Access and egress points;
- Area topography;
- Population density and proximity to urban density developments, and
- Local conditions.

Hand-held monitors may be readily available and easier to access but should not replace continuous monitors stationary or mobile monitors which can be requested from contractors/vendors, provincial/state environment agencies, regulators, or mutual aid groups.

## 4.4 Area Isolation (Roadblocks)

As a safety precaution, potentially hazardous area(s) should be isolated and secured using roadblocks to prevent unauthorized entry into response zones during emergencies.

Isolating the area prevents people from jeopardizing their own personal safety and could reduce the potential for unplanned ignition to occur.

All access roads to and from the incident site should be blocked. Roadblocks should be placed in locations that are clearly visible to oncoming traffic. The roadblocks should also be located at intersections or pullouts to enable traffic to easily turn around or take detour routes.

Roadblock personnel will be assigned as required; additional roadblock assistance may also be obtained from police, highway crews, local authorities, or contractors. For areas where there is a high volume of recreational activity, roadblocks may also need to be set up to block trailheads and waterways

If a Regulatory Level 2 or 3 Emergency has been declared, roadblocks must be set up at the boundaries of the EPZ.

### 4.4.1 Major Highways / Traffic Control / Railways / Airspace

Where major highways and/or railways pass through the hazard area or EPZ, the provincial transportation authority and/or the railway company must be contacted for approval and assistance with road closures or blockades.

The protection of the public may require a closure of airspace. NAV Canada's regional office can be contacted to assist with the issue of a Notice to Airmen (NOTAM). If drones are being used in the hazard area or EPZ, a NOTAM can be requested to prohibit their use.

### 4.4.2 Identifying Members of the Public / Transients within the EPZ

A confidential database of contact information is maintained for residents who live within rural areas of the EPZs for HVP and H<sub>2</sub>S pipelines and associated facilities, as well as E2 regulated assets.

In the event of an incident related to an HVP or H<sub>2</sub>S pipeline or facility, members of the public must be notified within the EPZ radius around the location of the release/incident site.

Resident and business locations are referenced on the map by letter and corresponding contact information is maintained within the applicable supplemental Plan(s).

Transient populations (e.g., recreational users, trappers, industrial operators, etc.) are identified in the applicable supplemental Plan(s). Rovers will be dispatched to search the EPZ for individuals who may not have received the public protection notification(s).

If safe to do so, and weather permitting, a helicopter will be dispatched to visually identify the locations of recreational users, hunters, trappers, and others who may require notification and/or evacuation. These land users may be notified by air horns or loudspeakers, or their locations will be radioed to

ground rover personnel to locate using appropriate search vehicles. Mutual aid support may also be used to support locating transient land users.

Refer to the *Corporate Spill Contingency Manual* for further information pertaining to isolating a liquid release area.

## 4.5 Conducting Notifications

### **Public notifications must begin as soon as possible upon confirmation of an emergency.**

If a release has the potential to impact beyond the lease, facility boundary, or pipeline ROW, the licensee must notify:

- The public in the response zones and EPZ;
- The Director of Emergency Management (DEM), if an urban centre is within the EPZ;
- Individuals within the EPZ that have requested early notification and wish to voluntarily evacuate; and
- The local authority and provincial/state health authority.

#### 4.5.1 Notifications within the EPZ

Members of the Public and Stakeholders within the EPZ will be provided with directions relevant to the incident, including shelter-in-place, and/or evacuation instructions, as required.

As appropriate, the Public Protection Branch Director will designate a Notification Group Supervisor who will assemble a team of Telephoners to deliver the appropriate public protection messaging. The Notification Group Supervisor will report notification status to the Public Protection Branch Director.

Surface developments within the EPZ may be identified as “special needs” based on early notification requirements for reasons such as requiring evacuation assistance, no means to contact by telephone, communication barriers, or significant health or personal concern for which they have requested early notification.

Company or contract personnel will visit worksites and transient locations to deliver public protection messaging. All known transient locations, vacant residences, or locations with unknown telephone numbers are deemed special needs and must be personally contacted, if safe to do so.

When required, **Pembina** personnel will work with the local authorities to determine the best methods to protect the public based on parameters such as the magnitude of the incident, wind speed and direction, secondary fires, time of day, etc.

##### 4.5.1.1 Notification System

**Pembina** may utilize a manual and/or electronic notification system to complete notifications to surface developments located within the EPZ, as appropriate to the incident.

##### 4.5.1.2 Notifications by Regulatory Level of Emergency (AB/BC)

**Level 1 Emergency declared** (and confirmed with the appropriate regulator) only public identified as special needs must be notified.

**Level 2 or 3 Emergency declared** (and confirmed with the appropriate regulator), notifications will occur in the following order of priority:



1. Public located immediately adjacent to the incident site (in Alberta, the IIZ).
2. Public located immediately downwind of the emergency site (in Alberta, the PAZ)
3. Public identified as having special needs.
4. Public located within the remainder of the EPZ.

#### 4.5.1.3 Urban / Population Centres

If an urban or population centre is located within the EPZ, notification of the public will be coordinated with the local or municipal authority. Communication will be made by local emergency responders, local media, and provincial alert systems.

#### 4.5.2 Notifications outside the EPZ

In the unlikely event that public protection measures are required outside of the EPZ, they will be coordinated with Local Authorities. Provincial alerting or warning systems and/or broadcast media may be used to notify the public outside of the EPZ for immediate shelter or evacuation situations.

#### 4.5.3 Information for Public Dissemination

Notifications, sheltering, and/ or evacuation messages must be edited to suit the nature of the emergency and be confirmed by the IC prior to public dissemination. Initially, members of the public will be advised of:

- The type of incident;
- Approximate location of the incident;
- Public protection measures to follow;
- Actions Pembina is taking to respond to the situation; and
- Contact numbers they can call for additional information.

During the incident, the public within the EPZ must receive regular communication to keep them informed of the situation and actions being taken. Additional details are provided in the table below

To those evacuated or sheltered – at the onset	To those evacuated or sheltered – during
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Type and status of the incident</li> <li>• Location and proximity of the incident to people in the vicinity</li> <li>• Public protection measures to follow, evacuation instructions, and any other emergency response measures to consider</li> <li>• Actions being taken to respond to the situation, including anticipated time period</li> <li>• Contacts for additional information</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Description of the products involved and their short term and long term effects</li> <li>• Effects the incident may have on people in the vicinity</li> <li>• Areas impacted by the incident</li> <li>• Action the affected public should take if they experience adverse effects</li> </ul>
To the general public – during	(Source: Adapted from AER Directive 71, Appendix 8):
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Type and status of the incident</li> <li>• Location of the incident</li> <li>• Areas impacted by the incident</li> <li>• Description of the products involved</li> <li>• Contacts for additional information</li> <li>• Actions being taken to respond to the situation, including anticipated time period</li> </ul>	

## 4.6 Shelter-in-Place

Sheltering is considered the safest form of public protection in the following circumstances:

- There is insufficient time or warning to safely evacuate the public that may be at risk;
- Residents are waiting for evacuation assistance;
- The release will be of limited size and/or duration;
- The location of a release has not been identified;
- The public would be at higher risk if evacuated;
- Buildings considered to be within/near toxic or explosive gas plumes; and
- Escape routes traverse the hazards.

Sheltering is recommended until the extent of the plume can be assessed and a safe evacuation can occur.

### 4.6.1 HVP Operations

Sheltering indoors is the primary public protection measure for an HVP product release.

### 4.6.2 Sour Operations

If evacuation is not possible, then sheltering in place can be used to protect members of the public, under certain conditions.

Depending on the volume, size, duration, or meteorological conditions, sheltering-in-place may not be a viable public protection measure within the IIZ during an H<sub>2</sub>S release. In this situation, the public safety aspects of sheltering-in-place will have to be continuously re-evaluated during the incident and assisted evacuation may be necessary to ensure public safety.

Members of the public within the EPZ but outside of the PAZ may be contacted and advised to initially shelter-in-place pending further instructions from a **Pembina** representative.

### 4.6.3 General Shelter-in-Place Instructions

Advise impacted public to immediately gather everyone indoors and complete the following:

- ☐ Close and lock windows and outside doors – if possible, tape the gaps around door frames.
- ☐ Extinguish fires in fireplaces - if possible, close the damper.
- ☐ Turn off appliances or equipment that either uses inside air, blows out inside air or sucks in outside air, such as:
  - Gas stoves and gas fireplaces
  - Clothes dryers
  - Air conditioners
  - Bathroom and kitchen fans
  - Built in vacuum systems
- ☐ Turn down furnace thermostats to the minimum setting.
- ☐ Leave all inside doors open.
- ☐ Avoid using the telephone, except for emergencies, so that you can be contacted by emergency personnel.
- ☐ Stay tuned to local radio for possible information updates or for further instructions.

- ☐ Even if you see people outside do not leave until told to do so.
- ☐ Remain indoors until further instructions are provided.

If you are unable to follow these instructions, please notify emergency response personnel.

#### 4.6.4 Post Shelter-in-Place Instructions

After the hazardous substance has passed through the area, emergency response personnel will contact all sheltered persons with instructions to:

- ☐ Ventilate the building by opening all windows and doors
- ☐ Turn on fans, turn up thermostats, and furnace circulating fans
- ☐ Once the building is ventilated, return all heating, ventilating and other equipment to normal

Additional instructions may need to be provided based on the specifics of the emergency.

### 4.7 Evacuation

**Pembina** can advise members of the public to evacuate; however, mandatory evacuation can only occur when the local authority / health authority / or applicable governing body issues a **State of Local Emergency (SOLE)** allowing for the closure of roads and mandatory evacuations.

The Police may assist with evacuation efforts, as required; however, would be discouraged from entering the EPZ unless safe to do so.

During a hazardous release, the decision to evacuate should only be made by qualified individuals with access to appropriate monitors. Evacuation of the public should only proceed when it is safe to do so and after an assessment of:

- The size and expected duration of the release,
- Egress routes,
- Current and expected meteorological conditions, and
- The potential for unexpected ignition.

In the event of evacuation, Rovers in the field and/or Telephoners will notify residents and businesses to evacuate to the appropriate **Reception Centre** and provide the following information:

- Gather all persons in the residence/business, secure your location, and immediately leave the area.
- Follow the provided travel directions – this will take you away from any suspected unsafe areas by the safest route.
- If required, transportation and support will be provided to those persons who require assistance.
- Proceed to a designated **Reception Centre** where a **Pembina** representative will meet you. They will provide evacuation information, answer any questions, and attempt to address any immediate concerns that you may have.

Members of the public located within the EPZ identified as having special needs will be notified at a **Regulatory Level 1 Emergency**, so they can be offered voluntary evacuation.

Evacuation, if safe to do so, must be initiated for all other members of the public within the EPZ including trappers, guide/outfitters, and transients within the EPZ upon the declaration of a **Regulatory Level 2 Emergency or higher**.



If large numbers of people are present in the EPZ, **Pembina** will provide evacuation assistance or a change in the normal notification procedures, as required. Busses may be used to transport large numbers of evacuees and helicopters may be used to locate transients in the EPZs.

Public located outside the EPZ must be notified and evacuated in the event that the hazard extends past the pre-determined EPZ. Broadcast media may be used to notify these residents located outside the EPZ if immediate evacuation or sheltering actions need to occur. **Pembina** will work with the local authority to coordinate response actions, as required, outside the EPZ

Prior to evacuation, ensure the following:

- Reception/evacuation centres have been established,
- Clear evacuation routes are identified and communicated,
- Evacuated locations check-in with established roadblock personnel and/or reception centre representatives, and
- Special needs locations are identified and assisted, as required.

#### 4.7.1 HVP Operations

Evacuation is recommended for incidents in which the plume is visible, and egress can occur in any direction away from the plume.

#### 4.7.2 Sour Operations

For incidents where the public may be exposed to sour gas for long durations, evacuation should be used as the primary public protection measure when the public can be safely removed from the area during or prior to an emergency. Evacuation begins in the IIZ and expands outward into the PAZ (downwind of the release) so that members of the public are not exposed to H2S.

Typically, residents within the EPZ but outside of the PAZ will be contacted and advised to initially shelter-in-place pending further instructions. A shift in wind direction will require immediate re-evaluation of the PAZ and the need for additional evacuation and/or sheltering.

**Pembina** must continually perform air quality monitoring within the EPZ. Monitoring results will dictate areas where evacuation is required. In the absence of monitored readings, responders should advise residents to shelter-in-place.

#### 4.7.2.1 Sour Operations – Alberta Evacuation Requirements

H <sub>2</sub> S Concentrations in Unevacuated Areas	Requirement
1 to 10 ppm (3 minute average)	Individuals who requested notification so that they can voluntarily evacuated before any exposure to H <sub>2</sub> S must be notified.
Above 10 ppm (3 minute average)	Local conditions must be assessed, and all persons must be advised to evacuate and/or shelter.
Note: if monitored levels over the 3 minute interval are declining (i.e., three readings show a decline from 15 ppm to 10 ppm to 8 ppm over 3 minutes) evacuation may not be necessary even though the average over the 3 minute interval would be 11 ppm. Licensees should use proper judgment in determining if evacuation is required.	
SO <sub>2</sub> Concentrations in Unevacuated Areas	Requirement
5 ppm (15 minute average)	Immediate evacuation of the area must take place.
1 ppm (3 hour average)	Immediate evacuation of the area must take place.
0.3 ppm (24 hour average)	Immediate evacuation of the area must take place.

#### 4.7.2.2 Sour Operations – BC Evacuation Requirements

H <sub>2</sub> S Concentration	Requirement
1 to 9 ppm	Individuals who requested notification so that they can voluntarily evacuate before any exposure to H <sub>2</sub> S must be notified.
10 ppm and above	Local conditions must be assessed, and all persons must be advised to evacuate and/or shelter.
Note: if monitored levels over the 3 minute interval are declining (i.e., three readings show a decline from 15 ppm to 10 ppm to 8 ppm over 3 minutes) evacuation may not be necessary even though the average over the 3 minute interval would be 11 ppm. Licensees should use proper judgment in determining if evacuation is required.	
SO <sub>2</sub> Concentrations	Requirement
1 to 4 ppm	Individuals who requested notification so that they can voluntarily evacuate before any exposure to H <sub>2</sub> S must be notified.
5 ppm and above	Local conditions must be assessed, and all persons must be advised to evacuate and/or shelter.

#### 4.7.3 Rover Personnel

Pembina and/or contract personnel will be dispatched to identify and advise public protection measures to transients, area users or locations where the public may gather within the EPZ or impacted area. Rover personnel will also confirm evacuation of residents and businesses contacted by telephone or where no telephone contact has been made.

#### 4.7.4 Reception Centre

A **Reception Centre** will be activated when members of the public within the EPZ are displaced due to an emergency. The **Receptions Centre(s)** is established at a safe distance from the emergency site.

To ensure a coordinated response, the **Reception Centre(s)** is ideally activated jointly by Pembina and the Local Authority. These agencies have pre-established locations throughout the Municipality and should be notified early to discuss site options.

Hotels/Motels may be considered in situations where immediate access is required, or a location is required outside of normal business hours.

- The Reception Centre Group Supervisor is responsible for activating the **Reception Centre**, and meeting and registering evacuees. This role may be filled by the local authority or a local social services group.
- Telephone callers (if residents are contacted by phone) or Rovers (if residents are contacted in person) must ask for alternate destinations and phone numbers in the event evacuees choose not to check in at the **Reception Centre**.
- Designated **Reception Centre** locations are referenced in the applicable Area or Supplemental plan(s).

A *Reception Centre Registration Form* is located in [Appendix – Forms](#) located at the back of this Plan.

#### 4.7.5 Special Considerations

Special procedures may be required for evacuating public facilities. If large numbers of people are involved, assistance with transportation (e.g., using buses) or changes in the normal notification procedures may be required. **Pembina** will coordinate efforts with the person in charge of that specific facility and the local authority.

Public concerns about livestock and pets are to be expected in emergency situations. Most emergencies involving HVP pipelines or releases from facilities have a limited duration and will likely not require residents to be away from their homes for extended periods of time. Public safety is the primary purpose of the response; however, when possible, residents will be advised to take their pets to the **Reception Centre** and/or to another pet-friendly accommodation. Actions involving livestock will be addressed on a case-by-case basis.

#### 4.7.6 Return of Evacuees

The decision to permit the return of persons shall be made by **Pembina**, in consultation with the regulatory agency (i.e., AER, CER, BCER etc.), local authority, health authority and provincial emergency management agency.

### 4.8 Ignition

Until such time that a decision has been made to intentionally ignite a release, steps should be taken to minimize any chance of unplanned ignition in the area.

**Ignition criteria and considerations are different for HVP and Sour Gas (H2S) products.**

The decision to ignite is assigned to a company representative on site and is based upon the following ignition considerations below. Time permitting; consultation with the IC, ECM, and Regulator should be conducted.

Lead regulatory agencies may make the decision to ignite a release if the licensee does not agree to ignite the release or is not prepared to take the necessary steps.



### 4.8.1 Ignition – HVP Operations

Ignition considerations may include, but not be limited to:

- Has the area been isolated?
- Has the public and personnel been evacuated from the hazard area?
- Has the wind direction been established and is it being continually monitored? Indicators should be clearly visible. Examine weather conditions and analyze potential changing circumstances.
- Will ignition worsen the situation by endangering the environment, public, private property or equipment?
- Is there a possibility of an explosion due to obstructions or regions of congestion within the perimeter of the dispersing vapour cloud?
- Is the appropriate personal protective equipment available?
- Has the local fire department and medical support been mobilized? Is firefighting equipment readily accessible?

Situations where planned ignition would not be considered:

- Injury and death to the public located inside and outside residences
- Inability to control resulting fire (e.g. crops, structures, timber)
- Potential for employees or the public to inadvertently enter the cloud prior to or during ignition (isolation boundaries not sufficiently established)
- Unfavorable wind conditions impacting the size of the flammable cloud

#### Flammability Range

The Flammable Range (Explosive Range) is the concentration range of a gas or vapor that will burn (or explode) if an ignition source is introduced. Below the explosive or flammable range, the mixture is too lean to burn; above the upper explosive or flammable limit the mixture is too rich to burn. The limits are commonly called the "Lower Explosive or Flammable Limit" (LEL/LFL) and the "Upper Explosive or Flammable Limit" (UEL/UFL). The following information is provided to assist with the initiation of worker and public protection measures.

Product	Lower Explosive or Flammable Limit (LEL/LFL) (% by volume of air)	Upper Explosive or Flammable Limit (UEL/UFL) (% by volume of air)	IDLH (ppm)
Butane	1.8	8.41	-U-
Ethane	3	12.4	-A-
Methane	5	15	-A-
Pentane	1.5	7.8	1500
Propane	2.1	10.1	2100
Legend			
A	Asphyxiant	IDLH	Immediate danger to life and health
U	Data not available		

The Alberta OH&S Occupational Limit is 20% of the LEL.

Pembina's limit is 10% of the LEL. Based on monitoring data if the concentration of a flammable vapour or gas is greater than 10% of the LEL, consideration to evacuate members of the public should be evaluated.

## 4.8.2 Ignition – H<sub>2</sub>S Release

Ignition is the final means of providing public protection from a release of sour gas the following criteria are met. Ignition does not, by itself, negate the need for continuing with an evacuation. It does, however, have an impact on the urgency of the notification or evacuation activities being carried out.

If an immediate threat to human life exists and there is not sufficient time to evacuate the Initial IIZ, PAZ or EPZ, qualified onsite personnel are authorized to ignite the release, and their decision to ignite will be fully supported by **Pembina**.

### 4.8.2.1 H<sub>2</sub>S Ignition Criteria - Alberta

Ignition must take place when one of the following conditions has been met:

- Although required, evacuation of the response zones has not taken place.
- Monitoring results indicate H<sub>2</sub>S concentrations in excess of 10 ppm over a 3-minute average in unevacuated portions of the EPZ.
- Monitoring H<sub>2</sub>S concentrations exceed 1 ppm (1 hour average) in urban density developments.
- Monitoring is not taking place due to weather or other unforeseen circumstances.
- The release cannot be under control in the short term (ignition decisions will be made in consultation with the regulator).

If monitoring levels are declining, then the situation needs to be continually assessed for ignition.

**If ignition criteria are met for a sour gas release, ignition must take place within 15 minutes of the decision to ignite.**

#### 4.8.2.2 H<sub>2</sub>S Ignition Criteria – British Columbia

In certain circumstances, the ignition of flammable products being released into the atmosphere may be the recommended option for mitigating the risk of human exposure to hazardous substances such as hydrogen sulfide. The following criteria should be considered:

- Safety and health risks to emergency personnel;
- Proximity of release to public areas;
- Availability of air monitoring equipment and personnel;
- Detectable concentration of H<sub>2</sub>S and/or flammable gases near the source of the release and within the EPZ;
- Weather conditions;
- Duration of the release and potential volume;
- Impacts to livestock; and
- Impacts to other values at risk including property, timber, or infrastructure.

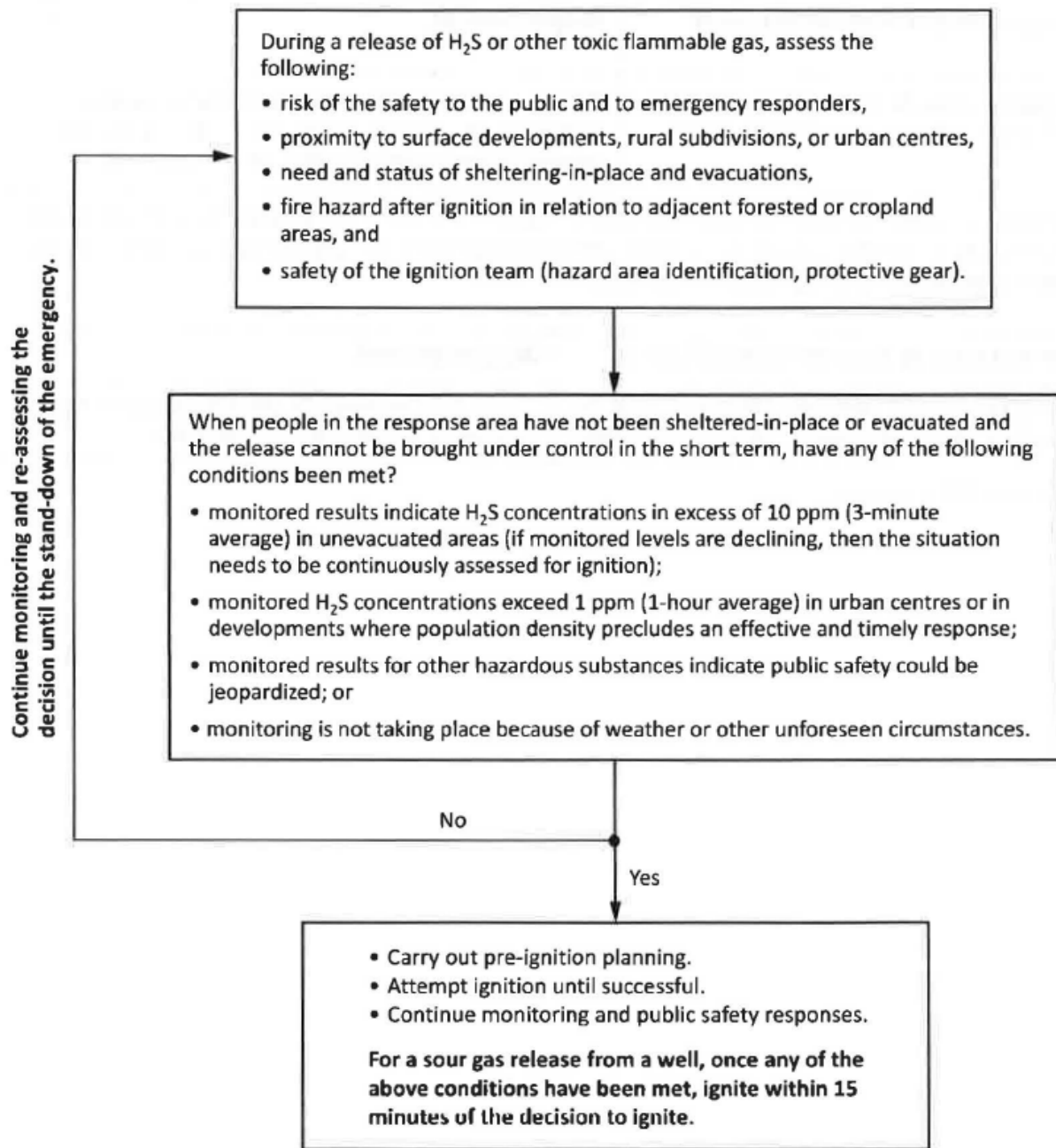
#### **Decision to Ignite**

In the event of planned ignition or immediate unplanned ignition:

- Evacuate incident site;
- Relocate hazard boundaries to isolate based on heat exposure and air monitoring data;
- Continue air quality monitoring for health hazards in conjunction with health services;
- Conduct public notifications and shelter or evacuate as directed by health services;
- Prepare to re-ignite if required.



## 4.8.2.3 Ignition Criteria – Other Jurisdictions



Source: CSA Standard Z246.2-18, Figure A.5

## 4.8.2.4 Ignition Procedure – Manual / Flare Gun

**The ignition team should be certified in HVP product and/or H2S ignition and be properly equipped to ignite the release. Follow ignition procedures:**

1	Evacuate all people not directly involved in the actual ignition.
2	Evaluate the terrain for a protected ignition position. When igniting a vapor cloud or large gas cloud, workers must remain as far back from the vapor as possible and sheltered if possible, due to the large forces produced and heat radiated.
3	Make sure an equipped back-up team, ambulance, and first aid are available.
4	A two-person ignition team equipped with and wearing breathing equipment, heat protective clothing, gloves, and hearing protection will be assembled. The ignition team will have monitors calibrated to the product being ignited and will monitor incident area prior to ignition.
5	The attachment of safety lines to ignition team members will be at the discretion of the Response Branch Director who will evaluate terrain, effluent characteristics and routes in and out of the ignition area.
6	Approach the ignition area to approximately 100 metres from plume; monitor the lower explosive limit; if a safe atmospheric environment exists, ignite the effluent from the upwind side.
7	Using a flare shotgun or pistol, aim the flare to a point above the main plume where air and gas have mixed to form a combustible mixture. Approximately 30 flare shells must be available in case some do not work, and for relighting if the fire goes out.
8	The Response Branch Director will advise the Ignition Group Supervisor and ignition team of the possible air shock and heat flash that will occur upon a vapor ignition. Upon firing the flare, the team will assume a physical position that is the most protective – turn away from the flash area and lie flat on the ground or behind a solid barrier.
9	The Response Branch Director will advise the IC and ECM once ignition has occurred



## 4.9 Toxic Gas Toxicity / Exposure Tables

Toxicity tables are available for Hydrogen Sulphide (H<sub>2</sub>S) and Sulphur Dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) on the next pages (Alberta and British Columbia jurisdictions).

Refer to Safety Data Sheets (SDS) for complete product details, including exposure limits, potential health effects, and response measures.

### 4.9.1 Hydrogen Sulphide (H<sub>2</sub>S)

Acute Health Effects of H <sub>2</sub> S – Alberta	
Concentration H <sub>2</sub> S in Air (ppm)	Description of Potential Health Effects
1	A noticeable odour that may be offensive to some individuals. People may temporarily experience mild symptoms of discomfort, including nausea, headache, and irritability due to the odour. Asthma symptoms may worsen.
10-20	An obvious offensive odour. Temporary eye irritation may occur after a single exposure and last several hours. Symptoms include mild itchiness, dryness, increased blink reflex and slight watering. Some people may experience headaches, nausea and vomiting. Symptoms of asthma, bronchitis or other forms of chronic respiratory disease may worsen.
50	A strong, intense offensive odour that may irritate eyes and breathing passages. Eyes may be itchy, stinging, and red with increased blinking, tearing and tendency to rub eyes. Breathing passages could feel tingly or sting, with increased tendency to clear throat and cough. Symptoms of pre-existing respiratory disease may worsen. No permanent injury to eyes or breathing passages is expected unless exposure is prolonged. Odour-sensitive individuals may experience headaches, nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.
100	Initially there is a strong objectionable odour that lessens with prolonged exposure due to olfactory "fatigue." Eyes and breathing passages are often irritated within one hour of exposure. Eyes may be sore, stinging, burning, tearing, redness, swelling of eyelids, and possible blurred vision. Respiratory irritation may include sore throat, cough, soreness or stinging of breathing passages, and wheezing. The symptoms of asthma, bronchitis or other forms of chronic respiratory disease will worsen. Odour may cause headache, nausea, vomiting and diarrhea.
250	There may or may not be an odour present due to olfactory paralysis. Eyes and breathing passages will become irritated within minutes of exposure, and the irritation will worsen with longer exposure. The outer surface of the eyes and inner eyelids will be inflamed, red and sore. Eyes will begin watering and tearing immediately and vision may be blurred. Eyes may be permanently harmed if exposure is prolonged. Respiratory irritation will include sore throat, cough, difficulty breathing, soreness of chest, and wheezing. Asthma symptoms will worsen. People may experience "systemic" effects, including headache, nausea and vertigo depending on duration of exposure.



Acute Health Effects of H <sub>2</sub> S – Alberta	
Concentration H <sub>2</sub> S in Air (ppm)	Description of Potential Health Effects
500	No odour is present due to olfactory paralysis. Severe irritation and possible permanent injury to the eyes and breathing passages within 30 minutes of exposure. Lung and breathing passage damage may cause „chemical pneumonia“ following exposure if the exposure was prolonged. Systemic effects involving the central nervous system may occur within one hour of exposure and include headache, anxiety, dizziness, loss of coordination and slurred speech. People may lose consciousness or collapse suddenly and die if exposure persists.
750	No odour is present due to olfactory paralysis. Central nervous system effects will be most obvious, and could include anxiety, confusion, headache, slurred speech, dizziness, stumbling, loss of coordination, and other signs of motor dysfunction. People may lose consciousness, collapse suddenly and possibly die, if exposure continues for more than a few minutes. Lung and breathing passage damage will likely cause „chemical pneumonia“ among survivors.
1000	Immediate “knock-down” and loss of consciousness. Death within moments to minutes. Immediate medical attention needed if victim is to survive.

Source: **Alberta Health Services**. Information adapted from Technical Advisory Committee on Public Health and the Oil and Gas Industry, *Environmental Public Health Manual for Oil and Gas Activities in Alberta*, 2007

H <sub>2</sub> S Toxicity Table – British Columbia	
Concentration in parts per million (ppm)*	Observations and health effects
<1	Odor threshold, most people smell “rotten eggs.”
3 to 5	Odour is moderate to strong. May create nausea, tearing of the eyes, headaches or loss of sleep upon prolonged exposure – effects are moderate.
10	Occupational exposure limit (OEL) / Ceiling Limit. At levels above this ceiling, only workers who are trained in the hazards of H <sub>2</sub> S and are wearing required protective equipment may enter the work area.
20-150	Nose and throat feel dry and irritated. Eyes sting, itch, or water; and “gas eye” symptoms may occur. Prolonged exposure may cause coughing, hoarseness, shortness of breath, and runny nose.
150 to 200	Sense of smell is blocked (olfactory fatigue).
200 to 250	Major irritation of the nose, throat, and lungs occurs, along with headache, nausea, vomiting, and dizziness. Prolonged exposure can cause fluid buildup in the lungs (pulmonary edema), which can be fatal.
300 to 500	Symptoms are the same as above, but more severe. Death can occur within 1 to 4 hours of exposure.
>500	Immediate loss of consciousness. Death is rapid, sometimes immediate.
* 1 ppm = 1 part of gas per million parts of air by volume H <sub>2</sub> S levels of 100 ppm and higher are considered immediately dangerous to life and health (IDLH).	

Source: **WorkSafeBC**. *Hydrogen Sulfide in Industry Factsheet (R02/10) / PH16*



4.9.2 Sulphur Dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>)

Acute Health Effects of SO <sub>2</sub> – Alberta	
Concentration SO <sub>2</sub> in Air (ppm)	Description of Potential Health Effects
0.1	Transient bronchoconstriction <sup>1</sup> in sensitive exercising asthmatic individuals that ceases when exposure ceases. <sup>2</sup>
0.3-1	Possible detection by taste or smell.
0.75	Transient lung function changes in healthy, moderately exercising, non-asthmatic individuals.
1-2	Lung function changes in healthy non-asthmatics. Symptoms in asthmatics would likely increase in severity. There may be a shift to clinical symptoms from changes detectable only via spirometry.
3.0	Easily detected odour.
6-12	May cause nasal and throat irritation.
10	Upper respiratory irritation, some nosebleeds.
20	Irritating to the eyes; chronic respiratory symptoms develop; respiratory protection required
50-100	Maximum tolerable exposures for 30 – 60 minutes.
>100	Immediate Danger to Life (NIOSH recommendation).
<p>1. At low levels, bronchoconstriction was generally observed as changes in airway conductance detectable by spirometry rather than as clinical symptoms.</p> <p>2. It should be noted that clinical studies on humans are generally designed to elicit a response and consequently subject study volunteers to challenging conditions such as exercising, mouth breathing, cold, dry air, etc. Real-life responses in asthmatics should be viewed as being individual-specific dependent on severity of asthma, whether the individuals are medicated or not, how cold and/or dry the air is, mouth breathing (vs. nose-breathing, which can act as an effective scrubber mechanism), and exercise.</p>	

Source: **Alberta Health Services**. Adapted from: *Technical Advisory Committee on Public Health and the Oil and Gas Industry, Environmental Public Health Manual for Oil and Gas Activities in Alberta, 2007*

*This page intentionally left blank*



## 5.0 EXTERNAL SUPPORT AND REGULATORY REPORTING

This section provides information on the regulatory agencies specific to our areas of operations, including the role and authority of regulator(s) / governments agencies, notice and reporting requirements, support capacity during incidents, and contact info, where appropriate.

**Pembina** recognizes that every incident is unique and will require specific response actions, supports, and resources. Accordingly, notification requirements should be reviewed in context of the specific event, and actioned by the appropriate responder or SME, as required.

Engaging SMEs to advise on notification requirements will ensure the appropriate information is available to all responders.

### 5.1 Alberta

#### 5.1.1 Alberta Overview

**The Alberta Energy Regulator (AER) is the default lead agency in Alberta as they are the regulator for the petroleum industry – they will engage the expertise, assistance and cooperation of other agencies as determined by the individual incident.**

The Government of Alberta, Petroleum Industry Incident Support Plan details the responsibilities of government departments, boards, and agencies designated to provide special services during an emergency. If the emergency escalates in seriousness, the municipality may establish a Municipal Emergency Operations Centre (EOC), and Alberta Emergency Management Agency (AEMA) may establish a Provincial Operations Centre (POC).

During a response when an EOC is required, the AER will establish an EOC at the Local AER Field Office. The AER encourages combining the industry and municipal EOCs into a single Regional (REOC) location. The location of the REOC will be determined by discussion between **Pembina** and Municipal Emergency Management at a Level 2 Emergency. The AER will expand their EOC if a REOC is not established. This would make for enhanced coordination of all resources engaged in the emergency, as well as easily facilitate a **Unified Command** System.

#### 5.1.2 Establishing a Regulatory Level of Emergency

The AER uses a prescribed matrix to determine the **Regulatory Level of Emergency**. The Liaison Officer (or IC, where a Liaison Officer is not assigned), supported by the IMT, and the AER will determine the **Regulatory Level of Emergency** as soon as possible. First responders, applicable government agencies, and impacted stakeholders must be kept informed of the status of the **Regulatory Level of Emergency** throughout the response.

In Alberta, the AER may consult other applicable government agencies and confirm with the licensee that the emergency downgrade or stand-down is appropriate.

*This page intentionally left blank*



5.1.3 Regulatory Level of Emergency Classification Matrix – Alberta Energy Regulator (AER)

Table 1. Consequence of Incident		
Rank	Category	Example of consequence in category
1	Minor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>No worker injuries</li><li>Nil or low media interest</li><li>Liquid release contained on lease</li><li>Gas release impact on lease only</li></ul>
2	Moderate	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>First aid treatment required for on-lease worker(s).</li><li>Local and possible regional media interest.</li><li>Liquid release not contained on lease.</li><li>Gas release impact has potential to extend beyond lease.</li></ul>
3	Major	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Worker(s) requires hospitalization.</li><li>Regional and national media interest.</li><li>Liquid release extends beyond lease-not contained.</li><li>Gas release impact extends beyond lease-public health/safety could be jeopardized.</li></ul>
4	Catastrophic	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fatality</li><li>National and international media interest.</li><li>Liquid release off lease not contained-potential for, or is, impacting water or sensitive terrain.</li><li>Gas release impact extends beyond lease-public health/safety jeopardized.</li></ul>

Table 2. Likelihood of Incident Escalating**		
Rank	Descriptor	Description
1	Unlikely	The incident is contained or controlled, and it is unlikely that the incident will escalate. There is no chance of additional hazards. Ongoing monitoring required.
2	Moderate	Control of the incident may have deteriorated but imminent control of the hazard by the licensee is probable. It is unlikely that the incident will further escalate.
3	Likely	Imminent and/or intermittent control of the incident is possible. The licensee has the capability of using internal and/or external resources to manage and bring the hazard under control in the near term.
4	Almost certain or currently occurring	The incident is uncontrolled and there is little chance that the licensee will be able to bring the hazard under control in the near term. The licensee will require assistance from outside parties to remedy the situation.
**What is the likelihood that the incident will escalate, resulting in an increased exposure to public health, safety, or the environment?		

Sum of these two columns to obtain the risk level and Regulatory Emergency Level

Table 3. Incident Classification	
Risk Level	Assessment Results
Very Low – 2-3	Alert
Low – 4-5	Level-1 Emergency
Medium - 6	Level-2 Emergency
High – 7-8	Level-3 Emergency

Table 4. Incident Classification				
Responses	Alert	Level-1 Emergency	Level-2 Emergency	Level-3 Emergency
Communications				
Internal	Discretionary, depending on licensee policy.	Notification of off-site management.	Notification of off-site management.	Notification of off-site management.
External public	Courtesy, at licensee discretion.	Mandatory for individuals who have requested notification within the EPZ.	Planned and instructive in accordance with the specific Plan(s).	Planned and instructive in accordance with the specific Plan(s).
Media	Reactive, as required.	Reactive, as required.	Proactive media management to local or regional interest.	Proactive media management to national interest.
Government	Reactive as required. Notify AER if public or media is contacted.	Notify AER Field Centre. Call local authority and AHS if public or media is contacted.	Notify AER Field Centre, local authority, and AHS.	Notify AER Field Centre, local authority, and AHS.
Actions				
Internal	On site, as required by licensee.	On site, as required by licensee. Initial response undertaken in accordance with the site-specific or corporate-level Plan.	Predetermined public safety actions are under way. Corporate management team alerted and may be appropriately engaged to support on-scene responders.	Full implementation of incident management system.
External	On site, as required by licensee.	On site, as required by licensee.	Potential for multi-agency (operator, municipal, provincial, or federal) response.	Immediate multi-agency (operator, municipal, provincial, or federal) response.
Resources				
Internal	Immediate and local. No additional personnel required.	Establish what resources would be required.	Limited supplemental resources or personnel required.	Significant incremental resources required.
External	None.	Begin to establish resources that may be required.	Possible assistance from government agencies and external support services, as required.	Assistance from government agencies and external support services, as required.



*This page intentionally left blank.*



5.1.4 External Contact Matrix – Alberta

NOTES FOR RESPONDERS

This matrix provides guidance on conducting regulatory and agency notifications.

Select all Incident Types that apply

Refer to Provincial and Federal Regulator(s) sections for specific instructions (*how to contact*)

Refer to Asset-Specific Plan for Contacts

LEGEND

L	Local / Municipal	R	Regional
P	Provincial	F	Federal
✓	Required Contact		
○	Contact if applicable to incident		

AGENCY / RESOURCE

Initial Responders			Lead Agencies					Supporting / Coordinating Agencies and Other Government Contacts															Other	
L	L	L	P	P	L	P	F	F	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	P	F	F	F	F	F	F	R
Ambulance Services	Local Fire Department / Industrial Fire Service	Police / RCMP	AER – Alberta Energy Regulator	Ministry of Environment and Protected Areas	Local Authorities	AHS Alberta Health Services	CER – Canadian Energy Regulator	TSB – Transportation Safety Board	AEMA - Alberta Emergency Management Agency	Alberta Occupational Health and Safety (OHS)	Ministry of Forestry, Parks, and Tourism	Alberta (EDGE)	Alberta Justice	Alberta Communications and Public Engagement (CPE)	Alberta Boilers Safety Association	Workers' Compensation Board (WCB)	Alberta Electric al Administrator	Environment and Client Change Canada (ECCC)	Transport Canada CANUTEC	ERAC – Emergency Response Assistance Canada	Department of Fisheries / Oceans	ISC / RO / FHIHB	Indian Oil and Gas Canada	WCSS – Oil Spill Cooperative

INCIDENT TYPE

Responder Tip:

Engage Technical Specialists / SMEs for support in determining notification requirements to Supporting / Coordinating and Other Agencies. Consider delegating notification tasks to relevant SMEs.

Product Release – Liquids	○	○	○	✓	✓	✓	○	✓	✓	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
Product Release – Gas	○	○	○	✓	✓	✓	○	✓	✓	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		
Transportation incident involving product release (Roads/Rail/Pipeline/Air/Marine)	○	○	✓	✓	✓	✓	○	✓	✓	○	○	○	✓	○	○		○		✓	✓	○	○	○	○	○	
Fire / Explosion / BLEVE	○	✓	○	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	○	✓	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	✓	○	○	○	○	○		
Medical Emergency – serious injury or fatality	✓	○	✓	✓			○	✓	✓		✓						○					○				
Motor Vehicle Accident – employee	○	○	○							○						○										
Security Related Incident	○	○	✓	○	○	○	○	○	○		○		○	○												
Radiation Related Incident	○	✓	✓	✓	○	○	✓	○	○	○	○			○	○				○							
Crosses international / interprovincial boundary	○	○	○	○	○	○		✓	✓					○												
Involves an E2 regulated substance	Review requirements in the ECCC section in the CANADA – Federal Agencies tab. ECCC may be notified by the Ministry of Environment and Protected Areas.																									
Impacts rail	Notify rail company involved – details available in the Area-/Asset-specific plan(s)																									
Involves First Nations and Indigenous groups	For immediate life safety messaging, contact the First Nations/Indigenous group directly. Notify Pembina’s Indigenous Affairs group after you have done so. For all other communications, contact Pembina’s Indigenous Affairs group first to coordinate messaging																									
Impacts airspace	Request a Notice to Airman (NOTAM) as required																									

Alberta

Alberta



*This page intentionally left blank.*



## 5.1.5 Agency Information

Alberta Agencies				
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <i>External Contact Matrix</i> – Alberta will describe who you need to call – this table will provide the details about Alberta Lead Agencies.</li> <li>2. Ensure you also check <i>Canada – Federal Regulator(s)</i> for additional information and directions for immediate and subsequent notifications</li> <li>3. Area specific contacts are available in the applicable Area-/Asset-specific ERP</li> <li>4. Responders are also encouraged to seek further information from relevant Pembina personnel / Subject Matter Expert (SME).</li> </ol>				
Agency	Roles and Responsibilities During Emergencies What they do / How they can help	Immediate Notice / Verbal Report	Subsequent Reporting	Additional Supports
Alberta Energy Regulator (AER)	<p>The AER is the default lead agency in Alberta as they are the regulator for the petroleum industry – they will engage the expertise, assistance and cooperation of other agencies as determined by the individual incident.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Alert other applicable government and emergency agencies such as Alberta Environment &amp; Protected Areas, Alberta Forestry, Parks and Tourism, Alberta Health Services, Alberta Emergency Management Agency, and Employment &amp; Immigration - Occupational Health &amp; Safety.</li> <li>Provide representation at the incident site or ICP.</li> <li>In conjunction with <b>Pembina</b>, estimate the product release rate.</li> <li>If required, can issue a Fire Hazard (FH) order, which prevents anyone from entering the hazardous area. This allows legal road and access closure.</li> <li>If required, can request a Notice to Airmen (NOTAM) restricting passage of aircraft over a designated hazardous area</li> <li>If required, can establish an EOC at the local AER Field Centre until <b>Pembina</b> or the local authority establishes a Regional EOC.</li> <li>Ensure <b>Pembina</b> is advising the public of potential danger and conducting evacuation or sheltering in place.</li> <li>If required, ensures <b>Pembina</b> establishes communications links with, and/or provide representation at, the government EOC.</li> <li>Carry out investigations.</li> <li>Notify all participants when the event has concluded and there is no longer any hazard to the public.</li> </ul> <p>AER may notify the ECCC in the event of incidents involving regulated substances at E2 registered facilities, incidents involving PCBs or any spills on first nations lands, in National Parks, into river or lake systems containing fish, or onto railway ROW. This notification does not remove Pembina's requirement to notify ECCC.</p>	<p><b>What must be reported:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any substance release that may cause, is causing, or has caused an adverse effect*</li> <li>Any unrefined product release of more than 2 m3 on lease</li> <li>Unrefined product release off lease</li> <li>Any substance release into a waterbody</li> <li>Any pipeline release or pipeline break (including during pressure testing)</li> <li>Pipeline hits</li> <li>Any uncontrolled gas release of more than 30 000 m3</li> <li>Any well flowing uncontrolled</li> <li>Any fire caused by a flare or incinerator</li> <li>Any fire causing a loss of more than 2 m3 of oil or 30 000 m3 of gas, or causing damage to a wellhead</li> <li>Any fire that occurs on an oilsands site that results in the deployment of major fire-fighting equipment</li> </ul> <p><b>How to report</b> The release should be reported as soon as a person knows (or ought to have known of the release). <b>This means reporting immediately at the first available opportunity.</b> Calls can be made to the 24-Hour Energy &amp; Environmental Response Line at 1-800-222-6514. <b><u>This is a one call number for AER and Alberta Environment &amp; Protected Areas (EPA)</u></b></p> <p><b>Minimum information to include</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The location and time of the release</li> <li>A description of the circumstances leading up to the release</li> <li>The type and quantity of the substance released</li> <li>Details of any actions taken and proposed to be taken at the release site to contain, recover, and remediate the release</li> <li>A description of the release location / immediate surrounding area</li> <li>The AER authorizations number(s) if available</li> </ul> <p><i>When preparing the information for the verbal report, it's recommended you use the AER First Call Form – it's understood you may not have all the information to complete the form, but using the available form will help organize your thoughts and make sure you're asking the right questions</i></p>	<p>After notifying about a release, companies must complete a release report to record the release type, volume, location, any adverse effects on the environment, and other information.</p> <p>Once completed, the report must be submitted to the appropriate AER field centre within <b>seven days of the incident.</b></p> <p><i>Check with appropriate SME for further details.</i></p>	<p><b>Mobile Incident Command Units:</b> can deploy to incidents to establish the base of operations for government agencies working to coordinate the government response to an emergency</p> <p><b>Air Monitoring Units (AMU)</b> The AER has two high-tech AMUs (Southern and Northern Alberta) that monitor for SO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>S. May be deployed in response to incidents to monitor the air, detect leaks</p>



Alberta Agencies			
Agency	Roles and Responsibilities During Emergencies What they do / How they can help	Immediate Notice / Verbal Report	Additional Supports
Ministry of Environment & Protected Areas	<p><b>Spills / Releases / Fish &amp; Wildlife</b> Alberta Environment and Protected Areas (EPA) is responsible for ensuring environmental impacts are mitigated during non-energy industry emergencies. They may support during energy industry emergencies, as required or requested.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Management of all off-site air/water quality monitoring activities – reports to the Response Branch Director.</li> <li>• Determine the area(s) of risk from the gas release; ensure that adequate equipment is available for monitoring.</li> <li>• Monitor discharges and mitigate impact of release related liquids entering watercourses.</li> <li>• Provide representatives to the incident site or the REOC on a 24-hour basis as required.</li> <li>• Monitor impacts on the environment and impacted species and provide direction on recovery efforts.</li> </ul>	<p>The 24-Hour Energy &amp; Environmental Response Line (1-800-222-6514) is a one call number. <b>See AER for reporting details.</b></p>	<p>Maintains emergency response resources, including a specialty air monitoring team and equipment used to oversee and verify air monitoring during incident response.</p> <p>Can act as SME, as required.</p>
Alberta Health Services (AHS)	<p><b>Provides technical expertise on potential health impacts to the public, linkages to health resources and considers provincial health system impacts.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AHS will assess the potential for and implications of human health issues and coordinate the provision of information and support to and from AHS.</li> <li>• Provide health and medical technical expertise as requested and as appropriate.</li> <li>• AHS in collaboration with AHS will monitor and assess the impact of health system and collaboration with AHS and other GoA ministries to communicate knowledge of situation to stakeholders (federal and provincial)</li> <li>• AHS will provide scientific advice and recommendations on human health risk assessments when addressing site specific cleanup, site specific de-commissioning and process impact assessments.</li> </ul>	<p>Contact Alberta Health Services (AHS) if the incident has the potential to impact public health (e.g., contaminated drinking water)</p> <p>Verify that AHS and/or FNIH (First Nations &amp; Inuit Health) have been notified of the emergency – use the 24-Hour Emergency Notification number and email below for all notifications across Alberta: Phone: 1-844-755-1788 Email: edp@ahs.ca</p> <p>Check with appropriate Pembina SME for further details on reporting requirements.</p>	<p>AHS may provide safety messaging to the public and will relay situational information to the local health system.</p>
Local Authorities	<p><b>County/MD/Municipality Emergency Management Services / Public Works</b> Emergency Services Act requires Local Authorities to be responsible for emergency planning and for the direction and control of emergency response in their jurisdiction. The plans outline measures and sources of assistance that can be obtained to support Pembina's emergency response effort.</p> <p>The local authority will provide assistance with resources and manpower as follows and in accordance with their Municipality/County policy:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If required, activates their municipal emergency operations centre and coordinates municipal activities at this centre</li> <li>• Upon request, may assist with setting up and administration of the Reception Centre.</li> <li>• May assists with arrangements of temporary accommodations for residents who have been evacuated</li> <li>• May assist with the establishing, set up and maintenance of roadblocks as resources and staff training permit / initiates public protection methods as required</li> <li>• Ensures that if available, local emergency services and resources are available to the level that they are trained</li> <li>• May assist with off-site fire protection where accessible</li> <li>• Establish a public information service, including use of the news media to inform and instruct the public of the emergency, as required.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Report immediately at the first available opportunity</b> Contact information available in the applicable Site-Specific Plan.</p>	<p>Activates the Emergency Public Warning System (EPWS) to alert public to life threatening hazards as required according to criteria set out by Alberta Emergency Management Agency (AEMA)</p> <p>If necessary, declares a <b>"State of Local Emergency"</b> to provide local authorities with special powers (mandatory evacuation, use of or entry into private property, conscription, demolition of private property structures for safety reasons, etc.)</p> <p>Assist as required with post incident damage assessment</p>



Alberta Agencies				
Agency	Roles and Responsibilities During Emergencies What they do / how they can help	Immediate Notice / Verbal Report		Additional Supports
Alberta Emergency Management Agency (AEMA)	<b>AEMA is an agency of Alberta Municipal Affairs. They are responsible for coordinating Government of Alberta (GoA) emergency management and assisting local authorities with emergency response, if required.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Request that Alberta Emergency Management Agency identify the affected local authorities and implement Emergency Services. The Emergency Management Field Officer may provide assistance in contacting some or all of the local authorities.</li><li>Coordinate notification of affected government departments, including affected municipalities and Alberta Health Services. Note: The AER or EPA will advise, as required.</li><li>Coordinate requests for provincial/federal resources.</li><li>Responsible to assist in the coordination of evacuation and reception plans within municipalities.</li><li>Provide ongoing situation reports to appropriate provincial officials.</li><li>Activates a POC if required.</li></ul>	Notify as indicated by the <i>External Contact Matrix - Alberta</i>  Check with appropriate <b>Pembina</b> SME for further details on reporting requirements.		As requested/available, depending on incident requirements.
Alberta Occupational Health and Safety (OHS)	<b>When the response plan has been put into effect Occupational Health and Safety evaluates the safety of occupants at the work site and ensures that necessary precautions are taken to protect the workers’ health and safety during the emergency.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Ensure that the appropriate employers provide equipment and personnel required on site to monitor worksite hazards.</li><li>Provide a representative to the incident site and the REOC on a 24-hour basis, as required.</li></ul>	The Director of Work Site Services Inspection must be notified immediately in the event of a serious accident or death at the work site as to the time, place and nature of the serious accident or death.  Contact OHS and report when: an injury or accident results in death; an injury results in a worker being admitted to a hospital; a "potentially serious" incident that had the potential to cause serious injury, but did not; there is an unplanned or uncontrolled explosion, fire or flood that causes a serious injury or that has the potential to cause a serious injury; there is a collapse or upset of a crane derrick or hoist or; there is a collapse or failure of any component of a building or structure necessary for its structural integrity.	Check with appropriate <b>Pembina</b> SME for further details on reporting requirements.	
Alberta Forestry, Parks & Tourism	<b>If a forest fire is associated with the emergency, forestry personnel:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Maintain emergency response resources to provide firefighting assistance.</li><li>Provide advice and input on the ignition decision.</li><li>Act as the liaison between farming/ranching community and the Government of Alberta (GoA).</li><li>Assist with campground and transient evacuation procedures.</li><li>Notify all forestry personnel of the incident hazards.</li><li>Provide a representative to the incident site and the REOC on a 24-hour basis, as deemed necessary.</li></ul>	Notify as indicated by the <i>External Contact Matrix - Alberta</i>  Check with appropriate <b>Pembina</b> SME for further details on reporting requirements.		



Alberta Agencies			
Agency	Roles and Responsibilities During Emergencies What they do / How they can help	Immediate Notice / Verbal Report	Additional Supports
Alberta EDGE	<b>Alberta Environmental and Dangerous Goods Emergencies (EDGE)* is a 24-hour emergency response centre for reporting releases, or anticipated releases of dangerous goods during any aspect of transport.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Manages TDG emergency calls and assesses the severity of dangerous goods incidents.</li> <li>Liaises with AER/EPA and handles inter-departmental communication as needed during energy resources industry emergencies.</li> <li>Provide response support if dangerous goods are released.</li> <li>Provide assistance to emergency response personnel attending the scene of an incident in which dangerous goods are involved or may become a matter for concern.</li> </ul>	<p>AT-EDGE is the first call for all transportation related spills/incidents. If spill is contained on-site, Alberta Transportation and Economic Corridors will contact the AER. If the spill moves off-site or into a waterbody, Alberta Transportation and Economic Corridors will contact Alberta Environment and Protected Areas (EPA) and/or Environment &amp; Climate Change Canada (ECCC). Contact Alberta Transportation and Economic Corridors or the Police if an oil &amp; gas emergency affects a highway designated by 1, 2, or 3 digits (e.g., Hwy 2, Hwy 47, Hwy 837).</p> <p>Check with appropriate <b>Pembina</b> SME for further details on reporting requirements.</p>	<p>Provide information on the impacts to transportation routes.</p> <p>Supplies technical information to industry about TDG Regulations and associated standards.</p>
Alberta Justice	<b>Provides intelligence and threat risk assessments in relation to human induced intentional threats/hazards in relation to critical infrastructure and key assets.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Communicate with owners and operators of critical infrastructure and key assets, through normal communication channels, or if necessary through the Emergency Notification System maintained by ASSIST.</li> </ul>	<p>Notify as indicated by the <i>External Contact Matrix - Alberta</i></p> <p>Check with appropriate <b>Pembina</b> SME for further details on reporting requirements</p>	<p>Maintains list of critical infrastructure and key assets in Alberta</p>
Alberta Communications and Public Engagement (CPE)	<b>CPE (formerly Alberta Public Affairs Bureau) is a cross-governmental department that provides communications, public relations and marketing services to government ministries.</b> <p>CPE assists the AER and <b>Pembina</b> in keeping the public informed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintains a team of trained Communications and Public Engagement personnel</li> <li>Coordinate key messaging with the AER</li> <li>Confirms distribution of AER messaging and provides support as required.</li> <li>Can assign a Public Affairs representative to the incident.</li> <li>Staffs a “public media inquiry room”, having a publicized telephone number to support the Provincial Operations Centre. This number allows the public and the media to obtain current basic facts about the emergency.</li> <li>Can activate crisis communications plan and crisis communications response.</li> <li>Can provide updates on provincial emergencies and recovery information.</li> </ul>	<p>Notify as indicated by the <i>External Contact Matrix - Alberta</i></p> <p>Check with appropriate <b>Pembina</b> SME for further details on reporting requirements</p>	
ABSA	<b>Alberta Boilers Safety Authority (ABSA)</b> <b>Safety regulator for pressure vessels and equipment in Alberta.</b>	<p>Unsafe conditions, accidents or fires involving pressure equipment are to be reported. Refer to ABSA Information Bulletin IB18-004 for further details on reporting requirements.</p> <p>Notify as indicated by the <i>External Contact Matrix - Alberta</i></p> <p>Check with appropriate <b>Pembina</b> SME for further details on reporting requirements</p>	



Alberta Agencies			
Agency	Roles and Responsibilities During Emergencies What they do / How they can help	Immediate Notice / Verbal Report	Additional Supports
AEA	Alberta Electrical Administrator Safety regulator for electrical incidents / accidents.	Notify as indicated by the <i>External Contact Matrix - Alberta</i> Reporting of electrical incidents/accidents is governed under Safety Codes Act (Administrative Items Regulation) – Check with appropriate <b>Pembina</b> SME for further details on reporting requirements.	
Workers Compensation Board (WCB)	WCB has the overall responsibility for the administration of the workers' compensation system in Alberta.	Immediately report fatalities and serious injuries to the OHS Contact Centre 1-866-415-8690  Employer must report to WCB within 72 hours of being notified of an injury/illness that results in or will likely result in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lost time or the need to temporarily or permanently modify work beyond the date of accident</li><li>• Death or permanent disability (amputation, hearing loss, etc.)</li><li>• A disabling or potentially disabling condition caused by occupational exposure or activity (poisoning, infection, respiratory disease, dermatitis, etc.)</li><li>• The need for medical treatment beyond first aid (assessment by a physician or chiropractor, physiotherapy, etc.)</li><li>• Medical aid expenses (dental treatment, eyeglass repair/replacement, prescription medications, etc.)</li><li>• Determines whether the injury or illness is caused by work.</li><li>• Responds to all client inquiries forwarded by the Minister and all other elected officials.</li></ul>	
Western Canada Spill Services (WCSS)	WCSS maintains spill contingency plans and strategically placed OSCARS (Oil Spill Containment and Recovery units) that are available to member companies in the area. <b>Pembina</b> is a member of the Western Canadian Spill Services Co-op (WCSS). WCSS manuals provide detailed information, including spill control points for oil spill response in Alberta, BC and Saskatchewan. The WCSS manuals are used in conjunction with the <b>Pembina</b> Emergency Response Plans.	As soon as practicable, contact WCSS for assistance. They can dispatch equipment as necessary based on the specific emergency (wildlife equipment, airboats, winter response units, drum skimmers, containment and recovery equipment, regional OSCAR etc.).	

*This page intentionally left blank*



## 5.2 British Columbia

### 5.2.1 BC Overview

British Columbia uses the British Columbia Emergency Response Management System (BCERMS) as a comprehensive management system that ensures a coordinated and organized response to all major emergency incidents. BCERMS utilizes a unified approach to managing emergencies, with personnel trained for any type of emergency through Temporary Emergency Assignment Management System (TEAMS), and not necessarily responding as a representative of a specific government agency.

The first contacts for any emergency will be Emergency Management and Climate Readiness (formerly Emergency Management BC) and the British Columbia Energy Regulator (formerly the BC Oil and Gas Commission) who will determine the seriousness of the emergency, and the actions to be taken. The BC Ministry of Environment and Climate Change Strategy may also be a lead agency depending on the incident type.

If Emergency Management and Climate Readiness (EMCR) determines that the emergency is of a minor nature, they may call down the required government ministries/departments for emergency response assistance. The British Columbia Energy Regulator (BCER) may initiate an EOC if required.

If the EMCR determines the emergency is a major emergency that will require an integrated response (i.e., several ministries/departments), the EMCR may establish a Provincial Regional Emergency Operations Centre (PREOC) manned by TEAMS personnel. The emergency will be managed from this location and **Pembina** representative(s) will be required to re-locate to assist in directing operations.

Listed below are various government ministries/agencies that may be involved in an emergency response, and their potential responsibilities. The BCER and/or EMCR may assist in calling down the required ministries/departments.

### 5.2.2 Establishing a Regulatory Level of Emergency

The BCER uses a prescribed matrix to determine the **Regulatory Level of Emergency**. The BCER requires **Pembina** to classify the incident immediately after becoming aware of the event using the BCER's classification matrix and selecting a **Regulatory Level of Emergency** that most closely describes the most severe event or consequence of the incident.

The Liaison Officer (or IC, where a Liaison Officer has not been assigned), supported by the IMT, will determine the **Regulatory Level of Emergency**.

First responders, applicable government agencies, and impacted stakeholders must be kept informed of the status of the **Regulatory Level of Emergency** throughout the response.

*This page intentionally left blank*

5.2.3 Regulatory Level of Emergency Classification Matrix – BCER

BCER INCIDENT CLASSIFICATION MATRIX		PROBABILITY OF ESCALATION OR CONTROL				
		Uncontrolled; control unlikely in near term	Escalation possible; under or imminent control	Escalation unlikely; controlled or likely imminent control	Escalation highly unlikely; controlled or imminent control	Will not escalate; no hazard; no monitoring required
1	<div><input type="checkbox"/> Major on-site equipment or infrastructure loss</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Persistent and malicious equipment damage or tampering</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Liquid spill or gas release beyond site, affecting persons, property, or the environment</div>	Level 3 Incident	Level 3 Incident	Level 2 Incident	Level 2 Incident	Level 1 Incident
2	<div><input type="checkbox"/> Major on-site equipment failure</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Malicious equipment damage or tampering</div> <div>Liquid spill or gas release beyond site, potentially affecting persons, property, or the environment</div>	Level 3 Incident	Level 2 Incident	Level 2 Incident	Level 1 Incident	Level 1 Incident
3	<div><input type="checkbox"/> Major on-site equipment damage</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Kick size in excess of 3 cubic metres or shut-in casing pressure in excess of 1 000 kilopascals</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Persistent / multiple minor vandalism or security incidents</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Liquid spill or gas release on site or potentially beyond site, not affecting persons, property, or the environment</div>	Level 2 Incident	Level 2 Incident	Level 1 Incident	Level 1 Incident	Minor Incident
4	<div><input type="checkbox"/> Moderate on-site equipment damage</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Minor vandalism or facility security incident</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Liquid spill or gas release confined to site</div>	Level 2 Incident	Level 1 Incident	Level 1 Incident	Minor Incident	Minor Incident
5	<div><input type="checkbox"/> No consequential impacts</div>	Level 1 Incident	Level 1 Incident	Minor Incident	Minor Incident	No Reporting Requirement



*This page intentionally left blank.*

### 5.2.4 Emergency Notifications – During Emergency

**The BCER's Emergency Management Regulation requires Pembina to notify the BCER within one hour of becoming aware of an incident classified as a Regulatory Level of Emergency equaling Level 1, Level 2, or Level 3.**

### 5.2.5 Emergency Notifications – After A Minor Incident

**A permit holder must notify the BCER within 24 hours of becoming aware of an incident classified as a Regulatory Level of Emergency equaling a Minor Incident.**

For spill related Minor Incidents, EMCR is called and for a Dangerous Goods Incident Report (DGIR) number.

Minor Incidents (both spill and non-spill) are reported through completed by directly entering information into the BCER's on-line reporting tool within 24-hours of discovery.

### 5.2.6 Reportable Spills

Taken from the BCER's Incident Reporting Instructions and Guidelines - July 31, 2014.

Where the permit holder holds or maintains rights, the permit holder must report to the BCER, all spills of materials as identified below:

- A spill or release of any amount of materials which impacts water ways
- Hydrocarbons; 100 litres where the hydrocarbon contains no toxic materials and does not impact water ways
- Produced/salt water; 200 litres where the fluid contains no toxic materials
- Fresh water; 10,000 litres
- Drilling or invert mud; 100 litres
- Sour Natural gas; 10Kg or 15 m3 by volume where operating pressure is >100 PSI
- Condensate; 100 litres
- Any fluid including hydrocarbons, drilling fluids, invert mud, effluent, emulsions, etc. which contain toxic substances; 25 litres

Refer to the BC Environmental Management Act; Spill Reporting Regulations, Schedule "Reporting Levels for Certain Substances" for determining reportable spillage amounts of other substances.

### 5.2.7 Other Reportable Incidents

Taken from the BCER's Incident Reporting Instructions and Guidelines – July 31, 2014.

The BCER's Incident Classification Matrix is designed to assist permit holders in determining which incidents must be reported. However, some incidents, which do occur, may not meet the criteria outlined in the Incident Classification Matrix but still require notification to the BCER as a minor notification. These include the following:

- Spills or release of hazardous substances which are not provincially regulated, such as radioactive substances;

- Major damage to oil and gas roads or road structures;
- Drilling kicks when any one of the following occur:
  - pit gain of 3 m3 or greater
  - casing pressure 85% of MA
  - 50% out of hole when kicked o well taking fluid (LC)
  - associated spill
  - general situation deterioration, i.e. leaks, equipment failure, unable to circulate, etc.
- Pipeline incidents, such as spills during construction phase, exposed pipe caused by flooding, pipeline over pressure, failure (without release) of any pressure control or ESD device during operations, and;
- Security related issues which are relatively minor; such information may be required for tracking and monitoring purposes only.





*This page intentionally left blank.*



5.2.9 Agency Information

British Columbia Agencies				
<div><div>1. External Contact Matrix – BC will describe who you need to call – this table will provide the details about Lead Agencies.</div><div>2. Ensure you also check Federal Regulator(s) for additional information and directions for immediate and subsequent notifications</div><div>3. Area specific contacts are available in the applicable Area- / Asset-specific Plan</div><div>4. Responders are also encouraged to seek further information from relevant Pembina personnel / SMEs.</div></div>				
Agency	Roles and Responsibilities During Emergencies: What they do / how they can help	Immediate Notice / Verbal Report	Subsequent Reporting	Additional Supports
Emergency Management and Climate Readiness (EMCR)	<div>EMCR acts as a 24-hour incident reporting line and initiates a government notification fan-out to the BCER and/or MOE, as required. EMBC will contact other government agencies only if directly involved.</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>EMCR will notify the BCER on call Emergency Response Officer and initiate British Columbia’s notification of government agencies including MOF, MOE, MOT, Health Unit, WorkSafe BC, affected municipalities and all other level of government and industry, depending on the level of “coding” (notification Code: 1,2,3 is determined by the Lead Agency MOE or BCER); depending on the code level Standard Operating Procedures (SOP) will determine who is notified).</li><li>Provide representatives to help coordinate provincial response as required.</li></ul>	<div>When a spill occurs, or there is the risk of one occurring, it must be reported immediately by calling 1-800-663-3456. This is known as the initial report or Dangerous Goods Incident Report (DGIR).</div> <div>The Initial Report must be completed by the responsible person (spiller) if the quantity for the substance of the spill is equal to or greater than the quantity outlined in the schedule of the Spill Reporting Regulation; or if the spill has, or might, impact a body of water.</div> <div>Additional information on spill reporting requirements is available in the Spill Reporting Regulation of the Environmental Management Act.</div> <div>When reporting a spill, the following information must be provided to the dispatcher:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The contact information for the individual making the report, the responsible person in relation to the spill, and the owner of the substance spilled</li><li>The date and time of the spill</li><li>The location of the spill site</li><li>A description of the spill site and the surrounding area</li><li>A description of the source of the spill</li><li>The type and quantity of the substance spilled</li><li>A description of the circumstances, cause and adverse effects of the spill</li><li>Details of any action taken or proposed to comply with Section 91.2 (2) of the Act (Responsible Persons - spill response fact sheet (PDF))</li><li>Names of any provincial, federal, local, and/or first nation government agencies at the spill site</li><li>The names of any other persons or government agencies advised about the spill</li></ul>	<div>Note to responders: The following spill reports do not apply to oil or gas activity(ies) governed by the Emergency Management Regulation, B.C. Reg. 204/2013:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>section 5 [updates to minister]</li><li>section 6 [end-of-spill report]; and</li><li>section 7 [lessons-learned report].</li></ul>	



## British Columbia Agencies

Agency	Roles and Responsibilities During Emergencies: What they do / how they can help	Immediate Notice / Verbal Report	Subsequent Reporting	Additional Supports
British Columbia Energy Regulator (BCER)	<p>During emergencies the BCER acts as a liaison between industry operators and EMCR to provide situation updates related to threatened oil and gas assets.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Notified by EMCR of incidents within BCER's jurisdiction.</li> <li>Oversees the operator's response to an incident.</li> <li>Establishes communication with the operator.</li> <li>Confirms incident level with operator.</li> <li>Confirms ignition decision with operator if time permits.</li> <li>Confirms media releases to be sent out by operator.</li> <li>Issues road closure order upon request from the operator.</li> <li>May send an BCER representative to the incident site and/or Reception Centre</li> <li>May establish a Government EOC at the BCER office, as required</li> <li>Confirms downgrade of incident level.</li> </ul>	<p><b>MINOR INCIDENT (Form A)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This form is to be used for incidents which do not meet BCER Level 1, 2, or 3 Classification</li> <li>Minor incidents must be reported to the BCER within 24 hours through the BCER's Online Minor Incident Reporting System.</li> <li>If the minor incident involves a spill, EMCR must also be called at 1-800-663-3456 to receive a Dangerous Goods Incident Report (DGIR) number.</li> </ul> <p><b>LEVEL 1, 2, OR 3 EMERGENCY (Form C)</b></p> <p>This form is to be used for emergencies which meet BCER Level 1, 2, or 3 Classification. The emergency must be reported to the BCER within 1 hour of the incident via Emergency Management and Climate Readiness (EMCR) by calling 1-800-663-3456 (EMCR one call number).</p> <p><b>OIL AND GAS ROAD CLOSURES</b></p> <p>In Emergency situations, permit holders must phone the BCER's 24-hour Incident Reporting line to notify the BCER of needed emergency oil and gas road closures.</p>	<p>Form D: Permit Holder Post Incident Report Form must be submitted within 60 days for:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any Level 1, 2 or 3 emergency incident: complete Part A-P; or</li> <li>Any pipeline incident (including minor incident): complete Part A-U; or</li> <li>Upon request by the BCER.</li> </ol> <p>This report and accompanying documentation can be found on the BCER's website under Emergency Response and Planning and must be emailed electronically to <a href="mailto:EMP@bcogc.ca">EMP@bcogc.ca</a></p>	
Ministry of Environment and Climate Change Strategy	<p>The Ministry of Environment and Climate Change Strategy is responsible for the effective protection, management and conservation of B.C.'s water, land, air and living resources.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A Ministry representative – Environmental Emergency Response Officer (EERO) – will provide regulatory oversight and monitor the situation to ensure appropriate response actions.</li> <li>Monitors discharges to the land, atmosphere and all water bodies.</li> <li>May provide a representative to the incident site and the BCER EOC and/or the PREOC on a 24-hour basis. In a larger scale incident, based on risk, additional ministry resources such as Incident Management Teams (IMT) may be deployed to establish Unified Command and monitor, augment, or take over the response if Pembina fails to take appropriate action as deemed necessary by the EERO or Provincial Incident Commander.</li> <li>May assist to ensure other required agencies and affected stakeholders are contacted.</li> <li>May provide assistance with hazardous waste management.</li> <li>May conduct sampling for monitoring and enforcement purposes</li> </ul>	<p>If a spill occurs, or is at imminent risk of occurring, responsible persons (spillers) must ensure that it is immediately reported to EMCR by calling 1-800-663-3456 (EMCR one call number).</p> <p>An Initial Report must be made immediately if any of the following occur or is at imminent risk of occurring:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If the volume spilled, or likely to be spilled, is equal to or greater than the minimum quantity outlined in the Spill Reporting Regulation.</li> <li>If the spill enters, or is likely to enter, a body of water, the spill is reportable.</li> </ol> <p>A release of natural gas is reportable if:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The spill is caused by a breakage in a pipeline or fitting operated above 100 pounds per square inch (psi) that results in a sudden release of natural gas; and</li> <li>The amount of the spill is, or is likely to be, equal to or greater than 10 kilograms (kg).</li> </ol>	<p>Note to responders: The following spill reports do not apply to oil or gas activity(ies) governed by the Emergency Management Regulation, B.C. Reg. 204/2013:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>section 5 [updates to minister]</li> <li>section 6 [end-of-spill report]; and</li> <li>section 7 [lessons-learned report].</li> </ul>	As requested / available, depending on incident requirements.



British Columbia Agencies				
Agency	Roles and Responsibilities During Emergencies: What they do / how they can help	Immediate Notice / Verbal Report	Subsequent Reporting	Additional Supports
Local Authorities	<p>Regional Districts and Municipalities have formal Emergency Management Plans, which outline the measures and sources of assistance that can be obtained to protect the public and support emergency response efforts within their jurisdiction.</p> <p>Upon request from the BCER, the Regional District may address emergency response capabilities, expectations and preparedness. If required, the Regional District may activate their emergency plan in order to achieve any of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dispatch representative(s) to the BCER EOC, if established</li> <li>Ensure notification of endangered area residents.</li> <li>Coordinate Emergency Social Services (ESS).</li> <li>If necessary, declare a State of Local Emergency</li> <li>Assist in a public information service.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Report immediately at the first available opportunity</b> Contact information available in the applicable Site-Specific Plan.</p>		
WorkSafe BC	<p><b>Supports injured workers and promotes workplace health and safety across B.C.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Evaluates the safety of occupants at the work site, and ensures necessary precautions are taken to protect worker health and safety during the emergency.</li> <li>Ensures that the appropriate employers provide equipment and personnel required on-site to monitor worksite hazards.</li> <li>May provide a representative to the emergency operations centre as required.</li> </ul>	<p>You must immediately notify WorkSafe BC of any incident that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>resulted in serious injury to or the death of a worker,</li> <li>involved a major structural failure or collapse of a building, bridge, tower, crane, hoist, temporary construction support system or excavation,</li> <li>involved the major release of a hazardous substance,</li> <li>involved a fire or explosion that had a potential for causing serious injury to a worker, or</li> <li>was an incident required by regulation to be reported.</li> </ul>	<p>Check with appropriate Pembina SME for further details on reporting requirements.</p> <p>NOTE: If you're required to report to BCER / EMCR, ensure you also report to WorkSafe BC. Do not assume BCER or EMCR has notified them. <b>Except as otherwise directed by an officer of the Board or a peace officer, you must not disturb an incident scene unless it is necessary to attend to persons injured or killed, prevent further injuries or death, or protect property that is endangered as a result of the accident.</b></p>	
Ministry of Forests	<p>Responsible for the stewardship of provincial Crown land and natural resources, and for the protection of B.C.'s archaeological and heritage resources. Oversees BC Wildfire Service for the province.</p> <p>If a forest fire (designated as a provincial emergency only) is associated with the emergency, Forestry Personnel will fight forest fires within their jurisdiction</p>	<p>Notify as indicated by the <i>External Contact Matrix – BC</i></p> <p>Check with appropriate Pembina SME for further details on reporting requirements.</p>		<p>Maintains up-to-date information on current wildfires of note – these wildfires can also be viewed on the active wildfires map.</p>



British Columbia Agencies				
Agency	Roles and Responsibilities During Emergencies: What they do / how they can help	Immediate Notice / Verbal Report		Subsequent Reporting
MTI	<b>Ministry of Transportation &amp; Infrastructure (MTI)</b>  Role and function in an emergency would be to manage any impacts to traffic both on numbered highways as well as on side roads in the event of an emergency. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Authorizes the closure of provincial transportation routes, including highways and inland ferries, where the safety of the public is at risk.</li> <li>• Assists in public notification through the DriveBC website, as well as posting advisories on overhead message boards along designated routes.</li> </ul>	Notify as indicated by the <i>External Contact Matrix – BC</i>  Check with appropriate <b>Pembina</b> SME for further details on reporting requirements.		
HEMBC	<b>Health Emergency Management BC (HEMBC)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Notifies Health Region of incident and assists Region in preparing for and responding to the incident.</li> <li>• Monitors facilities and developments.</li> <li>• Enforces health legislation.</li> </ul>	Notify as indicated by the <i>External Contact Matrix – BC</i>  Check with appropriate <b>Pembina</b> SME for further details on reporting requirements.		Educates the public on public health issues.
Mistry of Agriculture and Food	<b>The Ministry of Agriculture and Food assists industry mitigate impacts to agricultural stakeholders/producers during emergencies.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintains various emergency management guides for farmers</li> <li>• May provide information to support <b>Pembina</b> SMEs with the development of a livestock management / relocation plan</li> </ul>	Notify as indicated by the <i>External Contact Matrix – BC</i>  Check with appropriate <b>Pembina</b> SME for further details on reporting requirements.		
Technical Safety BC	Technical Safety BC administers the <i>Safety Standards Act</i> and associated regulations that apply throughout British Columbia, including on lands that are subject to federal regulation for other purposes.  Technical Safety BC may investigate incidents involving regulated work or regulated equipment.	Technical Safety BC is to be notified immediately in cases of Boilers, Pressure Vessels, Piping and Fittings, Electrical & Gas incidents resulting in a moderate, major and fatal injury or moderate, major or severe property damage.  All other incidents must be reported within 24 hours (or as soon as practical). Rail accidents where a person sustains a serious injury or is killed as a result of being on board or getting on or off the rolling stock, or coming into contact with any part of the rolling stock or its contents, or the rolling stock is involved in a grade crossing collision or a derailment, sustains damage that affects its safe operations, or causes or sustains a fire or explosion, or causes damage to the railway, that poses a threat to the safety of any person, property or the environment, or any dangerous good is released.	Additional reporting may be required depending on the incident or involved technology. Check with appropriate <b>Pembina</b> SME for further details on reporting requirements.	
WCSS	<b>Pembina</b> is a member of the Western Canadian Spill Services Co-op (WCSS). WCSS manuals provide detailed information, including spill control points for oil spill response in Alberta, BC and Saskatchewan. The WCSS manuals are used in conjunction with the <b>Pembina</b> Emergency Response Plans.  WCSS maintains spill contingency plans and strategically placed OSCARS (Oil Spill Containment and Recovery units) that are available to member companies in the area.	As soon as practicable, contact WCSS for assistance. They can dispatch equipment as necessary based on the specific emergency (wildlife equipment, airboats, winter response units, drum skimmers, containment and recovery equipment, regional OSCAR etc.).		



## 5.3 Saskatchewan

### 5.3.1 Saskatchewan Overview

Upstream oil and gas operators are required to notify and report any incidents that occur in the field to the Government of Saskatchewan's Ministry of Energy and Resources (MER).

#### Incident Classification / Level of Emergency

MER has not specified a matrix to be used to classify the **Regulatory Level of Emergency**. The *Corporate Incident Classification Matrix* will be used for internal classification purposes.

*This page intentionally left blank*



5.3.2 External Contact Matrix - Saskatchewan

NOTES FOR RESPONDERS

This matrix provides guidance on conducting regulatory and agency notifications.

- Select all Incident Types that apply
- Refer to Provincial and Federal Regulator(s) sections for specific instructions (*how to contact*)
- Refer to Asset-Specific Plan for Contacts

LEGEND

L	Local / Municipal	R	Regional
P	Provincial	F	Federal
✓	Required Contact		
○	Contact if applicable to incident		

INCIDENT TYPE

Product Release – Liquids	○	○	○	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Product Release – Gas	○	○	○	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
Transportation incident involving product release (Roads/Rail/Pipeline/Air/Marine)	○	○	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	○	○	○	○	✓	✓	○	○	○	○
Fire / Explosion / BLEVE	○	✓	○	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	○	✓	○	○	○	○	○	
Medical Emergency – serious injury or fatality	✓	○	✓	✓	○	○		○	✓	✓	✓	✓					○			
Motor Vehicle Accident – employee	○	○	○					○												
Security Related Incident	○	○	✓	○	○		○	○	○	○										
Radiation Related Incident	○	✓	✓	✓	✓	○	○	✓	○	○			○		○	○				
Crosses international / interprovincial boundary	○	○	○	○	○	○	○		✓	✓		○								
Involves an E2 regulated substance	Review requirements in the ECCC section in the CANADA – Federal Agencies tab.																			
Impacts rail	Notify rail company involved – details available in the Area-/Asset-specific plan(s)																			
Involves First Nations and Indigenous groups	For immediate life safety messaging, contact the First Nations/Indigenous group directly. Notify Pembina’s Indigenous Affairs group after you have done so. For all other communications, contact Pembina’s Indigenous Affairs group first to coordinate messaging.																			
Impacts airspace	Request a Notice to Airman (NOTAM) as required																			

AGENCY / RESOURCE

Ambulance Services	Local Fire Department / Industrial Fire Service	Police / RCMP	MER – Ministry of Energy and Resources	MOE – Ministry of Environment	Saskatchewan Emergency Management Organization	Local Authorities	Regional Health Authorities	CER – Canadian Energy Regulator	TSB – Transportation Safety Board	Saskatchewan OHS Division	WorkSafe Saskatchewan	Ministry of Highways	Environment and Client Change Canada (ECCC)	Transport Canada CANUTEC	ERAC – Emergency Response Assistance Canada	Department of Fisheries / Oceans	ISC / RO / FHIHB	Indian Oil and Gas Canada	WCSS – Oil Spill Cooperative
--------------------	---	---------------	--	-------------------------------	--	-------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------	---	--------------------------	---	----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------------	------------------------------

Initial Responders

Lead Agencies

Supporting / Coordinating Agencies and Other Government Contacts

Other

Saskatchewan

Saskatchewan

*This page intentionally left blank.*



5.3.3 Agency Information

Saskatchewan Agencies								
1. External Contact Matrix – Saskatchewan will describe who you need to call – this table will provide the details about Lead Agencies. 2. Ensure you also check Canada – Federal Regulator(s) for additional information and directions for immediate and subsequent notifications 3. Area specific contacts are available in the applicable Site-Specific ERP 4. Responders are also encouraged to seek further information from relevant Pembina personnel / SMEs.								
Agency	Roles and Responsibilities During emergencies: What they do / how they can help				Immediate Notice / Verbal Report	Subsequent Reporting	Additional Supports	
Saskatchewan Ministry of Energy and Resources (MER)	<b>MER (formerly Ministry of Economy) is the primary regulatory authority for the oil and gas industry in Saskatchewan.</b> MER mandates the following process: 1. NOTIFY MER in accordance with the requirements of this Directive; see below table for list of reportable incidents Source: Directive PNG014 2. ACTIVATE ERP where required and take immediate steps to resolve the incident; 3. REMEDIATE or, where necessary, reclaim the affected area to the satisfaction of ER officials; 4. SUBMIT detailed information and reports in the Integrated Resource Information System (IRIS) on the incident and the actions taken to resolve the matter.				<b>Immediate Telephone Notification by Operator</b> An operator is required to immediately notify MER’s Emergency Support line at 1-844-764-3637 on the discovery of any incident listed in Appendix 1 except for the following types of incidents: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Contact damage to a flowline or pipeline that does not result in a break or leak; or</li><li>Any on-lease release of oil, condensate, emulsion or saltwater that is less than 10.0 m3</li></ul> On-lease releases or contact damage that are exempt from immediate telephone notification still require ER notification using IRIS.  Determine the Ministry's Field Office responsible for the area where the incident has occurred; you will be prompted for this information when you call the Emergency Support Line.		<b>IRIS Notification by Operator</b> All incidents listed in Appendix 1 must be promptly reported in IRIS not later than five (5) business days after the discovery of the incident. 1. Refer to the Directive PNG014 to ensure you have the required information and documentation available. 2. Log in to IRIS and complete the initial incident report process. <b>Detailed Incident Report</b> Upon successful submission of the initial report a countdown calendar is initiated in IRIS – you must complete the subsequent detailed incident report within 90 days to avoid penalty: 1. Refer to the Directive PNG014 to ensure you have the required information and documentation available. 2. Log in to IRIS and complete the detailed incident report process. <b>Reclamation Report</b> When the initial incident notification indicated that a reclamation report is required, you must submit the report within six months of completing the remediation of the incident. 1. Refer to the Directive PNG014 to ensure you have the required information and documentation available. 2. Log in to IRIS and complete the reclamation report information process.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Provide representatives to the site of the incident, as required.</li><li>Provide consultation regarding emergency response levels, decisions, activities.</li><li>Directly alert other provincial agencies and responders</li></ul>
	<b>MER Incident Subject to Notification and Reporting</b>							
	Type	Incident	Substance	Location	Description			
	General Field Operations	Fire	All	All	Any fires resulting from the operation of a licensed well, facility, pipeline or flowline.			
		Release or Spill	Naturally Occurring Radioactive Materials (NORMS)	All	Any volumes			
			Oil by-products or oily produced sands	All	Any volume released that is not approved under GL97-02 <sup>1</sup>			
		Blow-out	All	All	Any uncontrolled release of gases or fluid from a well			
		Kicks	All	All	Any controlled diversion of gases or fluid from the well to a flare tank.			
	Pipeline or Flowline Operation	Contact Damage	All	All	Any contact damage to a flowline or pipeline			
		Break	All	All	Any break to a flowline or pipeline			
		Leak, malfunction of any equipment or a worker error resulting in the escape or release of a substance	Oil, salt water, condensate or other product	Off Lease	Any volume			
				On Lease	All releases that are > 2.0 cubic meters (m³) of fluid.			
			Gas Containing H2S	All	Any volume at any concentration.			
			Natural Gas	All	Any volumes where: 1. the released volume exceeds 30 000 m³; 2. the release is within a road or railway right-of-way (ROW); or 3. the release is within 150 metres of any dwelling.			
	Horizontal Directional Drilling (Pipeline/Flowline Installation)	Release, Spill or Frac-Out	Drilling Fluid	All	Any volume			
	Drilling / Fracturing Operation	Release or Spill	Drilling wastes	All	Any volume released that is not approved under GL99-01 <sup>2</sup>			
			Fracturing Wastes	All	Any volume released that is not approved under GL2000-01 <sup>3</sup>			
	Well or Facility Operation	Break, leak, malfunction of any equipment or intentional / unintentional action resulting in an escape or release	Oil, salt water, condensate, oil & gas waste, emulsion or product	On-lease	All volumes ≥2.0 m³ or 2000 liters requires reporting but only volumes ≥10.0 m³ or 10000 liters require notification			
				Off-lease	Any volume			
			Refined Chemical	On-lease	All volumes ≥0.5 m³ or 500 liters			
Escape or Release		Gas Containing H2S	All	Any volumes where: 1. The concentration of H2S exceeds 0.1 % or 1000 ppm or 1.0 mole H2S/kilomole from solids, liquids or gas during production or transportation (truck or transmission via pipeline/flowline); or 2. The released volume poses a danger to human health, domestic animals, wildlife or the environment.				



Saskatchewan Agencies				
Agency	Roles and Responsibilities During emergencies: What they do / how they can help	Immediate Notice / Verbal Report	Subsequent Reporting	Additional Supports
Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment (MOE)	<p><b>The Ministry of Environment (MOE) provides science-based solutions, compliance and mitigation measures aimed at protecting the environment, and safeguarding communities. They will work with Environment Canada during emergencies to ensure appropriate response, clean up and remediation to product release.</b></p> <p>Any spill, release or emergency that may harm the environment or pose a risk to public health or safety must be reported immediately. If you're unsure if a spill is reportable, you should call it in right away.</p>	<p>To report a spill, call the 24/7 Spill Control Centre at <b>1-800-667-7525</b>.</p> <p>Provide detailed information about the discharge and discovery, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Site location</li> <li>• Responsible party</li> <li>• Substances involved in the occurrence</li> <li>• Surrounding land use</li> <li>• Agencies involved in the discharge</li> </ul>	<p>For spills exceeding reportable limits as defined by legislation, the responsible party must also submit a Written Spill Report within 30 days.</p> <p>Forms section "MOE 30 Day Written Spill Report Form" for report.</p>	MOE has a Wildfire operations / management program.
Saskatchewan EMO	<p><b>The Saskatchewan Emergency Management Organization (EMO) coordinates activation of provincial resources and equipment.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Activates the Provincial Emergency Operations Centre in the event an emergency escalates beyond the capacity of a local jurisdictional authority.</li> <li>• Assists in providing notification to communities.</li> <li>• Provides guidance and support in emergency planning to ministries and agencies.</li> <li>• Operates the Single Engine Aircraft Tanker (SEAT) program, which aids local municipalities to arrange for third-party aerial applicator planes to respond to grass fires and wildfire situations in central and southern areas of the province. Local fire departments may hire a SEAT plane by contacting the Provincial Emergency Communications Centre (PECC).</li> <li>• Provincial Public Safety Telecommunications Network (PPSTN) is a public safety radio network managed through a partnership between the Ministry of Government Relations, SaskPower and the Police. It provides public safety users such as fire departments, police services, emergency medical services, and volunteer search and rescue groups with interoperable radio communications during times of emergency.</li> </ul>	<p><b>Report immediately at the first available opportunity</b> Contact information available in the applicable Site-Specific Plan.</p>		
Local Authorities	<p><b>Municipalities/Band Councils</b></p> <p>Municipalities are obligated to establish emergency plans; their role and function in an emergency may include but is not limited to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maintain an emergency line (24/7) where incidents can be reported.</li> <li>• Provide representatives to the site of the incident or Operator Emergency Operations Centre.</li> <li>• Declare a "State of Local Emergency" to exercise special powers</li> <li>• Activate warning systems</li> <li>• Initiate public protection measures as required, and coordinate municipal resource and equipment support</li> </ul>			
RHA	<p><b>Regional Health Authorities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Establish health and safety levels for hazard releases, substances</li> <li>• Ensures local health facilities are notified of potential impacts from an incident</li> <li>• Monitor health effects and ensures appropriate data is collected.</li> </ul>			



Saskatchewan Agencies				
Agency	Roles and Responsibilities During emergencies: What they do / how they can help	Immediate Notice / Verbal Report	Subsequent Reporting	Additional Supports
Saskatchewan Supporting Agencies				
Saskatchewan OHS Division	<b>Saskatchewan Occupational Health and Safety Division</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Supports injured workers and promotes workplace health and safety</li><li>Evaluates the safety of occupants at the work site, and ensures necessary precautions are taken to protect worker health and safety during the emergency.</li></ul>	Notify as indicated by the External Contact Matrix.  Saskatchewan OHS Division and WorkSafe Saskatchewan share a reporting hotline. Contact information available in the applicable Site-Specific Plan.  Report incidents of serious injury, fatalities and dangerous occurrences as soon as is reasonably possible. A dangerous occurrence is any occurrence at a place of employment that did not result in, but could have resulted in, the death of a worker or required a worker to be admitted to a hospital as an in-patient for 72 hours or more, and includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>The structural failure or collapse of:</li><li>A structure, scaffold, temporary falsework or concrete formwork; or</li><li>All or any part of an excavated shaft, tunnel, caisson, coffer dam, trench or excavation;</li><li>The failure of a crane or hoist, or the overturning of a crane or unit of powered mobile;</li><li>An accidental contact with an energized electrical conductor;</li><li>The bursting of a grinding wheel;</li><li>An uncontrolled spill or escape of a toxic, corrosive or explosive substance;</li><li>A premature detonation or accidental detonation of explosives;</li><li>The failure of an elevated or suspended platform; and</li><li>The failure of an atmosphere-supplying respirator.</li></ul>		
WorkSafe Saskatchewan	WorkSafe Saskatchewan ensures proper work safe activities during an emergency and provides support and conducts investigations of worksite incidents	Check with appropriate <b>Pembina</b> SME for further details on reporting requirements.		
MH&I	Ministry of Highways and Infrastructure assists with road closures and safe highway management.	Notify as indicated by the <i>External Contact Matrix</i> .		



*This page intentionally left blank.*

## 5.4 Manitoba

### 5.4.1 Manitoba Overview

The Manitoba Petroleum Branch is the Lead provincial government organization in oil and gas industry emergency response in Manitoba.

#### Incident Classification / Level of Emergency

The Petroleum Branch has not specified a matrix to be used to classify the **Regulatory Level of Emergency**. The *Corporate Incident Classification Matrix* will be used for internal classification purposes.



*This page intentionally left blank*

5.4.2 External Contact Matrix - Manitoba

NOTES FOR RESPONDERS

This matrix provides guidance on conducting regulatory and agency notifications.

- Select all Incident Types that apply
- Refer to Provincial and Federal Regulator(s) sections for specific instructions (*how to contact*)
- Refer to Asset-Specific Plan for Contacts

LEGEND

L	Local / Municipal	R	Regional
P	Provincial	F	Federal
✓	Required Contact		
○	Contact if applicable to incident		

INCIDENT TYPE

Product Release – Liquids	○	○	○	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
Product Release – Gas	○	○	○	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	
Transportation incident involving product release (Roads/Rail/Pipeline/Air/Marine)	○	○	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	○	○	○	○	○	○	✓	✓	○	○	○	○
Fire / Explosion / BLEVE	○	✓	○	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	○	○	✓	○	○	✓	○	○	○	○	○	
Medical Emergency – serious injury or fatality	✓	○	✓	✓	○	○		✓	✓	○		✓							○		
Motor Vehicle Accident – employee	○	○	○									○	○								
Security Related Incident	○	○	✓	○	○		○	○	○					○							
Radiation Related Incident	○	✓	✓	✓	✓	○	○	○	○	○	○	○				○	○				
Crosses international / interprovincial boundary	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	✓	✓				○								
Involves an E2 regulated substance	Review requirements in the ECCC section in the CANADA – Federal Agencies tab.																				
Impacts rail	Notify rail company involved – details available in the Area-/Asset-specific plan(s)																				
Involves First Nations and Indigenous groups	For immediate life safety messaging, contact the First Nations/Indigenous group directly. Notify Pembina’s Indigenous Affairs group after you have done so. For all other communications, contact Pembina’s Indigenous Affairs group first to coordinate messaging																				
Impacts airspace	Request a Notice to Airman (NOTAM) as required – can be requested on notification call, see Lead Agencies tab for details.																				

AGENCY / RESOURCE

Ambulance Services	Local Fire Department / Industrial Fire Service – see also Office of the Fire Commissioner	Police / RCMP	Economic Development, Investment & Trade	MEMO – Manitoba Emergency Measures Organization	Environment, Climate, and Parks	Local Authorities	CER – Canadian Energy Regulator	TSB – Transportation Safety Board	Manitoba Regional Health (RHA)	Manitoba Health	Manitoba Workplace Safety and Health	Transportation and Infrastructure	Manitoba Hydro	Environment and Client Change Canada (ECCC)	Transport Canada CANUTEC	ERAC – Emergency Response Assistance Canada	Department of Fisheries / Oceans	ISC / RO / FHIHB	Indian Oil and Gas Canada	WCSS – Oil Spill Cooperative
--------------------	--	---------------	--	---	---------------------------------	-------------------	---------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	-----------------	--------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------	---	--------------------------	---	----------------------------------	------------------	---------------------------	------------------------------

Initial Responders

Lead Agencies

Supporting / Coordinating Agencies and Other Government Contacts

Other

Manitoba

Manitoba



*This page intentionally left blank.*

5.4.3 Agency Information

Manitoba Agencies					
<div>1. <i>External Contact Matrix – Manitoba</i> will describe who you need to call – this table will provide the details about Lead Agencies.</div> <div>2. Ensure you also check <i>Canada – Federal Regulator(s)</i> for additional information and directions for immediate and subsequent notifications</div> <div>3. Area specific contacts are available in the applicable Site-Specific ERP</div> <div>4. Responders are also encouraged to seek further information from relevant <b>Pembina</b> personnel / SMEs.</div>					
Agency	Roles and Responsibilities During emergencies: What they do / how they can help	Immediate Notice / Verbal Report	Subsequent Reporting	Additional Supports	
Economic Development, Investment, and Trade	<b>Economic Development, Investment, and Trade – Petroleum Branch</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Lead provincial government organization in oil and gas industry emergency response.</li><li>Petroleum Branch may request involvement and consultation depending on the emergency.</li></ul>	<div>You must report if a spill occurs from a well or oil and gas facility if:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a) The spill occurs on, or spreads to land off the wellsite or the site of the oil and gas facility; or</li><li>b) The volume of fluid spilled is more than 0.5m³</li></ul></div> <div>Notify the district office of the size and location of the spill, plans for disposal of any oilfield waste, and any other information that an inspector may request, <b>no later than 12 hours after the spill is discovered/reported to you.</b></div> <div>As soon as practicable, notify the owner of the land.</div>	You must submit a spill report to the district office <b>within 7 days after the day the spill was discovered.</b>		
MEMO	<b>Manitoba Emergency Measures Organization (MEMO)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Maintain an emergency line (24/7) where petroleum incidents can be reported.</li><li>Provide MEMO representatives to the site of the incident, as required.</li><li>Provide consultation regarding emergency response levels, decisions, activities.</li></ul>	<div>Report immediately at the first available opportunity</div> <div>Contact information available in the applicable Site-Specific Plan.</div>			
Environment, Climate & Parks	<b>Manitoba Environment, Climate, and Parks</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Assists in evaluating the incident and potential risks from product releases.</li><li>Assists in monitoring discharges and ensuring appropriate mitigation and response actions are taken.</li><li>Monitors environmental recovery, when required.</li></ul>				
Local Authorities	<b>Rural Municipalities and First Nations</b> <div>Municipalities are obligated to establish emergency plans; their role and function in an emergency may include but is not limited to:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Assist in setting up roadblocks, posting bulletins, and evacuating if required.</li><li>Declare a <b>“State of Local Emergency”</b> if evacuation is required.</li></ul>				



Manitoba Agencies				
Agency	Roles and Responsibilities During emergencies: What they do / how they can help	Immediate Notice / Verbal Report	Subsequent Reporting	Additional Supports
Manitoba Supporting Agencies				
RHA	<b>Manitoba Regional Health Authorities</b> Manitoba has five RCAs that govern public safety and health care in their respective regions. Public Health Staff work with all health programs and other service organizations to offer care and support in times of disasters or emergencies, such as evacuations related to flood or fire.	Notify as indicated by the <i>External Contact Matrix – Manitoba</i> . Check with appropriate <b>Pembina</b> SME for further details on reporting requirements.		
Manitoba WSH	<b>Manitoba Workplace Safety and Health Branch (WSH)</b> <b>Supports injured workers and promotes workplace health and safety.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Evaluates the safety of occupants at the work site, and ensures necessary precautions are taken to protect worker health and safety during the emergency.</li><li>Ensures that the appropriate employers provide equipment and personnel required on-site to monitor worksite hazards.</li><li>Conducts incident investigations, where required.</li><li>May provide a representative to the emergency operations centre as required.</li></ul>	When a serious incident occurs at a workplace, the employer is required to notify the Workplace Safety and Health Branch (WSH) of the incident immediately, and by the fastest means of communication available. 1-855-957-SAFE (7233) (toll-free in Manitoba)   204-957-SAFE (7233) (in Winnipeg) Select ‘Option 1’  The Workplace Safety and Health Regulation defines a serious incident as one: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>in which a worker is killed;</li><li>in which a worker suffers<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>an injury resulting from electrical contact,</li><li>unconsciousness as the result of a concussion,</li><li>a fracture of his or her skull, spine, pelvis, arm, leg, hand or foot,</li><li>amputation of an arm, leg, hand, foot, finger or toe,</li><li>third degree burns,</li><li>permanent or temporary loss of sight,</li><li>a cut or laceration that requires medical treatment at a hospital, or</li><li>asphyxiation or poisoning; or</li></ul></li><li>that involves<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>the collapse or structural failure of a building, structure, crane, hoist, lift, temporary support system or excavation,</li><li>an explosion, fire or flood, an uncontrolled spill or escape of a hazardous substance, or</li><li>the failure of an atmosphere-supplying respirator.</li></ul></li></ul> When reporting an incident to WSH, please have the following information ready: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>the name and address of each person involved in the incident;</li><li>the name and address of the employer, or any other employers involved;</li><li>the name and address of each person who witnessed the incident;</li><li>the date, time and location of the incident;</li><li>the apparent cause of the incident and the circumstances that gave rise to it</li></ul> If you realize that any of the above information you provided was incorrect or incomplete, you must immediately contact WSH again with the new information.		



Manitoba Agencies				
Agency	Roles and Responsibilities During emergencies: What they do / how they can help	Immediate Notice / Verbal Report	Subsequent Reporting	Additional Supports
Manitoba Health	<b>Manitoba I Health</b> The Environmental Health Branch of the Public Health Division responds to chemical, microbiological and social public health issues. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Monitors the status of, and participates in a coordinated response to environmental health threats;</li><li>contributes to provincial responses to environmental health emergencies; co-ordinates the health component of environmental risk assessments.</li></ul>	Notify as indicated by the <i>External Contact Matrix - Manitoba</i> . Check with appropriate <b>Pembina</b> SME for further details on reporting requirements.		
WCB	<b>Workers Compensation Board (WCB)</b>			
	<b>Manitoba Transportation and Infrastructure</b>			
	<b>Manitoba Hydro</b>			
	<b>Manitoba Office of the Fire Commissioner</b> Provides emergency response to all areas in the province when: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>requested by a municipality or government agency</li><li>an incident is too large/complex for the responding agency to handle</li><li>an effective Incident Command model is not demonstrated</li><li>a lost person GSAR is required</li><li>where the responding Agency does not have the capabilities to handle any hazardous materials incident or CBRN event</li><li>any USAR is required</li><li>any emergency is deemed to be provincial in nature</li></ul>	Notify as indicated by the <i>External Contact Matrix - Manitoba</i> . Check with appropriate <b>Pembina</b> SME for further details on reporting requirements.		Operates the Manitoba CISM network: CISM team 24-hour emergency hotline: 1-888-389-3473



*This page intentionally left blank.*

## 5.5 Ontario

### 5.5.1 Ontario Overview

**Pembina** is a member the Chemical Valley Emergency Coordinating Organization (CVECO), which is a branch of the Community Awareness and Emergency Response (CAER) Group based in the Sarnia area of Ontario. CVECO has its own emergency level designations (or Codes), which can be found in the Corunna Facility Site Addendum.



*This page intentionally left blank*

5.5.2 External Contact Matrix – Ontario

NOTES FOR RESPONDERS				AGENCY / RESOURCE				Initial Responders												Lead Agencies								Supporting / Coordinating Agencies and Other Government Contacts										Other																	
								L		L		L		P		P		P		L		F		F		P		P		P		F		F		F		F		F		F		R											
								Ambulance Services		Local Fire Department / Industrial Fire Service – see also Office of the Fire Marshall		Police / RCMP		Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry		Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks		TSSA – Technical Standards/Safety		Ministry of Labour, Immigration, Training and Skills Development		CER – Canadian Energy Regulator		TSB – Transportation Safety Board		Emergency Management Ontario		Ministry of Transportation		Ontario Hydro / Hydro One		Environment and Client Change Canada (ECCC)		Transport Canada CANUTEC		ERAC – Emergency Response Assistance Canada		Department of Fisheries / Oceans		ISC / RO / FHIHB		Indian Oil and Gas Canada		WCSS – Oil Spill Cooperative											
LEGEND				L				Local / Municipal				R				Regional				P				Provincial				F				Federal				✓				Required Contact				○				Contact if applicable to incident							
				INCIDENT TYPE																																																			
Responder Tip:																																																							
Engage Technical Specialists / SMEs for support in determining notification requirements to Supporting / Coordinating and Other Agencies. Consider delegating notification tasks to relevant SMEs.																																																							
Product Release – Liquids				○	○	○	✓	✓	✓	○	✓	✓	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																				
Product Release – Gas				○	○	○	✓	✓	✓	○	✓	✓	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																			
Transportation incident involving product release (Roads/Rail/Pipeline/Air/Marine)				○	○	✓	✓	✓	✓	○	✓	✓	○	○	○	○	✓	✓	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																			
Fire / Explosion / BLEVE				○	✓	○	✓	✓	✓	○	✓	✓	○	○	○	✓	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																			
Medical Emergency – serious injury or fatality				✓	○	✓	✓	○	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	○																																									
Motor Vehicle Accident – employee				○	○	○																																																	
Security Related Incident				○	○	✓	○	○	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																			
Radiation Related Incident				○	✓	✓	✓	○		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○																			
Crosses international / interprovincial boundary				○	○	○	○	○			✓	✓	○	○																																									
Involves an E2 regulated substance				Review requirements in the ECCC section in the CANADA – Federal Agencies tab.																																																			
Impacts rail				Notify rail company involved – details available in the Area-/Asset-specific plan(s)																																																			
Involves First Nations and Indigenous groups				For immediate life safety messaging, contact the First Nations/Indigenous group directly. Notify Pembina’s Indigenous Affairs group after you have done so. For all other communications, contact Pembina’s Indigenous Affairs group first to coordinate messaging.																																																			
Impacts airspace				Request a Notice to Airman (NOTAM) as required																																																			

Ontario

Ontario



*This page intentionally left blank.*

## 5.5.3 Agency Information

## Ontario Agencies

1. *External Contact Matrix* – Ontario will describe who you need to call – this table will provide the details about Lead Agencies.
2. Ensure you also check *Canada – Federal Regulator(s)* for additional information and directions for immediate and subsequent notifications
3. Area specific contacts are available in the applicable Site-Specific ERP
4. Responders are also encouraged to seek further information from relevant **Pembina** personnel / SMEs.

Agency	Roles and Responsibilities During emergencies: What they do / how they can help	Immediate Notice / Verbal Report	Subsequent Reporting	Additional Supports
MNRF	<b>Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNRF)</b> Provides provincial support when local authorities are unable to cope with the capacity of emergency response operations.	<b>All reporting of incidents involving hydrocarbons is done through the Ontario Spills Action Centre. They can be reached at 1-800-268-6060 or 1-416-325-3000, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.</b> *One call agency – MNFR receives calls reported through the Ontario Spills Action Centre (24/7 Call Centre). Landowner(s) should also be notified as soon as practicable.	Further written reporting will be required for reportable releases.  <b>See Ontario Petroleum Industry Release Reporting Requirements for thresholds</b>	
MOE & C/F	<b>Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks (MOE &amp; C/F)</b> Responsible for spills of pollutants to the natural environment and drinking water. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Coordinates and manages provincial effort to detect, identify, contain, clean up and dispose or minimize release of hazardous materials.</li></ul>	<b>All reporting of incidents involving hydrocarbons is done through the Ontario Spills Action Centre. They can be reached at 1-800-268-6060 or 1-416-325-3000, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.</b> *One call agency – MNFR receives calls reported through the Ontario Spills Action Centre (24/7 Call Centre).	Further written reporting may be required for reportable releases.  <b>See Ontario Petroleum Industry Release Reporting Requirements for thresholds</b>	
TSSA	<b>Technical Standards and Safety Authority (TSSA) promotes and enforces public safety.</b> Operates in four sectors in Ontario: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Boilers and Pressure Vessels and Operating Engineers</li><li>Elevating Devices, Amusement Devices and Ski Lifts</li><li>Fuels</li><li>Upholstered and Stuffed Articles</li></ul>	Receives calls reported through the Ontario Spills Action Centre (24/7 Call Centre). Reporting an incident to SAC meets the regulatory requirement of reporting incidents to TSSA.		
Ministry of Labour, Immigration, Training and Skills Development.	<b>Labour and Health and Safety authority in Ontario.</b> Once notified of an incident, MOL will assign an inspector who will respond to the report. The inspector may: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>view the incident location</li><li>take photographs and measurements</li><li>interview witnesses, co-workers, supervisors, employers and anyone else who might have relevant information (for example, equipment manufacturers)</li><li>examine and test the equipment involved</li></ul> The inspector may identify hazards and issue orders, which the workplace parties must address to prevent this type of incident from happening again. Once the investigation is complete, the inspector may recommend that charges be laid when there has been a violation of the OHSA related to a worker fatality or injury. No one should change or disturb the accident scene before an inspector gives permission to do so.	In workplaces that fall under the OHSA, the employer must immediately report any critical injury or fatality to the Ministry of Labour, Immigration, Training and Skills Development.  Refer to appropriate Safety SME for further information and reporting requirements.		
Ontario Supporting Agencies				
Emergency Management Ontario (EMO) Provides emergency framework to all ministries and communities. Coordinates response when multiple ministries are required for emergency response. Responsible to invoke the Provincial Emergency Plan if required.		Notify as indicated by the <i>External Contact Matrix - Ontario</i> . Check with appropriate <b>Pembina</b> SME for further details on reporting requirements.		
Ontario Ministry of Transportation				
Ontario Hydro / Hydro One				
Ministry of Children, Community and Social Services the local authorities with emergency response operations, including the evacuation of persons and property.				



*This page intentionally left blank.*



5.6 Federal Regulator(s)

Canadian Federal Agencies		
Roles and Responsibilities	Immediate Notice / Verbal Report	Subsequent Reporting
<p><b>Canadian Energy Regulator (CER)</b></p> <p>The Canadian Energy Regulator (CER) – formerly National Energy Board (NEB) – regulates companies that own and/or operate interprovincial or international pipelines. During the implementation of the CER Act, decisions and orders made by the NEB stand and will be enforceable by the CER; regulations made under the <i>Onshore Pipeline Regulations (OPR)</i> or <i>NEB Act</i> also stand and will be in force until repealed or replaced.</p> <p><b>Immediate Notice / Verbal Report</b></p> <p>The OPR requires companies to notify CER of all incidents relating to the construction, operation, or abandonment of their pipelines. An “incident” is defined as an occurrence that results in:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>the death of or serious injury to a person;</li><li>a significant adverse effect on the environment;</li><li>an unintended fire or explosion;</li><li>an unintended or uncontained release of low-vapour pressure (LVP) hydrocarbons in excess of 1.5 m<sup>3</sup>;</li><li>an unintended or uncontrolled release of gas or high-vapour pressure (HVP) hydrocarbons;</li><li>the operation of a pipeline beyond its design limits as determined under CSA Z662 or CSA Z276 or any operating limits imposed by the Board.</li></ul> <p>It is CER’s expectation that companies take a precautionary approach to the reporting of events– when in doubt, report. In addition to above criteria, when reporting incidents, also consider whether the event meets any of the following:</p> <p><b>An Incident that Harms People or the Environment:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>an unintended or uncontrolled LVP hydrocarbon release in excess of 1.5 m<sup>3</sup> that leaves company property or occurs on or off the ROW;</li><li>an unintended or uncontrolled sweet natural gas or HVP release &gt;30,000 m<sup>3</sup>;</li><li>any unintended or uncontrolled release of sour natural gas or hydrogen sulfide; and/or</li></ul> <p><b>A Rupture:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>an instantaneous release that immediately impacts the operation of a pipeline segment such that the pressure of the segment cannot be maintained.</li></ul> <p><b>A Toxic Plume:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a band of service fluid or other contaminant (e.g. hydrogen sulfide or smoke) resulting from an incident that causes people, including employees, to take protective measures (e.g. muster, shelter-in-place or evacuation).</li></ul> <p>If an event meets any of the above, you must also notify the Transportation Safety Board of Canada (TSB). The CER may, on its own or working with other government bodies (e.g., the TSB), open a formal investigation of an event.</p>	<p>The CER and the Transportation Safety Board of Canada (TSB) have adopted a single window approach for pipeline event reporting. Call the Transportation Safety Board for pipeline emergencies: 1-819-997-7887 (24-hour hotline)</p> <p>Call the CER for emergencies with operations, a facility, or an activity: 403-299-2773</p> <p>Call the Spill Report Line for spills from an exploration or production facility under the Canada Oil and Gas Operations Act or the Canadian Energy Regulator Act in the Northwest Territories, Nunavut, or Canadian Arctic Waters: 1-867-920-8130</p> <p>Companies are also required to report the following information into the Online Event Reporting System (OERS):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>company contact information;</li><li>date and time of occurrence and/or discovery;</li><li>how the incident was discovered (e.g., routine patrol, landowner/public reported);</li><li>type of incident being reported (e.g. death, release of substance, fire/explosion);</li><li>type of substance released and initial release volume estimate, if applicable;</li><li>qualitative details of incident type (e.g., broken bone if serious injury, exposure of a pipeline in a water body if operation beyond design limits, etc.);</li><li>nearest populated centre;</li><li>GPS coordinates of the event in decimal degrees;</li><li>facility name/pipeline name;</li><li>narrative that includes a description of the events leading up to the occurrence or discovery and any immediate actions taken to protect the safety of the public, the company’s employees, and/or the environment (e.g., evacuation, containment of product);</li><li>initial narrative information on the component that failed, if applicable; and</li><li>affected lands (e.g., restricted to company owned land, right-of-way, private land, crown land).</li></ul> <p><b>The phone notification and the input of information into OERS are required to occur as soon as possible and no later than three hours of the incident being discovered.</b></p> <p>The goal of the initial phone notification is to allow the relevant agencies to mobilize a response to an incident, if required. OERS will automatically determine whether the event meets the definition of an “Incident that Harms People or the Environment”, however the company will be responsible for specifically indicating whether the incident meets the definitions of “Rupture” and “Toxic Plume”.</p> <p>For all other events that do not meet any of the definitions in this section, companies are not required to phone the TSB Reporting Hotline but must report the event as soon as possible and no later than twenty-four hours after the event was discovered.</p>	<p>Section 52 of the OPR also requires the submission of a Preliminary Incident Report (PIR) and a Detailed Incident Report (DIR) “as soon as is practicable”. Generally, the initial notification of an incident through OERS will satisfy the PIR requirements.</p> <p>The information required for a DIR must be submitted within 12 weeks of reporting an incident. For complex incidents, companies may request an extension for submission of a DIR.</p>



Canadian Federal Agencies																																											
Roles and Responsibilities	Immediate Notice / Verbal Report		Subsequent Reporting																																								
<b>Transportation Safety Board of Canada (TSB)</b>  TSB operates a 24/7 emergency hotline. They investigate and provide support to partner agencies such as CER and Transport Canada during air, marine, pipeline, and rail transportation incidents.	Call the TSB reporting hotline as soon as possible after discovery of a reportable occurrence. Follow the steps indicated in Section <i>CER Immediate Notice / Verbal Report</i> . Information must be entered in the OERS as well as by telephone.  Information required by the TSB is separately identified in the OERS. It is the responsibility of the company to ensure the information required by the TSB is entered into OERS in accordance with their 30-day timeline. OERS will automatically forward this information to the TSB within the timeline.		Provide the remainder of the information required by the TSB through the OERS as soon as it becomes available and no later than 30 days after the occurrence.																																								
<b>Emergency Response Assistance Canada (ERAC)</b>  <b>Pembina</b> has registered Emergency Response Assistance Plans (ERAPs) with ERAC which provides first response to road, rail, and stationary tank incidents involving flammable gases, or for rail incidents involving flammable liquids (>450L).																																											
<b>Transport Canada CANUTEC</b>  CANUTEC is the <b>Canadian Transport Emergency Centre</b> operated by the Transportation of Dangerous Goods (TDG) Directorate of Transport Canada. The Directorate’s overall mandate is to promote public safety in the transportation of dangerous goods by all modes.  CANUTEC staff do not go to the site of an incident, however, should on-site assistance be required, CANUTEC can assist in the activation of industry emergency response plans. CANUTEC may also provide communication links with the appropriate industry, government or medical specialists.  <b>Responders are encouraged to review the <i>Emergency Response Guidebook 2016</i> (available online).</b>	<b>In the event of an emergency involving dangerous goods, call CANUTEC at 1-888-CAN-UTEC (226-8832), 613-996-6666 or *666 on a cellular phone.</b>  Federal TDG regulations require that CANUTEC be contacted in the event of a dangerous goods incident involving the road, rail, marine transportation modes when the incident results in: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The death of a person;</li><li>• A person sustaining injuries that required immediate medical treatment;</li><li>• An evacuation of people or their shelter in place;</li><li>• The closure of a facility used in loading or unloading of dangerous goods;</li><li>• The closure of a road, a main railway or a main waterway;</li><li>• The means of containment has been damaged to the extent that its integrity is compromised, or;</li><li>• The centre sill or stub of a tank car is broken or there is a crack in the metal equal to or greater than 15 cm</li></ul> Contact local authorities / emergency services if the release or anticipated release of the dangerous goods are, or could be, in excess of the following quantities: <table><tr><th>Class</th><th>Description</th><th>Packing Group or Category</th><th>Quantity</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Explosives</td><td>II</td><td>Any quantity</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Gases: Compressed, deeply refrigerated, liquefied or dissolved under pressure</td><td>Not applicable</td><td>Any quantity</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Flammable and combustible liquids</td><td>I or II</td><td>Any quantity</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Flammable solids</td><td>III</td><td>30 L or 30 kg</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Oxidizing substances; organic peroxides</td><td>A or B</td><td>Any quantity</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Poisonous (toxic) and infectious substances</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Nuclear substances that are radioactive</td><td>Not applicable</td><td>A level of ionizing radiation greater than the level established in section 39 of the “Packing and Transport of Nuclear Substances Regulation, 2015”</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Corrosives</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Miscellaneous products, substances or organisms dangerous to life, health, property or the environment when handled</td><td>II or III, or without packing group</td><td>30 L or 30 kg</td></tr></table> Refer to Part 8 of the TDG Reporting Requirements for further information, including details to include in the report, report distribution, and manner of submission.  A follow-up report in writing is required to be submitted to the Minister within 30 days after the day on which the initial report was made. Refer to Part 8 of the TDG Reporting Requirements for further information, including details to include in the report, report distribution, and manner of submission.			Class	Description	Packing Group or Category	Quantity	1	Explosives	II	Any quantity	2	Gases: Compressed, deeply refrigerated, liquefied or dissolved under pressure	Not applicable	Any quantity	3	Flammable and combustible liquids	I or II	Any quantity	4	Flammable solids	III	30 L or 30 kg	5	Oxidizing substances; organic peroxides	A or B	Any quantity	6	Poisonous (toxic) and infectious substances			7	Nuclear substances that are radioactive	Not applicable	A level of ionizing radiation greater than the level established in section 39 of the “Packing and Transport of Nuclear Substances Regulation, 2015”	8	Corrosives			9	Miscellaneous products, substances or organisms dangerous to life, health, property or the environment when handled	II or III, or without packing group	30 L or 30 kg
Class	Description	Packing Group or Category	Quantity																																								
1	Explosives	II	Any quantity																																								
2	Gases: Compressed, deeply refrigerated, liquefied or dissolved under pressure	Not applicable	Any quantity																																								
3	Flammable and combustible liquids	I or II	Any quantity																																								
4	Flammable solids	III	30 L or 30 kg																																								
5	Oxidizing substances; organic peroxides	A or B	Any quantity																																								
6	Poisonous (toxic) and infectious substances																																										
7	Nuclear substances that are radioactive	Not applicable	A level of ionizing radiation greater than the level established in section 39 of the “Packing and Transport of Nuclear Substances Regulation, 2015”																																								
8	Corrosives																																										
9	Miscellaneous products, substances or organisms dangerous to life, health, property or the environment when handled	II or III, or without packing group	30 L or 30 kg																																								



Canadian Federal Agencies		
Roles and Responsibilities	Immediate Notice / Verbal Report	Subsequent Reporting
<p><b>Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC)</b></p> <p>Pembina has several sites that meet the criteria for a Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA) Environmental Emergency (E2) Plan. These locations have storage vessels and/or tanks that contain reportable flammable or toxic substance(s) in amounts specified by E2 regulations, either in a pure form or as a flammable mixture.</p> <p>Note: ECCC may be contacted by the applicable provincial regulator. Despite this, if you meet the reporting requirements, you must still independently report to ECCC.</p>	<p><b>E2 Regulations – reporting a spill or release</b></p> <p><b>You must report any environmental emergency that:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>a) has or may have an immediate or long-term harmful effect on the environment;</li><li>b) constitutes or may constitute a danger to the environment on which human life depends; or</li><li>c) constitutes or may constitute a danger in Canada to human life or health.</li></ul> <p>A verbal notification is to be made as soon as possible under the circumstances to the authorities identified in the Release and Environmental Emergency Notification Regulations (Notification Regulations) under CEPA 1999.</p> <p><b>Guidance for responders:</b> Refer to the written report section for details on what to include in the verbal report –it is understood you may not have all the details during the initial notification.</p> <p>The person notifying Environment and Climate Change Canada must take all reasonable measures consistent with the protection of the environment and public safety, including preventing, mitigating or recovering from any negative effects on the environment or on human life or health.</p> <p>The person must make a reasonable effort to notify any member of the public who may be adversely affected by the environmental emergency.</p>	<p>A written report should be made as soon as possible under the circumstances to the Regional Director, Environmental Enforcement Directorate, Enforcement Branch, Department of the Environment, in the region where the environmental emergency occurs.</p> <p><b>Information to Be Included in the Written Report of Environmental Emergency</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1) The name, civic address and telephone number of the person who is providing the written report.</li><li>2) If applicable, the name of the entity or person that is responsible for the facility that is associated with the environmental emergency.</li><li>3) If applicable, the North American Industry Classification System codes, consisting of at least four digits, that describe the operations at the facility that is associated with the environmental emergency.</li><li>4) The date and time of the environmental emergency and the location where it occurred, including the latitude and longitude, expressed in decimal degrees to five decimal places, and, if applicable, the civic address of that location.</li><li>5) The name, CAS registry number and, if applicable, UN number of the substance that was released or likely to be released.</li><li>6) The quantity of the substance that was released or likely to be released or, if the quantity cannot be determined, an estimate of it.</li><li>7) If the substance is or was in a container system, a description of the container system, including a description of its condition.</li><li>8) A description of the harmful effects or potential harmful effects of the environmental emergency on the environment and on human life or health, including effects on any surrounding hospitals, schools, residential, commercial or industrial buildings, highways, public transit infrastructure, parks, forests, wildlife habitats, water sources or water bodies.</li><li>9) A description of the circumstances of the environmental emergency and its cause, if known, and of the measures taken to mitigate any harmful effects on the environment or on human life or health.</li><li>10) A description of all measures taken or planned to be taken to prevent similar environmental emergencies from occurring.</li></ul> <p>(Source: Adapted from Environmental Emergency Regulations, 2019: SOR/2019-51)</p>



Canadian Federal Agencies		
Roles and Responsibilities	Immediate Notice / Verbal Report	Subsequent Reporting
<b>Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP)</b>  Federal police agency. Notify as required for initial response and support. May provide the following supports during emergencies: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Notifies applicable lead agencies (i.e., AER, BCER, EMCR) and other municipal authorities / authorities with jurisdiction of reported release</li><li>Provides security and traffic control, and supports public protection measures; may assist in initial area isolation, roadblocks, evacuation, etc. Conducts incident investigation, as required.</li><li>Clarifies responsibility when fatalities are involved and assist the coroner in the event of a fatality in which there is no criminal wrong-doing.</li></ul>	<b>RCMP must be notified in the case of a fatality;</b> request that the RCMP contact the Medical Examiner.  The RCMP must also be notified in the case of lost, stolen or misplaced explosives, radioactive materials or infections substances.	Dependent on situation – refer to appropriate <b>Pembina</b> SMEs (Safety, Security)
<b>Department of Fisheries and Oceans (DFO)</b>  DFO monitors impacts to the environment and species; they investigate all reports of marine pollution in Canada in conjunction with other federal departments. DFO may send personnel to the site if there has been or could be an impact to fish or fish habitat(s). They can also aid in search and rescue operations. Note: DFO may be initially notified of incidents by ECCC.	Any amount of hydrocarbons entering a waterway frequented by fish or occupied by waterfowl is deemed in contravention of the Federal Fisheries Act and must be reported to DFO.	Dependent on situation – refer to appropriate <b>Pembina</b> SMEs (Environmental or Regulatory).
<b>Indigenous Services Canada (ISC)</b>  <b>Indigenous Services Canada (ISC)</b> partners with First Nations communities to prevent, prepare for, respond to, and recover from emergencies.	Dependent on situation – refer to appropriate <b>Pembina</b> SMEs for direction (Aboriginal, and other LARE service areas).	
<b>Regional Operations (RO)</b>  <b>Regional Operations (RO)</b> liaise, communicate, cooperate, coordinate and collaborate with First Nations and public, private, and non-government sector partners in support of on reserve emergency management service delivery.		
<b>First Nations and Inuit Health Branch (FNIHB)</b>  <b>First Nations and Inuit Health Branch (FNIHB)</b> carries out the Public Health preparedness and response related to natural and man-made disasters including communicable disease control and environmental public health services. FNIHB also provides non-insured health benefits, extending coverage for medical transportation, pharma-care, medical devices, and crisis mental health support via funding of community-based counsellors and crisis support workers.		
<b>Indian Oil and Gas Canada (IOGC)</b>  IOGC is an operating agency within Indigenous Services Canada (ISC) that manages and regulates oil and gas resources on First Nation reserve lands.	As soon as practicable, notify IOGC of any unforeseen incident that occurs during operations that results, or could result, in bodily injury or death, or in damage to First Nation lands or property. Spill reporting: Off-lease spills, and on-lease spills greater than 1 m³ must be reported immediately	Dependent on situation – refer to appropriate <b>Pembina</b> SMEs for direction (Aboriginal).

## 6.0 COMMUNICATIONS PLANNING

At the onset of an incident, communication needs must be immediately identified and then monitored throughout the response to ensure effective incident management.

### 6.1 Internal Communication

#### 6.1.1 Within Emergency Response Organization(s)

Internal communication refers to communication within or between **Pembina** emergency response personnel and/or Pembina's ICS organization(s) – i.e., how we communicate with each other. This includes response specific communications taking place at or between the incident site, the SPCC, the **Incident Command Post (ICP)**, and the **Emergency Coordination Centre (ECC)**. Status updates and the sharing of incident related information will follow the ICS chain of command.

Communications related to the response that go beyond the responders are external and are only to be conducted by the appropriate response roles within the ICS organization given the appropriate authority and approvals.

##### 6.1.1.1 Communications Equipment

**Pembina** will ensure appropriate communications equipment is made available to key response personnel. Equipment may include, telephones, two-way radios, computer networks, and/or the **Virtual Command System (VCS)** tool. Outside resources should be procured to assist with equipment needs, as required.

Any site-specific radio and communications infrastructure existing within an area owned either by **Pembina**, or through mutual aid, should be integrated into the response communication plan. Specific telephone lines may be identified for incoming and outgoing purposes.

### 6.2 External Communication

**Pembina** is responsible for communicating vital information about an emergency to the public and the appropriate government agencies. This may include notifications to area stakeholders directly affected by the incident, families in the event of an injury or accident, and/or the public outside the area through the media.

External communications may impact the public's perception of the incident as well as their perception of the company's response to the incident.

It is vitally important that all external communications are brief, appropriate to the audience, and factually accurate.

#### 6.2.1 First Responders

**Pembina** will ensure appropriate communications equipment is made available to first responders, as required, to facilitate communications during emergencies.



## 6.2.2 Government and Regulatory Agencies

The Liaison Officer is responsible for ensuring that the appropriate government agencies are notified and kept informed throughout the emergency.

The appropriate regulator, environmental agency, local authority, and regional health authority will be notified. If an urban centre is located within the EPZ, that urban centre must also be notified.

## 6.2.3 Members of the Public and Affected Parties

If an incident occurs that has the potential to impact beyond the facility boundary or pipeline ROW, **Pembina** will determine the **Corporate Incident Classification** and the **Regulatory Level of Emergency**, where applicable. **Pembina** will then notify the public within the EPZ. Members of the public within the EPZ must be advised of any public protection measures required.

The Public Protection Branch Director, with the assistance of the Notification Group and Rover/Evacuation Group, is responsible for ensuring that the public within the EPZ are notified and kept informed throughout the emergency.

## 6.2.4 Media







Media communications are conducted in accordance with Pembina's *Crisis Communications Plan*. The Public Information Officer (PIO) ensures information for external communications is reviewed and approved by the IC prior to release to employees, the general public, and the media.

Clarification must be established immediately with contractors, suppliers, or partners as to who the **Pembina** spokespersons are. **Pembina** employees must not respond to media requests, but instead refer them to the Public Information Officer or the Media Relations line.

## 7.0 HAZARDS / EMERGENCY TYPES

This section has been developed to support an “All Hazards” approach to emergency management. The provided response actions may be applied to incidents at any site operated by **Pembina** and should be reviewed in context of the specific event, and actioned by the appropriate responder, as required.

Responders are reminded to follow Pembina’s **Initial On-Site Actions** when responding to emergencies:

	<b>1</b>	<b>EVACUATE – STOP, THINK. PROTECT YOURSELF</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Identify the correct PPE.</li> <li>➤ Evacuate or have people shelter in place.</li> <li>➤ Is it quicker to move upwind or cross wind to get to a safe location?</li> </ul>
	<b>2</b>	<b>PROVIDE MEDICAL AID</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ DO NOT put yourself or anyone else in harm’s way when providing medical attention.</li> <li>➤ Contact 911 and request emergency services. Provide them with the location and nature of the emergency, # and condition of affected people, and call-back number.</li> <li>➤ Provide First Aid to any persons injured if safe to do so.</li> <li>➤ Record information about casualties and provide this information to emergency services personnel when they arrive.</li> <li>➤ Maintain care of casualties throughout.</li> </ul>
	<b>3</b>	<b>RAISE THE ALARM</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Assume command of the current situation.</li> <li>➤ Call the <b>Pembina</b> Emergency Response Line to activate the call down procedure: 1-800-360-4706. Provide them with: Location and nature of emergency - what Business Unit (BU) is involved, call-back number, and a time for the Activation Conference Call. This must be within 30 minutes of the incident occurring</li> </ul>
	<b>4</b>	<b>ASSESS THE SITUATION</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Perform a size-up.</li> <li>➤ Identify an initial hazard area – identify and prioritize hazards.</li> <li>➤ Consider impacts to members of the public</li> <li>➤ Allocate tasks for people to conduct such as: conducting a head count, and dispatching people to meet emergency services (any actions that can stabilize the incident and prevent it from getting worse).</li> <li>➤ If safe to do so, act to shut down, isolate, control or contain the incident.</li> </ul>
	<b>5</b>	<b>SECURE THE SCENE</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Control access into and out of the impacted areas.</li> <li>➤ Maintain a list of areas cleared.</li> <li>➤ Record details of any person entering or leaving a potentially hazardous area</li> </ul>
	<b>6</b>	<b>CONTROL THE SITUATION</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Ensure people are briefed on the hazards in the area.</li> <li>➤ Continue to monitor the hazardous area.</li> <li>➤ Provide regular updates to your supervisor on the status of the incident.</li> </ul>



## 7.1 Preparing for Operational Upset / Failure

### Hazard Assessment

Management of hazards and risk is a continuous process, and it is the foundation of all safety, environment, and security elements.

Risk is managed by actively identifying hazards, assessing consequences and probabilities, and evaluating and implementing prevention and mitigation measures. Risk assessments are conducted for ongoing operations, for projects, and for products in order to identify and address potential hazards to personnel, the public, the environment, and **Pembina** assets.

Health and safety hazards need to be identified, assessed, controlled, and communicated to all impacted personnel prior to the commencement of any work and/or visits. Hazards that are not identified, assessed, eliminated, or controlled have the potential to result in loss, including workplace injuries, property damage, environmental impacts, or operational down time.

Often emergency response efforts will require Non-Routine tasks to be carried out by personnel. Pembina's *Hazard Identification, Assessment, and Control Standard* requires workers, who have identified the work they are about to perform as Non-Routine, to develop a Task Hazard Assessment (THA) or procedure to control the hazard. A THA is an evaluation used to document job steps and health and safety hazards. Potential hazards are to be identified for each step of the task, and controls are to be listed.

### Mitigation and Leak Detection

Pipeline routes are chosen to avoid geologically unstable areas and to minimize environmental impact. To further mitigate the risk and impact of an incident, pipelines are designed so that they can be safely shut down and that segments can be isolated by installing block valves at strategic intervals along the system. Where appropriate, extra safety precautions such as increasing pipe wall thickness or depth-of-cover are undertaken to help mitigate risks.

Inspectors oversee all phases of pipeline construction. Each weld is assessed using appropriate technology to ensure they are sound and prior to installation, **Pembina** coats the entire external surface of pipelines with materials that are designed to safeguard against environmental damage and corrosion. As part of pipeline operations, a very low-voltage electrical current called cathodic protection is applied to the external surface of the pipeline, which further protects the pipe from external corrosion. Once construction is complete, above-ground warning signs are erected to clearly mark pipeline ROW so that the risk of third-party damage to the below-ground pipeline is minimized.

Pembina's Operators monitor our pipeline flow and leak detection software 24 hours a day, 365 days per year. Through our Integrity Management Program, we use in-line inspection technologies such as magnetic flux leakage to detect corrosion and ultrasonic devices to detect cracks. Our extensive geotechnical database is designed to help minimize integrity hazards associated with ground movement and watercourse channeling.

## 7.2 Product Release – Liquids

This section will provide initial actions and general response strategies - Detailed spill response procedures can be found in the *Corporate Spill Contingency Manual* and applicable Plan(s).

In the event of a spill (liquids release), responders should follow Pembina's **Initial On-Site Actions**:

1. Evacuate – Stop, Think. Protect Yourself
2. Provide Medical Aid
3. Raise the Alarm
4. Assess the Situation
5. Secure the Scene
6. Control the Situation

Containment and recovery efforts focus on minimizing the effects of the spill on the surrounding areas. Should it become apparent that the entire spill cannot be contained; procedures for the protection of sensitive areas will be considered.

### 7.2.1 Land Based Containment

A spill is considered land based if it is into any area lacking the presence of water at the time of the release. Land based receptors include agricultural land, private residences, public facilities, crown land, forested areas and ROW.

#### General Response Actions

- ☐ **Initial On-Site Actions.**
- ☐ Evacuate and complete any required notifications;
- ☐ Isolate the spill source and complete lock out/tag out operations, if safe to do so (refer to **Pembina** policies and procedures for additional information);
- ☐ Assess the properties and hazards of the released product, refer to Safety Data Sheet (SDS);
- ☐ If required promote ventilation;
- ☐ Based on chemical composition, wear the appropriate PPE (refer to SDS for additional information);
- ☐ Assess the release and determine the extent of visual impacts;
- ☐ Block any open drainage ports using universal absorbent and/or plastic booms or available non-reactive materials;
- ☐ Recover any free liquids utilizing suction equipment and remove any residuals using universal absorbent materials if safe to do so;
- ☐ Place a plastic tarp over solid chemicals, such as powders or granular, to prevent airborne distribution and to prevent leachate should chemical come in contact with water; and
- ☐ Shovel solid and contaminated material in an empty drum and seal for disposal.
- ☐ Review *Corporate Spill Contingency Manual*.



### 7.2.2 Wetland Containment

Wetlands are classified as areas of land covered by or saturated with water for enough time to support water tolerant vegetation, promote development of water altered soils and other biological activities adapted to wet environments. Wetlands are considered sensitive receptors due to their species diversity, sensitivity to disturbance and importance in maintaining a healthy watershed.

In the event of a spill (liquids release), responders should follow Pembina's:

- ☐ **Initial On-Site Actions.**
- ☐ General Response Actions
- ☐ Review *Corporate Spill Contingency Manual*

### 7.2.3 Open Water Containment

Open water is classified as any water body with primarily wind driven surface movement and negligible subsurface flow. This can include large open water wetlands, lakes, reservoirs or dugouts.

In the event of a spill (liquids release), responders should follow Pembina's:

- ☐ **Initial On-Site Actions**
- ☐ Review *Corporate Spill Contingency Manual*

### 7.2.4 Flowing Water Containment

Receptor Types: This type of containment encompasses any other water body with flowing water along a defined route or channel, not influenced by wind driven movement. This includes rivers, creeks, streams, tributaries, ephemeral watercourses and ditches.

In the event of a spill (liquids release), responders should follow Pembina's:

- ☐ **Initial On-Site Actions**
- ☐ Review *Corporate Spill Contingency Manual*

### 7.2.5 Crude/Condensate Rail Incident

**Pembina** is a member of Emergency Response Assistance Canada (ERAC). ERAC acts on behalf of **Pembina** to develop, submit, update, and respond to the requirements of the **Pembina** Emergency Response Assistance Plan (ERAP) submitted to and approved by Transport Canada. ERAC provides a network of experienced, trained Technical Advisors, Remedial Measures Advisors, and Response Teams who respond to rail, road, and stationary tank Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) emergencies and Flammable Liquids rail transport emergencies.

For LPG incidents (road, rail, and stationary tanks), ERAC's scope of work includes technical advice, containment, transfer, flaring, and purging. For flammable liquids incidents (rail transport), ERAC's scope of work includes technical advice, containment, confinement, transfer, and fire suppression.

ERAC is Pembina's provider of emergency preparedness and response for rail transportation incidents.

If a railcar(s) derailment occurs that causes a leak, the car to flip on its side, or poses a safety or environmental threat, the following actions shall be taken:

For transportation related incidents, notify ERAC, if required:

- ☐ Activate the Plan.
- ☐ Contact ERAC at 1-800-265-0212 and provide the following information:

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Name & telephone number                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Environmental and climatic conditions  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Location                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Container information, e.g., tank type, size and status of tank (damaged, leaking, etc.) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Incident Location                         | <input type="checkbox"/> ERAP No. from shipping document  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Incident type/description                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Consignor  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Injuries                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Carrier  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Rail shut down                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Company responsible for tank   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Evacuation of public required or underway | <input type="checkbox"/> Name and contact number of Incident Commander  |

## 7.3 Product Release – Gaseous

In the event of a gaseous product release responders should follow Pembina's **Initial On-Site Actions**:

1. Evacuate – Stop, Think. Protect Yourself
2. Provide Medical Aid
3. Raise the Alarm
4. Assess the Situation
5. Secure the Scene
6. Control the Situation

### 7.3.1 HVP

The primary hazard associated with HVP products is direct exposure to flame. Upon release, immediate ignition could occur resulting in a jet fire, or a dense gas cloud which could travel to a delayed ignition source, resulting in a flash fire or an explosion. Vapors may travel to the source of ignition and flashback.

#### Indications of a potential leak include:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Noise of escaping vapour – hissing or roaring noise coming from the pipeline | <input type="checkbox"/> An unusual odour or scent of gas  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Slight mist of ice or frozen area on the pipeline                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Dense white cloud or fog  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Plume of white spray – condensation and freezing moisture in atmosphere      | <input type="checkbox"/> Discolored or dead vegetation   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Moisture forming on windshields  | <input type="checkbox"/> Yellow-stained snow, which may indicate NGL accumulation under the snow |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Stalling vehicles or racing diesel engines                                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Continuous bubbling in wet, flooded area                                |
|   | <input type="checkbox"/> A rainbow or sheen on water   |



**General Response Actions:**☐ **Initial On-Site Actions**

- ☐ Assess the situation and identify additional hazards which may include:
  - Flammable / toxic vapors, fire / flashback, temperatures / freezing, lack of oxygen surrounding the leak. The danger from fire / explosion exists when an escaping vapour mixes with air to within the upper explosive limit (UEL).
  - Ignition sources can include vehicles, electrical switches, cell phones, lighters, furnaces / hot water heaters, static electricity, earthworks construction near escaping gas (e.g., stones / rocks being moved violently against other hard objects).
  - Topography / low lying areas such as river valleys, coulees where plume / drifting gases may collect.
- ☐ Consider the possibility of an explosion. Eliminate ignition sources.
- ☐ Ensure personal safety. Don appropriate personal protection equipment and reassess requirement as the incident progresses.
- ☐ Determine how to respond to any persons injured or trapped. If safe to do so, treat and/or evacuate injured
- ☐ Account for all personnel on site. Establish personnel accountability system for onsite responders. If safe to do so, conduct search and rescue procedures for anyone missing.
- ☐ If safe to do so, shutdown, isolate and depressurize and/or contain the release.
- ☐ In the event of an LPG / NGL release, allow liquids to evaporate and disperse.
- ☐ Initiate initial monitoring for toxic or explosive gas mixtures. Warn people in the immediate vicinity and down wind.
- ☐ Initiate public protection measures in the EPZ, as required.
- ☐ If an evacuation has occurred, set up a **Reception Centre** and address evacuee needs and concerns. Coordinate evacuation beyond EPZ with the local authority, if required.
- ☐ Determine the **Corporate Incident Classification** and the **Regulatory Level of Emergency**, where applicable, and complete any required notifications/reporting.
- ☐ Notify local authorities and health authorities, as required.
- ☐ Notify Police and provincial highway authorities for approval to close and detour municipal and/or provincial highways, as required.
- ☐ Request a Fire Hazard Order, Closure Order, or NOTAM, as required.
- ☐ Develop an Incident Action Plan.

**7.3.1.1 Sour gas release**

In addition to the above *General Response Actions*:

- ☐ Prepare for ignition.
- ☐ Place an Ignition Team on standby or activate if ignition criteria are met.
- ☐ Continue air monitoring for H<sub>2</sub>S/SO<sub>2</sub> after ignition takes place.

**7.3.1.2 Release contained inside a diked area**

In addition to the above *General Response Actions*:

- ☐ Do not walk into a product contaminated area.
- ☐ Apply film forming firefighting foam on the spill area to suppress vapors, if available.
- ☐ Test the area for explosive atmosphere with explosion meter, if spilled material is flammable.
- ☐ Flush spilled material to water treatment facilities.

- ☐ Use vacuum trucks to remove pools of spilled material if safe to do so.

### 7.3.1.3 Release into tank farm where tanks have heaters and fire tubes

In addition to the above *General Response Actions*:

- ☐ Shutdown equipment.
- ☐ Be aware of indirect heat from the fire tubes

### 7.3.2 Liquefied Petroleum Gas

The primary concern in responding to a Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) release is to ensure the safety of all on-site personnel and public that could be affected, especially if the release increases in size or is ignited – removing potential ignition sources to avoid detonation of the vapour plume is critical.

LPG vapors are heavier than air and will tend to collect in low lying areas, well cellars, and sumps if winds are calm. LPG bullets are fitted with self-closing valves. If a sudden drop in feeder line pressure occurs, the valve closes. However, a release may continue if it is because of a small tear or pin hole in a line or fitting where the pressure drop is insufficient to actuate the valve. In this case, manually closing the valve may stop the release, if the release is downstream of the valve. The most appropriate course of action if the release cannot be safely stopped is to evacuate, isolate the release site and allow the LPG to escape and disperse into the atmosphere. Residual environmental consequences associated with an LPG /butane release are unlikely.

**Pembina** is a member of Emergency Response Assistance Canada (ERAC). ERAC acts on behalf of **Pembina** to develop, submit, update, and respond to the requirements of the **Pembina** Emergency Response Assistance Plan (ERAP) submitted to and approved by Transport Canada. ERAC provides a network of experienced, trained Technical Advisors, Remedial Measures Advisors, and Response Teams who respond to rail, road, and stationary tank Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) emergencies and Flammable Liquids rail transport emergencies.

For LPG incidents (road, rail, and stationary tanks), ERAC's scope of work includes technical advice, containment, transfer, flaring, and purging. For flammable liquids incidents (rail transport), ERAC's scope of work includes technical advice, containment, confinement, transfer, and fire suppression.

ERAC provides emergency response support to road, rail and stationary tank incidents ( $\geq 450\text{L}$ ) involving flammable gases (Class 2.1) including:

▪ Propane	UN 1978
▪ Butane	UN 1011
▪ Propylene	UN 1077
▪ Butylene	UN 1012
▪ Isobutene	UN 1969
▪ Isobutylene	UN 1055
▪ Butadiene 1.3 (stabilized)	UN 1010

All of which may also be placarded and transported as UN1075 Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG)



- ☐ Isolate release location (e.g. mobilize roadblocks) for 1.6 km around incident site.
- ☐ Assess hazards and remove potential ignition sources, if safe to do so.
- ☐ Stop product flow and isolate source, if possible / safe to do so.
- ☐ Protect the public by advising residents to evacuate a safe distance (more than 1.6 km from incident site).
- ☐ Inform first responders (e.g., police/sheriff, fire, or ambulance) about the hazards.
- ☐ Do not direct water at spill or source of leak.
- ☐ Notify the appropriate oil and gas regulator(s) and complete any required notifications/reporting.
- ☐ If the release cannot be safely stopped, keep the release site isolated and allow the LPG to escape and disperse into the atmosphere, if safe to do so.
- ☐ Airspace above release can be closed by NAV CANADA using a Notice to Airman (NOTAM)
- ☐ If possible, monitor air quality at incident site to ensure safety of responders.

For transportation related incidents, notify ERAC, if required:

- ☐ Activate the Plan.
- ☐ Contact ERAC at 1-800-265-0212 and provide the following information:

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Name & telephone number                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Environmental and climatic conditions  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Location                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Container information, e.g., tank type, size and status of tank (damaged, leaking, etc.) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Incident Location                         | <input type="checkbox"/> ERAP No. from shipping document  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Incident type/description                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Consignor  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Injuries                                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Carrier  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Road or rail shut down                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Company responsible for tank   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Evacuation of public required or underway | <input type="checkbox"/> Name and contact number of Incident Commander  |

The following identify the responsibilities of the ERAC and Pembina when there is an LPG emergency and the ERAP has been activated:

Detail	Accountability		
	1st Responder	Pembina	ERAC
Security at accident site – First responders; ERAC on arrival	X		x
Technical advice to first responders			X
Conduct site assessment to identify hazards			X
Implement emergency response procedures outlined in the Plan			X
Conduct formal accident assessment			X
Notify appropriate regulatory authorities		X	
Contact/evacuate residents		X	
Transfer dangerous goods from damaged containment			X
Replace means of containment for dangerous goods		X	
Conduct media related tasks		X	
Conduct post-accident review			X
Provide transportation to incidents that cannot be accessed by land		X	

## 7.4 Fire/Explosion

In the event of a fire or explosion responders should follow Pembina's **Initial On-Site Actions**:

1. Evacuate – Stop, Think. Protect Yourself
2. Provide Medical Aid
3. Raise the Alarm
4. Assess the Situation
5. Secure the Scene
6. Control the Situation

### IMPORTANT – YOUR PERSONAL SAFETY IS PRIORITY.

Pembina personnel are not expected or required to perform the duties of professional firefighters. Local first responders will be engaged to respond as required to incidents involving fire / explosion hazards. For all types of fires, Pembina personnel must not attempt to fight any fire unless they have been trained, are competent to do so, and are using the correct extinguishing equipment with the goal of preventing a small fire from becoming a large fire.

### General Response Actions

- ☐ **Initial On-Site Actions**
- ☐ Ensure personal safety. Don appropriate personal protection equipment and reassess requirement as the incident progresses.
- ☐ Complete a visual hazard assessment; assess for further hazards (e.g., subsequent explosions from chemical storage areas, gas migration).
- ☐ Call for assistance, as needed: Industrial Firefighting service providers, Emergency Services, Backup Personnel, Response Specialists. Guide fire-fighting personnel to the scene upon arrival.
- ☐ Determine how to respond to any persons injured or trapped. If safe to do so, treat and/or evacuate injured
- ☐ Account for all personnel on site. Establish personnel accountability system for onsite responders. If safe to do so, conduct search and rescue procedures for anyone missing.
- ☐ Remove combustible materials and equipment from threatened areas if possible.
- ☐ Shut off source of the fuel and other energy sources if applicable.



- ☐ Isolate the area and allow fire to burn out or try to extinguish fire if safe to do so.
- ☐ Internal investigation will be conducted..
- ☐ Perform investigations with any appropriate regulatory agencies and insurance companies.
- ☐ Institute cleanup and recovery activities.
- ☐ Ensure all extinguishers are recharged after the fire.

#### 7.4.1 Storage Tanks and Vessel Fires

In addition to the above *General Response Actions*:

- ☐ In the event of a fire or explosion involving product storage tanks or vessels, additional regulatory response actions may be required. Refer to [Section 5.0 External Support and Regulatory Reporting](#).

#### 7.4.2 Small Grass Fires

In addition to the above *General Response Actions*:

- ☐ If safe to do so, use shovels, backpack water sprayers and/or ABC type handheld portable fire extinguishers. Use only a defensive strategy. If grass fires enter coulees, river or creek banks or forests, do not continue.
- ☐ Call for assistance, as needed: Industrial Firefighting service providers, Emergency Services, Backup Personnel, Response Specialists. Guide fire-fighting personnel to the scene upon arrival.

#### 7.4.3 Large Grass / Forest Fires

In addition to the above *General Response Actions*:

- ☐ Do not attempt to extinguish. Call for assistance, as needed: Industrial Firefighting service providers, Emergency Services, Backup Personnel, Response Specialists. Guide fire-fighting personnel to the scene upon arrival.
- ☐ For large threatening grass/forest fires that have the possibility of involving pipelines, facilities, plants, or well sites etc., contact the appropriate Wildfire Reporting Line and/or local forest protection office for assistance.

#### 7.4.4 Wildfire

Wildfires are uncontrolled fires noted for the speed at which they can spread from their original source, their potential to change direction unexpectedly, and ability to jump gaps such as roads, rivers and fire breaks. Wildfires have been deemed a high-risk hazard to our operations.

In addition to the above *General Response Actions*:

- ☐ Do not attempt to extinguish. Call for assistance, as needed: Industrial Firefighting service providers, Emergency Services, Backup Personnel, Response Specialists. Guide fire-fighting personnel to the scene upon arrival.
- ☐ For large threatening grass/forest fires that have the possibility of involving pipelines, facilities, plants, or well sites etc., contact the appropriate Wildfire Reporting Line and/or local forest protection office for assistance.
- ☐ If there is potential for the main access to be cut off by a wildfire, alternative emergency evacuation routes (two-way access) should be identified and developed including potential helicopter landing sites for remote sites.
  - ☐ Identify adjacent waterways that can be accessed by boat if applicable

## 7.5 Extreme Weather / Natural Hazards

This section includes guidelines and response information for the types of natural hazards deemed higher risk to **Pembina** based on our areas of operations. In the event of extreme weather or natural hazards, responders should follow Pembina's **Initial On-Site Actions**:

1. Evacuate – Stop, Think. Protect Yourself
2. Provide Medical Aid
3. Raise the Alarm
4. Assess the Situation
5. Secure the Scene
6. Control the Situation

### 7.5.1 Flood

In the event of a flood, responders should follow Pembina's:

- ☐ **Initial On-Site Actions**
- ☐ Ensure personal safety. Don appropriate personal protection equipment and reassess requirement as the incident progresses.
- ☐ Complete a visual hazard assessment; assess for further hazards.
- ☐ Act to shut down, isolate and de-pressure equipment, as required. Do not attempt to shut off electricity if water is already present. The combination of water and live electrical current can be lethal.
- ☐ Evacuate area as directed.

### 7.5.2 Severe Storms

Severe weather can happen anywhere, at any time. Severe weather can include hazardous conditions produced by thunderstorms, including damaging winds, tornadoes, large hail, flooding and flash flooding, and winter storms associated with freezing rain, sleet, snow and strong winds.

- ☐ **Initial On-Site Actions**
- ☐ Assess potential hazards and take actions to reduce the danger of equipment falling and causing other damage during a storm. Secure everything that might be blown around or torn loose. Flying objects can injure people and damage property.
- ☐ If you are in a vehicle, stop the vehicle away from trees or power lines that might fall on you. Report where you are and stay there.

Subsequent actions depend upon potential hazards and the type of damage anticipated.

For a complete list of workplace hazards resulting from extreme weather and the associated safe work practices and response actions, please see Pembina's *Safety Management Program* on **The Pipeline**.



## 7.6 Security Related Incident

As part of the Security Management Program, the *Security Threat Response Plan (STRP)* assists management in responding to and mitigating the identified threat in an effective and efficient manner. Security countermeasures are employed appropriately at each threat level to enhance the security of any **Pembina** asset that may be under threat of harm. Contact **Corporate Security** for actual or suspected incidents involving:

- ☐ Bomb threats / suspicious packages;
- ☐ Active protest / civil disobedience;
- ☐ Trespass / vandalism (in progress)
- ☐ Kidnap and ransom

### 7.6.1 Bomb Threats

**Refer to the Bomb Threat Form in Appendix - Forms**

Bomb threats are delivered in a variety of ways, which include, but are not limited to, threats received via the telephone, voicemail, mail, or electronic mail (email). It is important to obtain as much information from the threat as possible.

**When a bomb threat is received by telephone**, the person receiving the call attempt to do the following:

- ☐ Remain calm and courteous when receiving the call. If possible, it is desirable to have more than one person listening in on the call; the use of a coded signal may assist in this instance.
- ☐ If the phone is not currently set to automatically record all calls, activate the telephone recording unit if it is available.
- ☐ Keep the caller on the line for as long as possible.
- ☐ Determine the exact location of the device, type, description, and detonation time.
- ☐ Ask the caller to repeat the message.
- ☐ Document every word (if possible) spoken by the caller.
- ☐ Make notes and ask questions as per the Bomb Threat Form.
- ☐ Note the phone number if caller ID is available on the phone.

**After the caller hangs up**, the person receiving the threat should do the following:

- ☐ Make additional notes on the Bomb Threat Form.
- ☐ Based on the content of the call, if there is an immediate concern for the loss of life or injury, call 911.
- ☐ Do not communicate by means of two-way radio communication or cell phone.
- ☐ Immediately notify your Supervisor of the threat, by landline telephone or in person, who will in turn notify the SPCC.
- ☐ Do not discuss the matter with anyone else, unless authorized to do so.
- ☐ Complete detailed notes of the call as soon as possible.

**If a threat is received via a voice message left on a recording device**, the person to first listen to the message shall do the following:

- ☐ Do not delete the voice message. Recordings are to be retained for the Police to conduct technical investigations.
- ☐ Save the message.
- ☐ If the voice message was recorded on a cassette tape medium, remove the cassette, place it in a clear plastic bag, and secure accordingly until it is turned over to the police. Do not write on the plastic bag.
- ☐ Remember to not let anyone else handle the cassette or plastic bag, as custodianship will be important in any potential future court proceedings.
- ☐ Do not communicate by means of two-way radio or cell phone.
- ☐ Immediately notify your Supervisor of the threat, by landline telephone or in person, who will in turn notify the SPCC.
- ☐ Do not discuss the matter with anyone else, unless authorized to do so.
- ☐ If the voice message was recorded digitally on a recording device, do not allow anyone else access to the machine, unless instructed otherwise by senior management.

The most likely recipients to receive a threat by mail are those who open mail, whether it is mail room personnel or the addressee. If the mail is opened and a threat is identified, the person should do the following:

- ☐ Do not handle the mail and/or package any more than is necessary. Pick up the mail and/or package only by the edge. Be mindful of any possible suspect fingerprints on the item.
- ☐ Place all papers and envelopes associated with the threat in a clear plastic bag. Do not write on the plastic bag.
- ☐ Do not allow anyone else to handle the written document(s).
- ☐ Immediately notify your Supervisor of the threat, by landline telephone or in person, who will in turn notify the SPCC.

**If a threat is via electronic mail (email)**, the recipient shall do the following:

- ☐ Do not delete the email.
- ☐ Save the message.
- ☐ Do not communicate by means of two-way radio or cell phone.
- ☐ Immediately notify your Supervisor of the threat, by landline telephone or in person, who will in turn notify the SPCC.
- ☐ Do not discuss the matter with anyone else unless authorized to do so.
- ☐ If senior management is in agreement, notify the Information Technology departments about the circumstances. In consultation with Information Technology, print a copy of the message.



**Threat Response Analysis**

Addressing the following types of questions should allow for a determination as to whether there is a high or low risk of a threat being carried out, or danger of another event occurring. In the event of a threat, decisions need to be made with respect to searches, evacuations, and shut-down of operations.

- ☐ Are all details regarding the event known?
- ☐ What was the mode of delivery?
- ☐ In the case of a threat received by telephone or otherwise: when was the threat received, and how much time has passed since receipt of the threat?
- ☐ Is there a date, time, and/or place specified?
- ☐ Who and what would be the possible targets?
- ☐ Why are the targets at risk?
- ☐ Who would be the possible adversaries, and what skills and/or advantages do they have?
- ☐ What is the motivation of a potential adversary?
- ☐ Could recent events be a factor (for example, union disputes, environmental hearings, etc.)?

**Decision to Evacuate**

The decision to search and/or evacuate rests on the threat and/or event analysis and other factors such as the following:

- ☐ A foreign object is found, or a suspicious mail or package has been received.
- ☐ A threat is received after business hours.
- ☐ The threat or event is believed to be credible.
- ☐ There have been recent events at company assets or other similar types of companies.
- ☐ There is a known current, intense anger towards **Pembina**.
- ☐ The threat has indicated that a timed device is set to detonate.
- ☐ The threat reveals a targeted location.
- ☐ The site in question is not remote, and personnel are onsite.
- ☐ Police consultation, depending on the circumstances.

**Decision to Re-Occupy**

Once an evacuation has been completed, local management, site supervisor, and/or the IC, in consultation with the ECM, Security Response Team, and/or police, will, at some point, have to decide when the property can be re-occupied. However, where a suspicious object has been found, the police (if not already present) will attend immediately and assume control of the response of the bomb or suspicious package, until the object is declared safe. The IC should remember that there may be another suspicious object somewhere else if all searches were not completed prior to the initial discovery of an object; and, in consultation with the police, should therefore have the remainder of the property searched before considering re-occupation.

## 7.6.2 Facility Searches

If during a threat event, where no suspicious and/or foreign object has been noted, a search may be warranted to provide assurance that there is no such object on the property. Search activities should be conducted in accordance with the advice and guidance of law enforcement professionals.

### Police's Role in Searches

It is often assumed that it is a police responsibility to conduct searches; however:

- ☐ The police do not know the layout of the property and the various places where a device could be concealed.
- ☐ The police, unlike company personnel, will not know what is out of place. As a result, they may miss something that is not readily suspicious.
- ☐ It is not the role of the police to make a determination regarding plant evacuation and/or shut-down, etc. While this is done in consultation with the company, the ultimate decision rests with management.
- ☐ If a foreign object is found, the police will be responsible for dealing with the object.

In order to ensure the safety of all those concerned, personnel will be expected to conduct a **visual search only** of their work area. A search coordinator should identify search teams and team leaders in advance, and assign areas to search on a site drawing and/or sketch of offices, operations areas, and property. Once an area has been searched, the search team leader can record the results on the site drawing and/or sketch, and provide the site drawing and/or sketch to the search coordinator. This will speed up the search process and, in the event of a suspicious object being found, proper countermeasures can be initiated.

Searchers must be cautioned of the following:

- ☐ **Do not open or move anything – search with eyes only.** Suspicious objects, devices, etc., must only be moved or dismantled by the police.
- ☐ Never touch or move a suspicious object.
- ☐ If instructed, only remove personal effects such as bags, handbags, and sport bags, brought to work on the day of the event.
- ☐ Do not allow two way radios or cell phones to be operated in the area as signals may trigger device detonation.
- ☐ Highly stressed persons should not be involved in a search.
- ☐ Immediately report any suspicious object(s) found to the search team leader.

### The Incident Commander will:

- ☐ Initiate the search after a review of the known facts and a threat evaluation has been completed.
- ☐ Assign a Search Coordinator to oversee the search process and provide regular updates to the IC.
- ☐ Determine if an evacuation of the facility, or a portion of the facility, is required.

### The Search Coordinator will:

- ☐ As necessary, divide the facility and/or offices into sectors, and have individuals familiar with each sector search the area. The size of areas to be searched will indicate the size of Search Teams needed to complete the searches.
- ☐ Receive regular status updates from the Search Teams.
- ☐ Provide regular status updates to the IC.

**Search Teams will:**

- ☐ Begin search at the entrance to the room. Stand still and look around the room. Note the contents of the room and make a quick assessment of areas which may need special attention.
- ☐ Look for any unusual lights (including small light sources such as light emitting diodes (LEDs), which are often used in bombs).
- ☐ Listen carefully for any unusual noises, particularly a ticking or a type of whir (humming and/or buzzing) sound.
- ☐ If anything unusual is seen, the searcher or team should advise the Search Coordinator
- ☐ If nothing unusual is seen or heard, begin searching the area.
- ☐ Move in one direction around the area.
- ☐ Look for unusual and/or suspicious articles and areas recently disturbed
- ☐ Conduct three sweeps of the area:
  - ☐ The first sweep is to work around the edges of the room: visually checking the walls from top to bottom
  - ☐ The second sweep should cover the furniture and the floor. Furniture should not be moved and drawers should not be opened.
  - ☐ The third sweep should cover the ceiling, where objects could be concealed. Start at one corner and systematically search the whole surface.
- ☐ Complete the search and if nothing has been found, notify the Search Coordinator so that the sector can be marked as “clear” on the search plans.
- ☐ Continue searches until the whole area has been cleared.

**No Suspicious Object Found**

If no explosive device or suspicious object is found, the IC should advise upper management accordingly about returning to a normal state

**Suspicious Object Found**

If a suspicious object is located, the Search Coordinator and IC should:

- ☐ Remind searchers not to touch or move the object.
- ☐ Evacuate all personnel from the surrounding area and ensure that the area is secure.
- ☐ Inform the police of the suspicious object.
- ☐ After the device has been removed, there may be a need for further searching to ensure there are no other devices.



### 7.6.3 Suspicious Packages

If a package or envelope is suspicious:

- ☐ Leave the item on a flat surface.
- ☐ Call your Supervisor who will in turn call the RCMP/Police and the SPCC. The Police will be in charge of dealing with the object.
- ☐ Do not open a suspicious package; bombs are usually rigged to go off upon opening.
- ☐ Evacuate personnel from the surrounding area.
- ☐ Ensure the area is secure.

#### Warning Signs

Examine all packages that are received, and give envelopes a light feel. There are a number of signs that may lead you to become suspicious of a letter or parcel. By themselves these signs may be innocent, but perhaps a combination of a few will cause for a cautious approach. The following are warning signs that an article of mail or a received package may be suspicious:

- ☐ Excessive Postage
- ☐ Incorrect titles or titles with no names
- ☐ Misspelling of common words
- ☐ Oily stains or discoloration
- ☐ No return address
- ☐ Excessive weight
- ☐ Rigid envelope
- ☐ Lopsided or uneven envelope
- ☐ Protruding wires or tinfoil
- ☐ Visual distractions
- ☐ Foreign mail, air mail, and special deliveries
- ☐ Restrictive marking, such as "Confidential", "Personal" etc.
- ☐ Handwritten or poorly typed addresses
- ☐ Excessive securing materials, such as masking tape or string etc.

#### Chemical or Biological Agents

Suspicious Mail or Packages may have no physical identifiers or cause any concern, until they are opened. These threats include, but are not limited to chemical agents, biological agents or radioactive agents.

**Chemical agents or toxic compounds** that are contained within a suspicious piece of mail or package could be disseminated simply opening the package. The onset of symptoms can be very rapid. Reaction to such an event needs to be rapid so as to prevent the spread of contamination and treat the affected person(s). Usually, these types of packages are identified by:

- ☐ Unusual odors (gas) or
- ☐ Stains that have been caused by a leaking liquid.

Suspicious mail / packages containing biological agents are very difficult to detect. Normally, these agents are colorless and odorless, and may be invisible. Mail and packages that are even remotely suspected of having these types of agents should not be handled.

Note: Should a person at any time suspect mail or a package to contain a chemical or biological agent there is the option of refusing to accept delivery and reporting the circumstances to a Supervisor.

**Chemical or Biological Agents suspected of Being Onsite**

If a piece of mail or package is onsite and is suspected of containing a harmful agent, the following steps should be taken:

- ☐ Cover the package or envelope with a plastic sheet (if available); otherwise leave the package where it is.
- ☐ Turn off local fans or ventilation units in the building – shut down the HVAC system.
- ☐ Evacuate the room closing all doors and windows.
- ☐ Ask co-workers and others to leave area.
- ☐ Stop anyone from entering the area.
- ☐ Immediately notify your Supervisor.
- ☐ Isolate the area where the package is located.
- ☐ Isolate yourself in another area that has a telephone and wait for emergency responders to arrive.
- ☐ Make a list of all people that were in the area and who may have been exposed. If you have touched a letter or package that possibly contains a harmful substance and / or you have gotten some on your clothes:
  - ☐ Wash your hands well with soap and water.
  - ☐ Shower with your clothes on. If showering is not possible, wash well in a sink.
  - ☐ Undress and seal your clothes in a clear plastic bag, as they can be tested for the presence of contaminants.
  - ☐ Shower or wash again and put on fresh clothes.

**Decision to Re-Occupy**

In the event that an evacuation has taken place due to a chemical or biological threat, local management, site supervisors, and/or the IC, in consultation with the ECM, Security Response Team, local law enforcement, and the appropriate health authority, will decide when the property can be re-occupied.

### 7.6.4 Managing Complaints and Threats

**Your safety is paramount – If at any time you feel unsafe, remove yourself from the situation.**

If you receive complaints, or experience threats while carrying out emergency response related activities, advise your supervisor at once, or as soon as practicable. Public interaction / conflict resolution is managed through Pembina's *Security Management Program*. Refer to ***The Pipeline*** for further details.

## 7.7 Other Emergencies

### 7.7.1 Imminent Worker Safety Issue

Worker health and safety is managed through Pembina's *Safety Management Program* – for a complete list of workplace hazards and associated safe work practices and response actions, please see ***The Pipeline***.

### 7.7.2 Medical Emergencies

This section has been developed to address the requirements and methods of dealing with an emergency medical situation which requires more than basic first aid and most likely transport of an injured or sick worker to hospital.

☐ **Initial On-Site Actions**

- ☐ Complete a visual hazard assessment of the incident scene.
- ☐ Ensure personal safety. Don appropriate personal protection equipment and reassess requirement as the incident progresses.
- ☐ Conduct first aid within qualification limits until a health care professional takes over.
- ☐ Notify Medical Aid as required (ground or air ambulance) and provide/request the following:
  - Your name and location (GPS coordinates if appropriate based on location).
  - Description of injuries and assistance required.
  - Mechanism of injuries.
  - What response is coming and when.
  - Situational awareness to responders including description of hazards in the area.
  - Directions to your location.
- ☐ Stay on the line until you receive clearance to hang up.
- ☐ A crew vehicle should be sent to the nearest road crossing to await and direct incoming medic. When the medic(s) arrive on site, they will assume assessment and treatment. Crew first aiders should continue to support and help the situation by supporting the medic(s).
- ☐ The patient may be loaded into the emergency transport vehicle and taken to a landing zone to meet with an incoming helicopter, intercepting ambulance or directly to hospital.
- ☐ For injury or medical evacuation, notify the next of kin as to status and hospital that will receive the injured (prepared statement). All fatality reporting through Police.
- ☐ Ensure the incident site is not disturbed for any required investigations.

Work at the scene of an injury or fatality may not be resumed until permission has been obtained from the Medical Examiner's Office, the police, and appropriate provincial Occupational Health and Safety Department.

#### 7.7.2.1 Air Ambulance Activation

Refer to District/System Plan(s), as applicable, for established air ambulance activation information and directions.



### 7.7.3 Motor Vehicle Accident (MVA)

This is a general guideline for any motor vehicle collision involving company personnel, company vehicles, or company operated roads.

☐ **Initial On-Site Actions**

- ☐ Move the vehicle out of the traveled roadway, if it is clear, safe and legal. Turn off the ignitions of the cars involved, if safe to do so. Turn on your emergency flashers.
- ☐ Secure the area and make sure that people are not out in traffic (in harm's way) to prevent potential additional accidents. Mark the scene of the accident with flares or reflective triangles.
- ☐ Notify your Supervisor/Field Office/Plant of the accident before going to investigate the possibility of injuries.
- ☐ Request any other **Pembina** or contract vehicles in the area be sent to assist and set up roadblocks if necessary.
- ☐ If safe to do so, make a first aid check of all persons involved in the accident. Conduct first aid within qualification limits until a health care professional takes over.
- ☐ If a person is unconscious or complains of neck or back pain, it is best not to move them until qualified medical personnel arrive. DO NOT move victims with possible spine or neck injuries unless a fire or other hazard is present.
- ☐ Do not attempt a rescue if it requires you to endanger your own life.
- ☐ If the vehicle is transporting any kind of product, a fire or toxic atmosphere could occur. Pay attention to fuel leaks and possible ignition sources.
- ☐ Conduct ongoing hazard assessments and adjust response actions accordingly.
- ☐ Exchange insurance information with any other parties involved in the collision.
- ☐ Obtain the names and contact information of any witnesses to the collision.
- ☐ If possible, make a quick diagram of where the vehicle occupants were seated and indicate the vehicles' direction of travel and lane. Also note the date, time and weather conditions. If possible, get a copy of the police report of the accident.
- ☐ If a fatality has occurred do not move the victim; leave the accident scene undisturbed for investigation by the Police.

### 7.7.4 International Travel Related Emergencies

In the event of an emergency during international business travel contact International SOS through their Assistance App, which can be accessed on their website or via mobile app.

Pembina's International SOS membership number is 27ACPH774683.

International SOS provides all necessary international business travel emergency services on behalf of Pembina, including:

- Arranging medical transportation and care
- Monitoring an employee's condition and provide advice
- Evacuating employees when necessary
- Contacting families so they know employees are in good hands.

The Security Management Program's *Travel Risk Management Standard* outlines the framework Pembina employs to assess medical and security risks associated with business trips. When required, *Travel Safety and Security Plans* will be developed. Business travel crises and emergencies will be managed according to processes outlined within the *Corporate ERP* and the relevant standards of Pembina's Security Management Program.

### 7.7.5 Radiation Related Incidents

Pembina's 24 hour emergency response number is posted on all warning signs for company radiation devices (nuclear densitometers). In the event of an incident involving radiation devices, callers will contact the SPCC who will then notify Corporate and Site Radiation Safety Officers (RSO). RSOs will then provide direction on appropriate response actions.

Radiation devices are designed to withstand normal physical damage; however, if shielding fails, contamination and radiation exposure can result. To minimize unnecessary radiation exposure, personnel and emergency responders must remain at least five meters or more away from the device. Refer to the *Radiation Safety Policy & Procedures Manual* for additional information.

## 7.8 General Guidance for Responders

The following general guidance has been provided for responders. It contains high-level information based on topics responders may encounter during emergencies while conducting response actions. Responders are reminded that if they are not sure what actions they should be taking, to request support or direction.

### 7.8.1 Notification of Next of Kin

Death is never to be presumed and first aid must be administered, by trained personnel, until relieved by a health care professional. Notification of a fatality does not occur until the casualty has been pronounced dead by a medical doctor or medical examiner. Under no circumstances are the names of casualties or missing persons to be released before the next of kin are notified. No telephone or radio discussion is to take place regarding the name(s) of the injured.

In the case of an incident that results in the death of, or serious injury to, a **Pembina** employee or contract person, or where a **Pembina** employee or contract person is missing, it will be the responsibility of the IC or Management appointed individual to ensure the immediate family is notified in coordination with, and following approval from, the applicable policing agency.

If the incident involves contract personnel, the IC will inform the contractor's management who, in turn, will be responsible for assisting police in notifying the next of kin.

If the incident involves a member of the public, the police will notify the next of kin.

#### **Prior to notification:**

- ☐ Ensure you have approval from the appropriate policing agency to notify the next of kin.
- ☐ Triple check the victim's identity before notifying the family.
- ☐ Confirm the relationship of the victim to the relative being notified.

#### **When carrying out the notification:**

- ☐ Identify the time and location of the accident and the current location of the casualty.
- ☐ Provide the relatives with as much factual information as possible.
- ☐ Offer assistance, such as transportation, if necessary.
- ☐ Leave your name and telephone number with the family members.
- ☐ Advise the family that a senior **Pembina** Representative will be contacting them to discuss any immediate and future needs.
- ☐ Ensure that notified individuals are not left alone.

Following an incident where a fatality or serious injury has taken place, government agency representatives will probably carry out an investigation into the cause of the injury/fatality. After presenting their credentials, these representatives should be given full cooperation in the execution of their duties.

Work at the scene of an injury or fatality may not be resumed until permission has been obtained from the Medical Examiner's Office, the police, and appropriate Occupational Health and Safety Department.

### 7.8.2 Emergency Response within a Shared Right-Of-Way

If **Pembina** is notified of an incident or operational upset, including concomitant failures, within a shared ROW where there is the potential to impact the safety and wellbeing of people, property, the environment, or Pembina's finances or reputation, the SPCC must be notified. Following notification to the SPCC, event notification and validation activities begin, as required.



## 8.0 POST INCIDENT AND RECOVERY ACTIVITIES

### 8.1 Incident Close

Once a situation improves, the decision to downgrade the **Corporate Incident Classification** (or **Regulatory Level of Emergency**, where declared) is made by the IC and the ECM, when activated. This decision may be based on monitoring data, control/ containment of the situation, or reduced risk to the public or environment.

Note: When a **Regulatory Level of Emergency** (AB/BC) is declared, the decision to downgrade is made by the IC and the ECM in coordination with the provincial energy regulator.

If there has been an evacuation, the health authority may also want to be included in the decision to return evacuees to their homes.

#### Action Summary

- All response team members and on-site personnel, including contract personnel and emergency services, will be notified of the change of status.
- All previous contacts including public, Government, and industrial operators must also be notified.
- Maintain security of any evacuated area until it is deemed safe and all residents and workers have returned to their home or worksites. Provide assistance as required.
- Provide instructions for settlement of costs directly caused by the emergency. Ensure any claims are promptly processed.
- Prepare a media statement in coordination with the Regulator and provide to all those previously notified.
- Debriefing meetings with **Pembina** personnel (e.g., insurance, legal, human resources) should be conducted.
- Arrange critical incident stress management de-briefing if appropriate.
- Post-incident investigation procedures will be conducted, ensuring all activities are documented appropriately. All reporting requirements will be completed.

### 8.2 Returning Public / Community Relations

When an incident has resulted in a public evacuation, complete the following when returning members of the public to their homes/businesses:

- Ensure residences are checked and ventilated before allowing residents to enter;
- Ensure transportation is available if required;
- Follow up with residents to answer any questions or address any concerns they have;
- Ensure all claims are promptly handled.

It may also be necessary to carry out additional community relations activities. These may include:

- Repair to any structures damaged by the incident;
- Clean up of debris;
- Meeting to inform the public about the cause of the incident and what **Pembina** is doing to prevent a recurrence.

All communications to the general public will be prepared and/or approved by Pembina's Crisis Communications Team as per the procedures outlined in the *Crisis Communication Plan*.

## 8.3 Critical Incident Stress Management

**Pembina** will engage a contract medical consulting firm to complete debriefing, as required. The debriefing should occur within 24-72 hours post-incident. When scheduling the debriefing, it is important to be flexible and sensitive to events and demands related to the incident.

## 8.4 Post Incident Review / Post Incident Analysis

### 8.4.1 Debriefing Activities

Debriefing activities are intended to review the response efforts and identify where existing processes, response personnel, and resources performed as anticipated, or where there may be opportunities for improvement. Post incident debriefing activities should begin once emergency response or crisis management activities are safely completed, the incident is stabilized, and recovery activities have commenced. Debriefing activities may:

- Include the key players from the response
- Identify equipment damage and unsafe conditions requiring immediate attention or isolation for further evaluation
- Assign information-gathering responsibilities for a **Post-Incident Analysis (PIA)**
- Summarize the activities performed by each sector, including topics for follow-up
- Reinforce the positive aspects of the response
- Identify the person conducting the debrief and the date/time

### 8.4.2 Post-Incident Analysis

A **Post-Incident Analysis (PIA)** is a detailed, step-by-step review of the response that took place as a result of the incident. The PIA is not the same as an investigation(s) conducted to establish the probable cause of the accident for administrative, civil, or criminal proceedings. Responsibility should be assigned to the appropriate individual or office to collect information about the response during the debriefing, from command post logs, incident reports, and/or eyewitness accounts. The PIA should consider/utilize all the following:

- Maps, charts, and forms used in the response;
- A review of the events leading up to the incident;
- A review of all external notifications, including government agencies and area stakeholders;
- An evaluation of the safety procedures used;
- An evaluation of the communications between command posts;
- An evaluation of public relations efforts, e.g., website updates, media statements;
- An evaluation of the Plan(s), and how emergency responders executed their roles;
- Gaps in process, procedures, policies, plans, or training;
- An evaluation of any legal or environmental issues raised;
- A summary of all recommendations for follow-up;
- Assignment of action items to responsible parties.

Once all available data has been assembled, key responders should verify that the details in the PIA have been accurately reported. The PIA should focus on the following:

- Command and Control – Was command established? Was appropriate Span of Control and Command and Control practices followed? Were response objectives communicated to the personnel expected to carry them out?
- Tactical Operations – Were the tactical operations implemented by emergency response personnel effective? What worked? What did not?
- Resources – Were the resources adequate for the job? Are improvements needed to apparatus and/or equipment? Were personnel trained to do the job effectively?
- Support Services – Were the support services received from other organizations adequate? What is required to bring support to the desired level?

### 8.4.3 Critiquing the Response

The purpose of a critique is to improve response efficiency and address areas for improvement. A critique should:

- Identify lessons learned and areas for improvement;
- Support continued training to improve skills and techniques;
- Identify gaps in resource needs;
- Promote pre-planning to improve confidence in the response process;
- Encourage cooperation through teamwork;
- Be communicated with parties that could benefit from the learnings.

## 8.5 Incident Investigation

Emergencies will be investigated based on Pembina's *Incident Reporting, Investigation, and Analysis Standard*.

Where loss or damage to **Pembina** property or loss of revenue has occurred, evidence will not be disturbed until permission has been received from the **Pembina** insurance contact, the insurance company adjuster, or any government agencies involved.

## 8.6 Documentation and Collection

The forms referenced by this Plan serve as reporting tools to assist responders in obtaining, recording, and verifying the appropriate information and must be utilized for every incident or accident. Each **Pembina** employee and contractor that is assigned an emergency responder role shall, during an incident, record their actions, any phone calls/notifications made, etc. so that an accurate record of Pembina's response is documented.

Personal documentation tools, such as day timers or personal notebooks, are not to be used for record keeping during an incident and may be confiscated following the incident to complement the documentation record. Forms completed during an emergency response, including those logged in the VCS, are to be submitted to **Emergency Management**. The information collected on these forms will be reviewed in the post-emergency debriefing session. They may also be reviewed for auditing and training purposes.



All incidents are recorded in Pembina's Incident Reporting System. Reports may be selected for presentation to and review by Pembina's Incident Review Panel. Incident documentation and reports will be retained for the life of the impacted asset(s).

## 8.7 Insurance, Compensation, and Legal Implications

All requests for compensation and insurance claims should be forwarded to the legal department in the Calgary head office. An inability to operate as a result of injury to personnel, damage to the physical plant/pipeline, or government regulatory action may adversely affect delivery agreements. This effect may be felt for an extended period, depending on the severity of the incident. The Legal department should be engaged in an incident affecting delivery or service agreements.

## 8.8 Post Incident Clean-Up

Non-emergency related repairs must wait until any investigations have been completed. Before cleaning the site, the following must be considered:

- Investigation requirements, including pictures of the scene and forms used by emergency responders during the emergency
- Procedures (e.g., Incident Action Plan, SDS)
- Personal protective equipment for the crew
- Contract specialist cleanup services, if necessary
- Restoration of the area(s) affected

Once permission has been given for resumption of normal activities, obtain confirmation from the Investigation Team that initial investigation and evidence information is complete and proceed with clean-up and restoration of any damaged equipment/facilities.

## 8.9 Regulatory Reporting

Ensure post incident and regulatory reports are developed, as required. Reports required by government regulations shall be prepared promptly and with care, reporting only facts and expressing no opinion as to cause. Reports will be submitted in the prescribed manner and within timelines required by the relevant regulator.

## 8.10 Restoration of the ICP/ECC

See the applicable *Command Post Operating Guide* for specific instructions on how to return the ICP/ECC to a state of readiness following the incident.

## APPENDIX – GLOSSARY

Glossary	
<b>Corporate Emergency Response Plan (ERP)</b>	The Corporate ERP provides guidance and direction to Pembina personnel to ensure effective response actions during emergencies, to aid in the prevention of injury to employees, emergency responders, and members of the public, and to minimize impacts to the environment, property, and infrastructure.
<b>Corporate Incident Classification</b>	Systematically identifies and evaluates the hazards and risks associated with Pembina's operations and is determined using the <i>Corporate Incident Classification Matrix</i> .
<b>Corporate Security</b>	Dedicated Pembina personnel, responsible for the development, maintenance, and implementation of the Security Management Program (SMP).
<b>Damage Prevention and Public Awareness (DPPA) Program</b>	Pembina's DPPA Program outlines the processes, procedures and practices for Pembina pipeline operations. The Programs are developed to protect stakeholders, the environment, and property.
<b>Director of Emergency Management (DEM)</b>	Role filled by a trained Emergency Management specialist to help guide process and priorities during a response.
<b>Emergency Coordination Centre (ECC)</b>	The ECC provides coordinated, corporate support and resources to assist the ICP in the planning and execution of response activities.
<b>Emergency Coordination Manager (ECM)</b>	Oversees and coordinates all response activities within Pembina during an incident.
<b>Emergency Management</b>	Dedicated Pembina personnel, responsible for the development, maintenance, and implementation of the Emergency Management Program (EMP).
<b>Emergency Management Program (EMP)</b>	Pembina's EMP is based on a comprehensive suite of policies, procedures, and processes that supports Pembina's commitment to the safety of the public and workers, protection of the environment, and minimizing business interruptions and impacts to our customers.
<b>Emergency Planning Zone (EPZ)</b>	An EPZ is a geographical area surrounding a pipeline or facility that requires specific emergency response procedures based on a hazardous product. The extent of an EPZ is determined using industry accepted dispersion modeling software and analysis. In BC, an emergency planning zone is a geographical area that encompasses all the hazard planning zones for an oil and gas activity that is subject of an ERP.
<b>Emergency Response Team (ERT)</b>	A team of trained Emergency Responders who focus on the control, containment, and stabilization activities related to a response.
<b>Field On-Call</b>	A local Pembina Operations representative assigned to receive incident notification from the SPCC.
<b>Field Responders</b>	Field Responders deliver the tactical response actions required during the incident. They are most likely to be first on scene and will deliver the actions defined by Pembina's <i>Initial On-Site Actions</i> .
<b>Geocortex</b>	Pembina's internal GIS Application for viewing and searching assets and locations, as well as viewing spatial information and various other datasets.



<b>Glossary</b>	
<b>Go-Bags</b>	Bags containing response tools to assist with the initial setup of an Incident Command Post (ICP).
<b>Hazard Planning Zone (HPZ) (BC Only)</b>	A Hazard Planning Zone is a geographical area determined by using the hazard planning distance as a radius, and within which persons, property or the environment may be affected by an emergency.
<b>High Consequence Areas (HCA)</b>	Specific locales and areas where a release could have the most significant adverse impacts.
<b>Incident Commander (IC)</b>	Manages the overall response to emergency incidents. The IC is responsible for: developing objectives, strategies and tactics that guide the response; assigning personnel to fill necessary positions; ensuring the safety of all personnel; keeping internal and external stakeholders updated; coordinating with other response agencies.
<b>Incident Command Post (ICP)</b>	The location at which Command and General Staff plans and directs the execution of response activities.
<b>Incident Command System (ICS)</b>	A standardized on-scene emergency management system designed to provide an integrated organizational structure that reflects the complexity and demands of a specific incident or multiple concurrent incidents. ICS is the combination of facilities, equipment, personnel, procedures, and communications operating within a common organizational structure to aid in the management of resources and information during incidents.
<b>Incident Management Team (IMT)</b>	The entire team of responders which could be comprised of Field Responders, the RRT, the ITRT, the ECM, the CMT and/or ERTs.
<b>Incident Technical Response Team (ITRT)</b>	An ITRT is a collection of personnel that provide subject matter expertise during a response.
<b>Initial Isolation Zone (IIZ) (Alberta)</b>	The IIZ is a circular area surrounding the source of an emergency that represents the greatest hazard to the public.
<b>Initial On-Site Actions</b>	Defined initial response actions for responders
<b>Learning Management System (LMS)</b>	The Pembina LMS is a centralized and standardized program where Pembina personnel will access and control their own learning. The LMS will provide each employee with a customized assignment of training activities (tasks) that is unique to their individual job role. The LMS links out to Pembina's document control system so Learners will always be presented with the most current, up to date documents. The LMS allows supervisors to track and report on staff competency.
<b>Operating Management System (OMS)</b>	The OMS governs Pembina's activities in safety, security, emergency management, integrity and environment, among many others. The OMS is a framework of policies, processes, and procedures to guide planning, implementation, checking and corrective action.
<b>Pembina</b>	Pembina Pipeline Corporation and each of its subsidiaries and/or entities operating within Canada.
<b>Protective Action Zone (PAZ) (Alberta)</b>	The PAZ is the downwind portion of the EPZ. This area is determined using wind direction and monitors that measure the hazard.
<b>Post Incident Analysis (PIA)</b>	A detailed, step-by-step review of the response that took place as a result of the incident.
<b>Reception Centre</b>	A registration centre for members of the public that have been evacuated. May provide temporary lodging.



<b>Glossary</b>	
<b>Regional Emergency Operations Centre (REOC)</b>	An operations centre established in a suitable location to manage the larger aspects of the emergency that is manned jointly by government and industry staff.
<b>Regional Response Team (RRT)</b>	A group of trained and competent personnel that plan and execute response activities during an incident. RRTs may be allocated responsibility for a specific geographical area.
<b>Regulatory Level of Emergency</b>	Emergency level classification designated by the Provincial energy regulator to help them understand the level of resources they will need to notify and/or activate.
<b>Right-of-Way (ROW)</b>	A strip of land containing one or more pipelines.
<b>Role Guides</b>	Documents designed to support members of the IMT during a response by outlining tasks and responsibilities assigned to their role.
<b>Sherwood Park Control Centre (SPCC)</b>	Pembina's Control Centre that monitors incoming SCADA information.
<b>State of Local Emergency (SOLE)</b>	A declaration enabling local authorities to take actions necessary to provide maximum protection to people, property and the environment.
<b>Subject Matter Experts (SME)</b>	A SME is a person with a deep understanding of a particular process, function, technology, machine, material or type of equipment.
<b>Supervisory Control Data Acquisition System (SCADA)</b>	A real time system of hardware and software elements designed to monitor and control industrial processes and data.
<b>Technical Specialist(s)</b>	SMEs activated to support a response within the ICS structure.
<b>The Pipeline</b>	Pembina's internal intranet site, which acts as a repository for information within the organization.
<b>Unified Command</b>	An Incident Command System application used when more than one agency has incident jurisdiction or when incidents cross political jurisdictions. Agencies work together through the designated members of the Unified Command, often the senior persons from agencies and/or disciplines participating in Unified Command, to establish a common set of objectives and strategies and a single Incident Action Plan.
<b>Virtual Command System (VCS)</b>	A tool based on the Microsoft Teams platform used to communicate in real-time during an emergency. Additional functions allow for report development and the sharing of ongoing response activities between command posts.

*This page intentionally left blank.*



## APPENDIX – FORMS

ICS Forms	
Copies of the following ICS Forms, typically used for initial incident site assessment and/or documentation of the response, are included in printed copies of the <i>Corporate ERP</i> and are available on the Virtual Command System (VCS), or the ICS Canada Website.	
Name / Description	Typically Prepared By
ICS Form 201: Incident Briefing	Initial Incident Commander
ICS Form 214: Activity Log	All Sections and Units
Copies of the following ICS Forms, typically included in an Incident Action Plan (IAP), are included in printed copies of the <i>Corporate ERP</i> and are available through <i>The Pipeline</i> , the VCS, or the ICS Canada Website.	
ICS Form 202: Incident Objectives	Planning Section Chief
ICS Form 203: Organization Assignment List	Planning Section
ICS Form 204: Assignment List	Planning Section or Operations Section
ICS Form 205A: Communications List	Operations Section
ICS Form 206: Medical Plan	Safety Watch / Safety Officer
ICS Form 208: Safety Message / Plan	Safety Officer
The following additional ICS forms are available through <i>The Pipeline</i> , the VCS, or the ICS Canada Website.	
ICS Form 205: Incident Radio Communications Plan	Operations Section
ICS Form 207: Incident Organization Chart	Planning Section
ICS Form 209: Incident Status Summary	Planning Section
ICS Form 211: Incident Check-In	All Sections and Units
ICS Form 213: General Message	Any Message Originator
ICS Form 215: Operational Planning Worksheet	Operations Section
ICS Form 215A: Incident Action Plan Safety Analysis	Safety Officer
ICS Form 216: Radio Requirements Worksheet	Operations Section
ICS Form 217: Communications Resource Availability Worksheet	Operations Section
ICS Form 218: Support Vehicle / Equipment Inventory	Operations Section
ICS Form 220: Air Operations Summary	Operations Section
ICS Form 221: Demobilization Checklist	Operations Section
ICS Form 224: Crew Performance Rating	Section Chiefs or Leads
ICS Form 225: Incident Personnel Performance Rating	Section Chiefs or Leads
ICS Form 230: Daily Meeting Schedule	Planning Section
ICS Form 232: Resources at Risk Summary	Operations Section
ICS Form 233: Incident Open Action Tracker	Planning Section
ICS Form 234: Work Analysis Matrix	Operations Section Planning Section
ICS Form 260: Resource Order	Logistics / Supply Unit
ICS Form 309: Communications Log	All Sections and Units



**Corporate ERP Forms**

Copies of the following forms are included in printed copies of the Corporate ERP and are available through *The Pipeline*, the VCS, or the ICS Canada Website.

Name / Description	Typically Prepared By
Air Monitoring Log	Air Monitoring Group
Bomb Threat Form	Individual Receiving a Bomb Threat
Incident Action Plan Cover Sheet	Planning Section Chief or Planning Support Lead
Roadblock & Media Holding Statement	Public Information Officer
Public Notification/Verification Record	Notification Group
Reception Centre Registration Form	Reception Centre Group
Resident Expense Claim Form	Reception Centre Group
Roadblock Vehicle Log	Roadblock Group
Script: Shelter-In-Place Notification	Notification Group
Script: Evacuation Notification	Notification Group
Security Witness Statement Form	Witness to Security Event
Missing Person Report	Individual reporting a missing person

**Government Reporting Forms**

The following forms are available to responders through government agencies to aid in the collection of information during a response effort.

Agency	Form Description / Guidance
<b>Alberta Energy Regulator (AER)</b>	<b>AER First Call Communication Form</b> - This form is to be used when taking information for spills/releases and during verbal notification. It will assist in consistent gathering of data and should be attached to the FIS record.
	<b>AER Release Report</b> - After verbal notification, companies must complete a release report to record the release type, volume, location, any adverse effects on the environment, and other information. Once completed, the report must be submitted to the AER field centre closest to where the release occurred.
<b>British Columbia Energy Regulator (BCER)</b> <i>(formerly the BC Oil and Gas Commission)</i>	<b>BCER Form A: Minor Incident Notification Form</b> - This form is to be used for incidents which do not meet BCER Level 1, 2, or 3 Classification. Minor incidents must be reported to the BCER within 24 hours through the BCER's Online Minor Incident Reporting System, operated through KERMIT.
	<b>BCER Form C: Emergency Incident Form</b> - This form is to be used for emergencies which meet BCER Level 1, 2, or 3 Classification. The emergency must be reported to the BCER within 1 hour of the incident.
	<b>BCER Form D - Permit Holder Post Incident Report</b> - Permit Holder Post Incident Report is to be submitted by the permit holder within 60 days following a Level 1, 2 or 3 emergency, any pipeline incident, or upon request from the BCER.
<b>Canadian Energy Regulator (CER)</b>	<b>Online Event Reporting System (OERS)</b> - This is an online form and must be completed for all incidents under CER jurisdiction. OERS is the automated single-window pipeline occurrence notification system established by the CER and TSB.
<b>Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment (MOE)</b>	<b>Saskatchewan Ministry of Environment (MOE) 30 Day Written Spill Report</b> form to be completed within 30 days from the date that the discharge occurred. Online version available.

*This page intentionally left blank.*





# Incident Briefing (ICS 201)

1. INCIDENT NAME/NUMBER

2. DATE PREPARED

3. TIME PREPARED

4. MAP SKETCH

5. SITUATION SUMMARY AND SAFETY BRIEFING

6. PREPARED BY (Name and Position)

SIGNATURE





# Incident Briefing (ICS 201)

## 9. CURRENT ORGANIZATION

---













## Incident Objectives (ICS 202)

1. INCIDENT NAME

2. DATE PREPARED

3. TIME

4. OPERATIONAL PERIOD  
(Date/Time)

Date From:

Date To:

Time From:

Time To:

5. GENERAL CONTROL OBJECTIVES FOR THE INCIDENT (Include alternatives)

6. WEATHER FORECAST

7. GENERAL SAFETY MESSAGE

8. ATTACHMENTS (Check if attached)

☐ Organization List (ICS 203)

☐ Medical Plan (ICS 206)

☐

☐ Assignment List (ICS 204)

☐ Incident Map

☐

☐ Communications Plan (ICS 205)

☐ Traffic Plan

☐

9. PREPARED BY  
(Planning Section Chief)

10. APPROVED BY  
(Incident Commander)

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE





To: Date \_\_\_\_\_ Time \_\_\_\_\_

ICS 203-CAN







## Assignment List (ICS 204)

1. BRANCH

2. DIVISION/GROUP/STAGING

3. INCIDENT NAME

4. OPERATIONAL  
PERIOD

From: Date \_\_\_\_\_ Time \_\_\_\_\_

To: Date \_\_\_\_\_ Time \_\_\_\_\_

### 5. OPERATIONAL PERSONNEL

Operations Chief \_\_\_\_\_

Division/ Group Supervisor \_\_\_\_\_

Branch Director \_\_\_\_\_

Staging Area Manager \_\_\_\_\_

### 6. RESOURCES ASSIGNED TO THIS PERIOD

Resource Identifier	Leader	No. of Persons	Contact Cell #, radio freq. etc.	Reporting Location, Special Equipment and Supplies, Remarks

### 7. WORK ASSIGNMENTS

### 8. SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

### 9. DIVISION/GROUP COMMUNICATIONS SUMMARY

Function		Frequencies	System	Chan.	Function		Frequencies	System	Chan.
Command	Local				Logistics	Local			
	Repeat					Repeat			
Div./Group Tactical					Ground to Air				
PREPARED BY (Resource Unit Leader)				APPROVED BY (Planning Section Chief)				Date	Time
Signature				Signature					







**4. Prepared by:** Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Position/Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Date/Time: \_\_\_\_\_

**ICS 205A-CAN**

IAP Page \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

**Not to be posted on information boards or in documents distributed to general incident population or the public.**





## Medical Plan (ICS 206)

1. INCIDENT NAME

2. DATE/ TIME  
PREPARED Date  
Time

3. OPERATIONAL  
PERIOD

From: Date \_\_\_\_\_ Time \_\_\_\_\_

To: Date \_\_\_\_\_ Time \_\_\_\_\_

### 4. INCIDENT MEDICAL AID STATION

Medical Aid Stations	Location	Contact (number or frequency)	Paramedics	
			Yes	No
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

### 5. TRANSPORTATION (indicate air or ground)

Ambulance Service	Location	Contact (number or frequency)	Level of Serv.	
			ALS	BLS
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

### 6. HOSPITALS

Hospital Name	Address (Lat. and Long. if Helipad)	Travel Time		Contact (number or frequency)	Helipad		Burn Ctr.	
		Air	Grnd		Yes	No	Yes	No
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

### 7. SPECIAL MEDICAL EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

8. PREPARED BY  
(Medical Unit Leader)

SIGNATURE

9. APPROVED  
BY (Safety Officer)

SIGNATURE







## Safety Message/Plan (ICS 208)

1. INCIDENT  
NAME

2. OPERATIONAL From: Date \_\_\_\_\_ Time \_\_\_\_\_  
PERIOD: To: Date \_\_\_\_\_ Time \_\_\_\_\_

3. SAFETY MESSAGE/EXPANDED SAFETY MESSAGE, SAFETY PLAN, SITE SAFETY PLAN:

4. SITE SAFETY PLAN REQUIRED? Yes ☐ No ☐

Approved Site Safety Plan(s) Located At:

5. PREPARED BY  
(Name and Position)

SIGNATURE

Date Prepared:

Time Prepared:





## AIR MONITORING LOG

AIR MONITORING LOG	
DATE:	
NAME:	
TITLE:	
ICS POSITION:	
PAGE NO.:	
NOTE: Take readings at ground level.	

[illegible]



# BOMB THREAT FORM

BOMB THREAT FORM						
GENERAL INFORMATION						
CALL RECEIVED BY:		DATE: (mm/dd/yyyy)		TIME OF CALL:		<input type="checkbox"/> AM <input type="checkbox"/> PM
THREAT						
Note: Try to use exact wording, and document Phone Number, if known.						
QUESTIONS TO ASK THE CALLER						
When will the bomb go off?						
Where is the bomb?						
What does the bomb look like?						
Where exactly (eg., office/building/facility/pipeline, etc.) did you put the bomb?						
Where are you calling from?						
Why are you planting the bomb?						
Who are you?						
Are you alone?						
VOICE AND BACKGROUND SOUNDS CHECKLIST						
VOICE	ATTITUDE	BACKGROUND SOUNDS	ACCENT			
<input type="checkbox"/> Female	<input type="checkbox"/> Calm	<input type="checkbox"/> Office Machines	<input type="checkbox"/> English			
<input type="checkbox"/> Child	<input type="checkbox"/> Angry	<input type="checkbox"/> Airplanes	<input type="checkbox"/> French			
<input type="checkbox"/> Slurred	<input type="checkbox"/> Laughing	<input type="checkbox"/> Factory Sounds	<input type="checkbox"/> Italian			
<input type="checkbox"/> Distorted/Synthesized	<input type="checkbox"/> Emotional	<input type="checkbox"/> Traffic	<input type="checkbox"/> German			
<input type="checkbox"/> Deep	<input type="checkbox"/> Accusatory	<input type="checkbox"/> Trains	<input type="checkbox"/> Asian			
<input type="checkbox"/> Raspy	<input type="checkbox"/> Incoherent	<input type="checkbox"/> Music	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Intoxicated	<input type="checkbox"/> Nasal	<input type="checkbox"/> Children				
<input type="checkbox"/> Stutter	<input type="checkbox"/> Nervous	<input type="checkbox"/> Voices				
<input type="checkbox"/> Nasal	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:	<input type="checkbox"/> Other:				
<input type="checkbox"/> Deep Breathing						
<input type="checkbox"/> Lisp						
<input type="checkbox"/> Other:						





# INCIDENT ACTION PLAN COVER SHEET

To be completed by the Planning Section Chief.

INCIDENT INFORMATION		
<b>1. INCIDENT NAME:</b>		<b>2. OPERATIONAL PERIOD TO BE COVERED BY IAP (Date/Time)</b> From:            /            To:            /
<b>3. APPROVED BY INCIDENT COMMANDER(S)</b>		
Organization:	Name:	Signature:
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
<b>4. INCIDENT ACTION PLAN</b> The items checked below are included in this Incident Action Plan.		
<input type="checkbox"/> ICS 202 – Incident Objectives		
<input type="checkbox"/> ICS 203 – Organization Assignment List		
<input type="checkbox"/> ICS 204 – Assignment List		
<input type="checkbox"/> ICS 205A – Communications List		
<input type="checkbox"/> ICS 206 – Medical Plan		
<input type="checkbox"/> ICS 208 – Safety Message / Plan		
<input type="checkbox"/>		
<input type="checkbox"/>		
<input type="checkbox"/>		
<input type="checkbox"/>		
<input type="checkbox"/>		
<b>5. PREPARED BY:</b>		<b>DATE/TIME:</b> /





# ROADBLOCK & MEDIA HOLDING STATEMENTS

*Taken from the Crisis Communications' Quick Reference for What to do During an Emergency Response, October 2021*

## **Media Reminder to Field Employees and Contractors On-Site**

Due to the sensitive nature of this incident, refrain from any social media or contact with media related to the incident. Please be mindful that today's technology enables your actions and conversations to be recorded covertly and shared instantly.

**Direct all media inquiries to 403-691-7601 or [media@pembina.com](mailto:media@pembina.com).**

## **Roadblock Statement**

*"I am not a company spokesperson but will gladly put you in touch with our Media Relations team. Please contact 403-691-7601 or 1-844-775-6397 or [media@pembina.com](mailto:media@pembina.com)."*

*If pressed – "I am responding to an operational incident which requires my full attention. Please contact our Media Relations Team for information at 403-691-7601 or 1-844-775-6397 or [media@pembina.com](mailto:media@pembina.com)."*

## **Media Holding Statement**

*"This is the information I can give you at this time:*

*At approximately <time> on <date> a <release/explosion/power outage> occurred at the <pipeline/facility> approximately <#> kilometres <east/west/north/south> of <city/town/municipality>. <The release has been isolated and the plant has been shut in.>*

*Emergency response procedures have been activated. <There are no injuries and all workers have been accounted for. One worker has been injured and is currently being treated for their injuries.> <Roadblocks have been set up around the facility to divert traffic and there is no danger to the public at this time.>*

*The cause of the <release, explosion, power outage> is not yet known and no estimate of damage is available. Our first priority is to protect the public, our employees, and the environment.*

*An update will be provided when new details become available."*

*If they request further information or interviews:*

*"Thank you, we appreciate your patience, I have to get back to dealing with the situation at hand. Please call 403-691-7601 or email [media@pembina.com](mailto:media@pembina.com)."*



PUBLIC NOTIFICATION / VERIFICATION RECORD

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION / VERIFICATION RECORD							
PREPARED BY:				DATE:			
NAMES (List Everyone)	MAP AND LOCATION	CONTACT TIME	SHELTERING?		EVACUATING?		DETAILS (Destination, Phone, Help Required, etc.)
			YES	NO	YES	NO	
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	





## RECEPTION CENTRE REGISTRATION FORM

[illegible]





# RESIDENT EXPENSE CLAIM FORM

RESIDENT EXPENSE CLAIM FORM								
INCIDENT NAME:								
DATE SUBMITTED:								
RESIDENT NAME:								
MAILING ADDRESS:								
LOCATION/ADDRESS OF RESIDENCE/BUSINESS/EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN MAP NO.:								
HOME PHONE:					PHONE WHILE EVACUATED:			
ADDRESS WHILE EVACUATED:								
EXPENSES (Attach Receipts)*	DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE	TOTAL
Accommodation:								
Meals:								
Transportation (kms):								
TOTAL EXPENSES:								
OTHER EXPENSES (Describe)	DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE	TOTAL
TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES:								
ALL EXPENSES TOTAL:								
* If not pre-arranged and paid for directly by Pembina.								
PEMBINA CONTACT:					PHONE NO.:			
					SUBMITTED BY:			

PPL0000 V.XX MM-YYYY



ROADBLOCK VEHICLE LOG

ROADBLOCK VEHICLE LOG						
PREPARED BY:				DATE:		
VEHICLE MAKE/ MODEL	LICENSE PLATE NO.	DRIVER'S NAME	NO. OF PASSENGERS	TIME ENTERING EPZ	TIME LEAVING EPZ	COMMENTS





**SHELTERING NOTIFICATION SCRIPT**

At (time) on (Date), Pembina (identified an OR is currently investigating a potential incident) located at (Incident Location).

As a safety precaution, we are asking members of the public in the area to remain indoors.

Close and lock all windows and exterior doors.

Turn off all fans, reduce heating and air conditioning systems to a minimum, and close fireplace dampers.

Upon check-in at the Reception Centre, a representative will provide you with additional information.

Keep your phone lines clear so we can contact you with updates.

Can you confirm:

- Are all occupants in the building able to shelter indoors?
- Is additional assistance required?

For additional information please call 1-888-920-1979 or email [community@pembina.com](mailto:community@pembina.com)





## EVACUATION NOTIFICATION SCRIPT

At     (time)     on     (Date)    , Pembina identified an incident located at     (Incident Location)    .

For your safety, we are evacuating the immediate area. A Reception Centre has been established at     (Reception Centre Location)    .

- Please follow these evacuation instructions:
- Bring personal identification, required medications, and pets.
- Turn off all fans, reduce heating and air conditioning systems to a minimum, and close fireplace dampers.
- Close and lock all windows and exterior doors.
- Evacuate all building occupants to the reception centre avoiding the incident location.

Upon check-in at the Reception Centre, a representative will provide you with additional information.

Can you confirm:

- Are all occupants in the building evacuating?
- Is additional assistance required?

For additional information please call 1-888-920-1979 or email [community@pembina.com](mailto:community@pembina.com)



# SECURITY WITNESS STATEMENT FORM

REPORTER INFORMATION					
PROJECT:					
NAME:			TITLE/POSITION:		
WORK PHONE:		CELL PHONE:		EMAIL:	
DATE (mm/dd/yyyy):		TIME:		LOCATION:	
DESCRIPTION OF CIRCUMSTANCES					
Who was present? Exactly what happened and was said?:             					
STATEMENT OF:					
DESCRIPTION OF PERSON(S)/PERPETRATOR(S)					
If Person(s)/Perpetrator(s) are unknown, describe as best you can:					
HEIGHT:		WEIGHT:		EYE COLOUR:	
COLOUR OF HAIR:			FACIAL HAIR, IF ANY:		
GENDER: <input type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female					
CLOTHING (for example, colour of cap, jacket, pants, gloves, and type of footwear):           					
DISTINCTIVE MARKINGS, SUCH AS TATTOOS AND SCARS:           					
VOICE AND BACKGROUND CHARACTERISTICS:           					



# SECURITY WITNESS STATEMENT FORM

DESCRIPTION OF VEHICLE		
If a vehicle was involved:		
TYPE:	MAKE:	MODEL:
COLOUR:	LICENCE NO.:	PROVINCE:
DISTINCTIVE MARKINGS ON THE VEHICLE, SUCH AS DAMAGE ANYWHERE:		
OTHER:		
ADDITIONAL DETAILS		
If a threat was uttered/directed at you – what exactly was said and describe any physical actions (for example, clenching of fists, brandishing an object) the person did when making the threat:		
If you were assaulted, describe in exactly the nature (for example, pushed, punched in the face or elsewhere, etc.). Include if you sustained injuries and type (for example, cut, bruised, etc.) and if you obtained medical attention:		
Did you report the threat or assault to the police? If so, provide the name of the officer receiving your complaint and any related file number given to you.		
Note: Continue on additional paper if you run out of room.		

## MISSING PERSON REPORT

Record completed by	
Role	
Contact details (email/mobile)	
<b>GENERAL DETAILS</b>	
Name of missing person	
Role	
Organization	
Address	
Home country	
Staying at	
Last seen where, when and by whom	
Reported missing by	
Time reported missing	
Contact details	
Efforts to find person up until now	
Who has been notified (police case #, etc.)	
Do they have a prominent profile or are they connected to someone who does	
Physical appearance (attach recent photograph)	
<b>MISSING PERSON SPECIFICS</b>	
Primary language	
Familiarity with the area	
Possible reason for disappearance	
Possible/stated destination	
Possible route/means travel	
Vehicle description (make, model, colour etc.)	
Possible causes of disappearance	
Wearing what clothes (glasses/hat/coat, etc.)	
Carrying (computer/cash/passport/ blackberry, etc.)	
Hobbies/habits	
Impairment	

MISSING PERSON SPECIFICS <i>continued</i>					
Medical conditions/disabilities (carrying medication?)					
Recent injuries/trauma/lifestyle changes					
Any known problems					
Suicidal / dangerous to others					
Last known conversation / topic					
Facebook / social media user					
Recent access to a computer/ work device (#)					
Has the person previously been abducted?					
NEXT OF KIN/FAMILY DETAILS					
Name		Relation		Contact	
Name		Relation		Contact	
Name		Relation		Contact	
Name		Relation		Contact	
Special notes on next of kin					
ESCALATION					
To					
From					
At what date and time					



## PART 2 – DISTRICT/AREA OR SYSTEM SUPPLEMENTS

*This page intentionally left blank.*

## PART 3 – ASSET SPECIFIC ADDENDUMS



*This page intentionally left blank.*

## PART 4 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

*This page intentionally left blank.*



**REDACTED**



# **GBU OPERATIONS, WEST DISTRICT**

## **EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN**

**EMERGENCY RESPONSE LINE:  
1-800-360-4706**

**AER 24 HOUR EMERGENCY RESPONSE LINE: 1-800-222-6514**

**CER 24 HOUR LINE (VIA TRANSPORTATION SAFETY BOARD): 1-819-997-7887**

**BC OGC 24 HOUR INCIDENT REPORTING NUMBER: 1-800-663-3456**

*Energy Transfer Canada, Veresen Midstream, Pembina Gas Services, and PGI Processing ULC are wholly owned subsidiaries of Pembina Gas Infrastructure Inc. (PGI). Pembina Gas Infrastructure (A84Z) is jointly owned, and wholly operated by Pembina Pipeline Corporation (0205).*

*This page intentionally left blank.*

# GBU OPERATIONS, WEST DISTRICT

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

DISTRIBUTION LIST .....	3
REVISION RECORD.....	7
1.0 INTRODUCTION.....	9
2.0 CONTACT NUMBERS .....	11
2.1 Pembina Emergency Numbers.....	11
2.2 Pembina Corporate Numbers.....	11
2.3 Pembina District/Area Contacts .....	11
2.4 Response Teams .....	12
2.5 Incident Command Post Locations .....	13
2.6 Emergency Services .....	15
2.7 Government Reporting Contacts.....	18
2.8 School Divisions .....	25
2.9 Mutual Aid Groups.....	25
2.10 Government Agency Mutual Aid .....	29
2.11 Emergency Response Support Services .....	41
2.12 Reception Centres.....	45
2.13 Accommodations .....	46
3.0 RESPONSE EQUIPMENT AND RESOURCES .....	47
3.1 Spill Response Equipment.....	47
3.2 Personal Protective Equipment (PPE).....	50
3.3 Radiation Safety .....	50
3.4 Communications/Radio Frequencies.....	50
3.5 Control Points .....	50
4.0 TRANSPORTED OR STORED PRODUCTS .....	51
4.1 Product Handling and Storage .....	51
5.0 DISTRICT OVERVIEW MAP.....	55



## **ADDENDUM(S)**

Hythe Sour Gas Plant Site Specific Details

Steepprock Sour Gas Plant Site Specific Details

Wapiti Gas Plant Site Specific Details

West District Pipeline System Specific Details

**Throughout this document, some details have been removed from the publicly posted version for the protection of private and/or confidential information. This may include names, phone numbers, addresses, equipment details, locations of surface installments and information collected during consultation.**



Internal Manuals				
Number	Name	Title	Location	Plan Type
■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■

For internal copies of the ERPs containing Occupant Data, where large data sets exist, a separate binder may be issued containing printed copies of the data, organized by map number. This data is to be kept in a secure location. For digital copies of the data, contact Emergency Management.



## GBU OPERATIONS, WEST DISTRICT

## EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN

Version Date: September 2023

Version: 5.0

External Manuals				
Number	Name	Title	Address	Plan Type
1	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
2	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
3	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
4	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
5	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
6	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
7	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
8	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
9	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
10	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
11	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
12	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
13	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
14	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
15	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
16	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
17	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
18	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
19	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
20	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

*This page intentionally left blank*

## REVISION RECORD

Emergency Management, in coordination with the appropriate Operations staff shall be responsible for the maintenance of this plan.

This plan will be reviewed, validated, and updated regularly, or on an as-needed basis, to ensure all applicable regulations are met.

All updates shall be distributed to each individual plan holder, who will be responsible for incorporating them into their copy of the plan, as they are received.

Version	Date of Revision	Description of Revisions
--	Prior to 2019	Revision records have been archived. Outdated manuals are to be recalled.
1.0	October 15, 2019	Annual review/revision. Adopted new format and completed updates where required.
1.1	November 25, 2019	Regular revision. Updated following OGC review and ERP exercises.
1.2	December 9, 2019	Regular revision to individual pages. Revised pages are marked with version 1.2 and the December 2019 date.
2.0	October 1, 2020	Annual review/revision. Adopted new format and completed updates where required.
3.0	August 31, 2021	Annual review/revision. Reviewed and completed necessary revisions to content. Operations now covered under Pembina's Corporate (Core) Emergency Management Plan.
4.0	September 30, 2022	District name changed to GBU Operations, West District (formerly known as Hythe Steeprock District). Annual review/revision including addition of Paddy Gas Storage assets.
4.1	April 30, 2023	Addition of acquired Energy Transfer Canada (ETC) assets.
5.0	September 30, 2023	Annual Update. Reviewed and completed necessary revisions to content. Addition of Wapiti Gas Plant and PGI assets to the District Pipeline System Specific Details.

To request plan revisions, refer to the *Revision Request Form* located within the *Corporate ERP*.



*This page intentionally left blank.*

## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

This supplement is intended to work in conjunction with the Pembina *Corporate Emergency Response Plan* (ERP), which is based on the Incident Command System (ICS).

The Pembina *Corporate ERP* applies to Pembina Pipeline Corporation (0205) and each of its subsidiaries and/or entities operating within Canada, including Pembina Gas Infrastructure (A84Z) which is jointly owned, and wholly operated by Pembina. Energy Transfer Canada, Veresen Midstream, Pembina Gas Services, and PGI Processing ULC are wholly owned subsidiaries of Pembina Gas Infrastructure Inc. (PGI), all of which are referred to as Pembina within this plan.

The *Corporate ERP* includes:

- Internal notification and activation guidelines
- Response management / organizational details
- Incident classification tools
- Responder roles and responsibilities
- Public protection measures
- Communication strategies and protocols
- Incident investigation and recovery considerations
- Training and exercise expectations
- Forms for incident documentation

It is imperative that company personnel and contractors become familiar with site or system specific related duties and responsibilities outlined in this supplemental plan. An effective response to any emergency requires preplanning and testing, to ensure all personnel are aware of their duties and that they can effectively implement them.

In preparing this supplement, the following factors were considered, as appropriate:

- Properties/characteristics and quantities of product being transported and/or stored
- Regular activities on site or within the Emergency Planning Zone (EPZ), where established
- Potential consequences to human life and health, as a result of an operational upset
- Potential consequences to the environment, as a result of an operational upset

*This page intentionally left blank*



## 2.0 CONTACT NUMBERS

### 2.1 Pembina Emergency Numbers

Name	Location	Phone
<b>Corporate Contact Numbers</b>		
Pembina Emergency Response Line		1-800-360-4706
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

### 2.2 Pembina Corporate Numbers

Name	Location	Phone
<b>Corporate Contact Numbers</b>		
Calgary Corporate Office – Main Reception	Calgary	403-231-7500
<b>Business Unit Leadership</b>		
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

### 2.3 Pembina District/Area Contacts

Name	Cell	Office
<b>Field Office</b>		
[REDACTED]		[REDACTED]
<b>Local Leadership Team</b>		
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	-
<b>Facility Administration</b>		
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

Name	Cell	Office
<b>Control Room</b>		

<b>Pembina Conventional Pipeline Business Unit (CBU) Pipeline Support</b>			
Name	Position	Office	Cell

## 2.4 Response Teams

### Field Responders

Field Responders deliver the tactical response actions required during the incident. They are most likely to be first on scene and will deliver the actions defined by Pembina's Initial On-Site Actions. This team is usually made up of local Operations staff. If additional support is needed, the Regional Response Team and/or members of the Incident Technical Response Team can be activated to assist with Command-and-Control functions within the Incident Command Post (ICP).

### Regional Response Team (RRT)

RRT members are trained to plan and execute response activities during an incident. They may be deployed to fill additional ICS roles within the Incident Command Post.

Activation of the RRT can be requested by the Incident Commander during the Activation Conference Call. The GBU Operations, West District falls within the geographic area primarily supported by the West RRT.

Name	Title	Office	Cell
<b>Local Regional Response Team (RRT) Members</b>			
<b>Incident Commanders</b>			
<b>Safety Officers</b>			

Name	Title	Office	Cell
<b>Local Regional Response Team (RRT) Members Cont'd.</b>			
<b>Logistics Section Chief</b>			
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
<b>Planning Section Chiefs</b>			
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
<b>Finance / Admin. Section Chiefs</b>			
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
<b>Incident Technical Response Team (ITRT)</b>			
<p>If the Incident Commander determines the incident response warrants additional support, they may request the activation of individuals assigned to the ITRT, who may be deployed to the Incident Command Post or provide support remotely from another location.</p> <p>The ITRT is a collection of Technical Specialists that provide subject matter expertise during a response. Technical Specialists may include, but are not limited to, subject matter experts (SME) from Asset Integrity, Corporate Security, Crisis Communications, Cyber Security, Environment, GIS, Human Resources, Indigenous Affairs, Land &amp; Regulatory, Information Services, Insurance, and/or Legal.</p> <p>Members of the ITRT can be requested by the Incident Commander during the Activation Conference Call.</p>			

## 2.5 Incident Command Post Locations

Name of Location	Address	Notes
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]



Name of Location	Address	Notes
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

## 2.6 Emergency Services

Name of Organization	Address	City/Town	Phone
For immediate assistance call <b>911</b> and provide them with your name and contact details, the type of support you need, and your location. The below numbers are to be used for non-emergency reporting purposes only.			
<b>Fire Department</b>			
Dawson Creek Fire Department			
Fort St. John Fire Department			
Beaverlodge Fire Department			
Hythe Volunteer Fire Department <i>(a part of the County of Grande Prairie's Regional Fire Service)</i>			
Grande Prairie Regional Emergency Partnership (GPREP)			
MD of Greenview Fire Department			

Name of Organization	Address	City/Town	Phone
For immediate assistance call 911 and provide them with your name and contact details, the type of support you need, and your location. The below numbers are to be used for non-emergency reporting purposes only.			
Police			
Beaverlodge RCMP Detachment			
Dawson Creek RCMP Detachment			
Fox Creek RCMP Detachment			
Grande Prairie RCMP Detachment			
Ambulance			
AHS Ground Ambulance	Alberta		911
BC Emergency Health Services (Ambulance, including Air)	British Columbia		
Cellphone / SAT Phone / Outside BC			
Non-Emergency Administration (Kamloops Dispatch)			
Hospitals			
Beaverlodge Municipal Hospital			
Dawson Creek and District Hospital			
Fort St. John Hospital & Peace Villa			
Queen Elizabeth II Hospital			
Valleyview Health Centre			
Emergency Response Assistance Canada (ERAC)			

Registered STARS Site	STARS ID	Location (LSD)	Lat/Long
Air Ambulance			
STARS 24-Hr Emergency Number: 1-888-888-4567			
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
<b>Note:</b> A judgement call is made by the STARS medical crew and pilots on whether they will be able to respond and transport a patient. The decision is based the weather, fuel, and patient weight, height, and girth.			



## 2.7 Government Reporting Contacts

Agency	Reporting	Location	Phone
<b>Regulators</b>			
Canada Energy Regulator (CER)	Immediately Reportable Events (as defined on page 1-21 of Pembina's Corporate emergency response plan) on any CER regulated pipeline or facility should be reported immediately (ASAP and no later than three hours of the incident being discovered) to the TSB's Reporting Hotline as well as electronically in the CER's Online Event Reporting System (OERS) at <a href="https://apps.cer-one.gc.ca/ers">https://apps.cer-one.gc.ca/ers</a> . All other events not deemed "significant" must be reported within 24 hours of occurrence or discovery to the Online Reporting System.	Canada-wide	[REDACTED]
Alberta Energy Regulator (AER)	<b>Verbal notification immediately:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• At a Regulatory Level 1, 2 or 3 Emergency</li> <li>• If members of the public or media are contacted</li> <li>• Any substance release that may cause, is causing, or has caused an adverse effect*</li> <li>• Any substance release into a waterbody</li> <li>• Any uncontrolled gas release of more than 30,000 m<sup>3</sup></li> <li>• Any well flowing uncontrolled</li> <li>• Any unrefined product release of more than 2 m<sup>3</sup> on lease</li> <li>• Any unrefined product release of any amount off lease</li> <li>• Any pipeline hits, pipeline release, or pipeline break (including during pressure testing)</li> <li>• Any fire that caused by a flare or incinerator</li> <li>• Any fire causing a loss of more than 2 m<sup>3</sup> of oil or 30,000 m<sup>3</sup> of gas, or causing damage to a wellhead</li> <li>• Any fire that occurs on an oil sands site that results in the deployment of major firefighting equipment</li> </ul>	Province-wide	[REDACTED]

Agency	Reporting	Location	Phone
<b>Regulators</b>			
BC Energy Regulator (BCER)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minor incidents (not meeting BCER Level 1, 2, or 3 classification) must be reported to the Commission within 24 hours through the Commission's Online Minor Incident Reporting System, operated by KERMIT.</li> <li>Regulatory Levels of Emergency 1, 2, or 3 must be reported through EMCR. The BCER's Duty Officer will be notified by EMCR and will directly contact the permit holder.</li> <li>For minor spill incidents, EMCR is called promptly, and a Dangerous Goods Incident Report (DGIR) will be issued.</li> </ul>	Province-wide	[REDACTED]
Environment and Climate Change Canada <i>Via Alberta Environment and Protected Areas (EPA)</i>	Regulations do not specify quantified thresholds; therefore, all environmental emergencies involving a E2 regulated substance must be reported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a verbal notification is to be made as soon as possible</li> <li>a written report should be made within 30 days</li> </ul>	Alberta	[REDACTED]
Environment and Climate Change Canada <i>via Emergency Management and Climate Readiness (EMCR)</i>		British Columbia	[REDACTED]



Agency	Reporting	Location	Phone
<b>Local Authorities</b>			
County of Grande Prairie No. 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must notify at a Regulatory Level 1 Emergency if members of the public or media have been contacted</li> <li>• Must notify at a Regulatory Level 2 and 3 Emergency</li> </ul>	Grande Prairie, AB	[REDACTED]
MD of Greenview	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must notify at a Regulatory Level 1 Emergency if members of the public or media have been contacted</li> <li>• Must notify at a Regulatory Level 2 and 3 Emergency</li> </ul>	Valleyview, AB	[REDACTED]
Peace River Regional District	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must notify at a Level 1 Emergency if members of the public or media have been contacted</li> <li>• Must notify at a Level 2 and 3 Emergency</li> </ul>	Dawson Creek, BC	[REDACTED]
Saddle Hills County	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must notify at a Regulatory Level 1 Emergency if members of the public or media have been contacted</li> <li>• Must notify at a Regulatory Level 2 and 3 Emergency</li> </ul>	Spirit River, AB	[REDACTED]
Town of Beaverlodge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must notify at a Regulatory Level 1 Emergency if members of the public or media have been contacted</li> <li>• Must notify at a Regulatory Level 2 and 3 Emergency</li> </ul>	Beaverlodge, AB	[REDACTED]
Town of Wembley	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must notify at a Regulatory Level 1 Emergency if members of the public or media have been contacted</li> <li>• Must notify at a Regulatory Level 2 and 3 Emergency</li> </ul>	Wembley, AB	[REDACTED]
<b>Health Authorities</b>			
Health Emergency Management BC (HEMBC) / Northern Health Authority	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must notify at a Minor Emergency if members of the public or media have been contacted</li> <li>• Must notify at a Regulatory Level 1, 2 and 3 Emergency</li> </ul>	British Columbia	[REDACTED]
Alberta Health Services – North Zone	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Must notify at a Regulatory Level 1 Emergency if members of the public or media have been contacted</li> <li>• Must notify at a Regulatory Level 2 and 3 Emergency</li> </ul>	Alberta	[REDACTED]

Agency	Reporting	Location	Phone
<b>Government Agencies – Alberta</b>			
Agriculture and Forestry – Forests	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To report a wildfire</li> </ul>		
Alberta Boilers Safety Association (ABSA) – Edmonton Office	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Report when a pressure vessel is involved</li> </ul>		
Alberta Emergency Management Agency (AEMA) – Agency Response Readiness Centre (ARRC)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If required, as a courtesy, to report a spill, gas release, fire/explosion, or when there is impact to the public</li> </ul>		
Alberta Environment and Parks – Fish and Wildlife	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To report a spill, gas release, fire/explosion, or when there is impact to the public</li> </ul>		
Alberta Search and Rescue	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To request search and rescue assistance</li> </ul>		
Alberta Transportation and Economic Corridors via <i>Alberta Environmental and Dangerous Goods Emergencies (EDGE)</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To report when a single or double numbered highway is or may be impacted by a spill, release, or fire/explosion</li> </ul>		
Alberta Transportation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Grande Prairie District Office</li> </ul>		
Canadian Coast Guard – Spill Reporting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To report a spill or gas release impacting waterways</li> </ul>		
Canadian Transport Emergency Centre (CANUTEC)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To report a transportation related incident including a spill, release, or fire</li> </ul>		
Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans (DFO)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To report a spill or gas release impacting waterways</li> </ul>		
Highway Maintenance Contractor CMA 504 – Ledcor Alberta Limited	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To report when a single or double numbered highway is or may be impacted by a spill, release, or fire/explosion</li> </ul>		
Municipal Affairs – Safety Services Branch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To report a fire/explosion or electrical incident</li> </ul>		



Agency	Reporting	Location	Phone
NAV Canada – Customer Service Centre	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To request a Notice to Airmen (Closure of Air Space) in consultation with the appropriate government authorities</li> </ul>	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
Occupational Health & Safety (OH&S)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To report danger to a worker from a spill, release, or fire/explosion</li> <li>To report a fatality (within 24 hours) or a serious injury (within 72 hours)</li> </ul>	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
Transport Canada – Navigable Water / Office of Boating	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To report obstruction in navigable waterways</li> </ul>	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
Utility Safety - Click Before You Dig (Formerly Alberta One Call)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As a courtesy, to report a spill or gas release</li> <li>To request line locating</li> </ul>	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
Workers' Compensation Board (WCB)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To report a fatality (within 24 hours) or a serious injury (within 72 hours)</li> </ul>	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

Agency	Reporting	Location	Phone
<b>Government Agencies – British Columbia</b>			
Canadian Coast Guard – Spill Reporting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To report a spill or gas release impacting waterways</li> </ul>	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
BC 1 Call	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As a courtesy, to report a spill or gas release</li> </ul>	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
BC Drug & Poison Information Centre (BC DPIC)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>24 Hour Drug and Poison Expertise &amp; Advice, if you suspect someone has been poisoned by a chemical or other substance.</li> </ul>	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
BC Wildfire Service <i>BC Ministry of Forests, Lands, Natural Resource Operations &amp; Rural Development</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To report a wildfire</li> </ul>	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
BC Ministry of Transportation & Infrastructure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Northern Region – South Peace District</li> </ul>	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To report issues to Argo Road Maintenance (South Peace) Inc. that maintains the South Peace Area of the Alaska Highway south of the Peace River (Taylor Bridge) and John Hart Highway (Highway 97) SA 21</li> </ul>		[REDACTED]
Canadian Transport Emergency Centre (CANUTEC)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To report a transportation related incident including a spill, release, or fire</li> </ul>	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
NAV Canada – Customer Service Centre	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To request a Notice to Airmen (Closure of Air Space) in consultation with the appropriate government authorities</li> </ul>	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

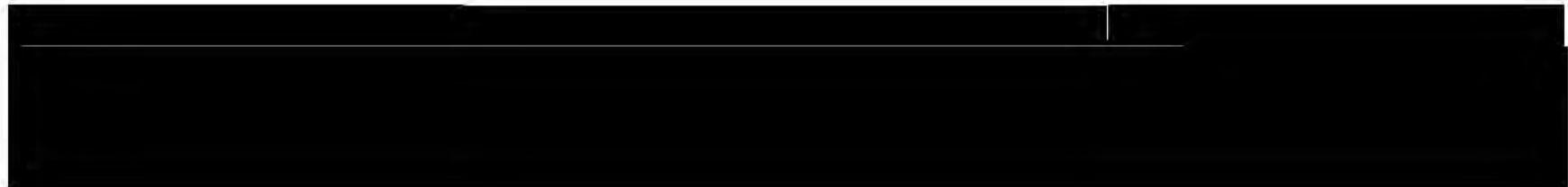
Agency	Reporting	Location	Phone
Search and Rescue Society of BC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To request search and rescue assistance</li> </ul>	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
Technical Safety BC	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Oversees safe installation and operation of technical systems and equipment</li> </ul>	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
Transport Canada – Navigable Water / Office of Boating	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To report a spill or gas release impacting waterways</li> </ul>	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

## 2.8 School Divisions

### School Division Roles and Responsibilities

A large black rectangular redaction box covering the content of the 'School Division Roles and Responsibilities' section.

## 2.9 Mutual Aid Groups





Western Canadian Spill Services Cooperative (WCSS)					
COOP	Location	Title	Name	Company	Phone
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]			[REDACTED]
		[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	
		[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]		[REDACTED]
	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	
	[REDACTED]		[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	
	[REDACTED]		[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	
	[REDACTED]		[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	
	[REDACTED]		[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
		[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	
		[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
		[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	

Emergency Response Assistance Canada (ERAC)			
Emergency Reporting Line	ERAP Plan Reference		
1-800-265-0212			

*This page intentionally left blank*

## 2.10 Government Agency Mutual Aid

In addition to the standard government agency duties listed in the *Corporate ERP*, consultations were conducted with the following local agencies.

[illegible]



## Version: 5.0

Page 30

## Version: 5.0

Page 31

## Version: 5.0

Page 32

## Version: 5.0

Page 33



## Version: 5.0

Page 34

## Version: 5.0

Page 35

**GBU OPERATIONS, WEST DISTRICT****EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN**

Version Date: September 2023

Version: 5.0

Local Authority	Main Phone	Contact Name / Title	24-Hr Phone
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]			
[REDACTED]			
[REDACTED]			
[REDACTED]			
[REDACTED]			
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

Local Authority	Main Phone	Contact Name / Title	24-Hr Phone
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]			
[REDACTED]			
[REDACTED]			
[REDACTED]			
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

Version: 5.0

Page 37



## Version: 5.0

Page 38

## Version: 5.0

Page 39

*This page intentionally left blank.*

## 2.11 Emergency Response Support Services

Company Name	Equipment	Location	Main	24-Hr
<b>Aircraft</b>				
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
		[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
		[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
<b>Air Monitoring</b>				
<i>Ensure monitors are capable of reading LEL levels</i>				
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
		[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
		[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	



Company Name	Equipment	Location	Main	24-Hr
Air Monitoring Cont'd		Ensure monitors are capable of reading LEL levels		
Communications				
Emergency Management Consultants				

Company Name	Equipment	Location	Main	24-Hr
Industrial Firefighting				
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
		[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	
[REDACTED]		[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	
[REDACTED]		[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	
[REDACTED]		[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	
[REDACTED]		[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	
Portable Flare Systems				
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
Potable Water Trucks				
May be required for industrial firefighting support				
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

Company Name	Equipment	Location	Main	24-Hr
<b>Security Guards</b>				
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
<b>Wildlife Management</b>				
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
<b>Wildlife Rehabilitation</b>				
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

Vendors that provide support services during regular operations may also be utilized during an emergency; however, contact information for those services is maintained outside of this plan.

## 2.12 Reception Centres

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Name of Centre	Address	Selected by
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	



## 2.13 Accommodations

Hotels/Motels may be required for response staff or to temporarily house local residents who are displaced due to the emergency.

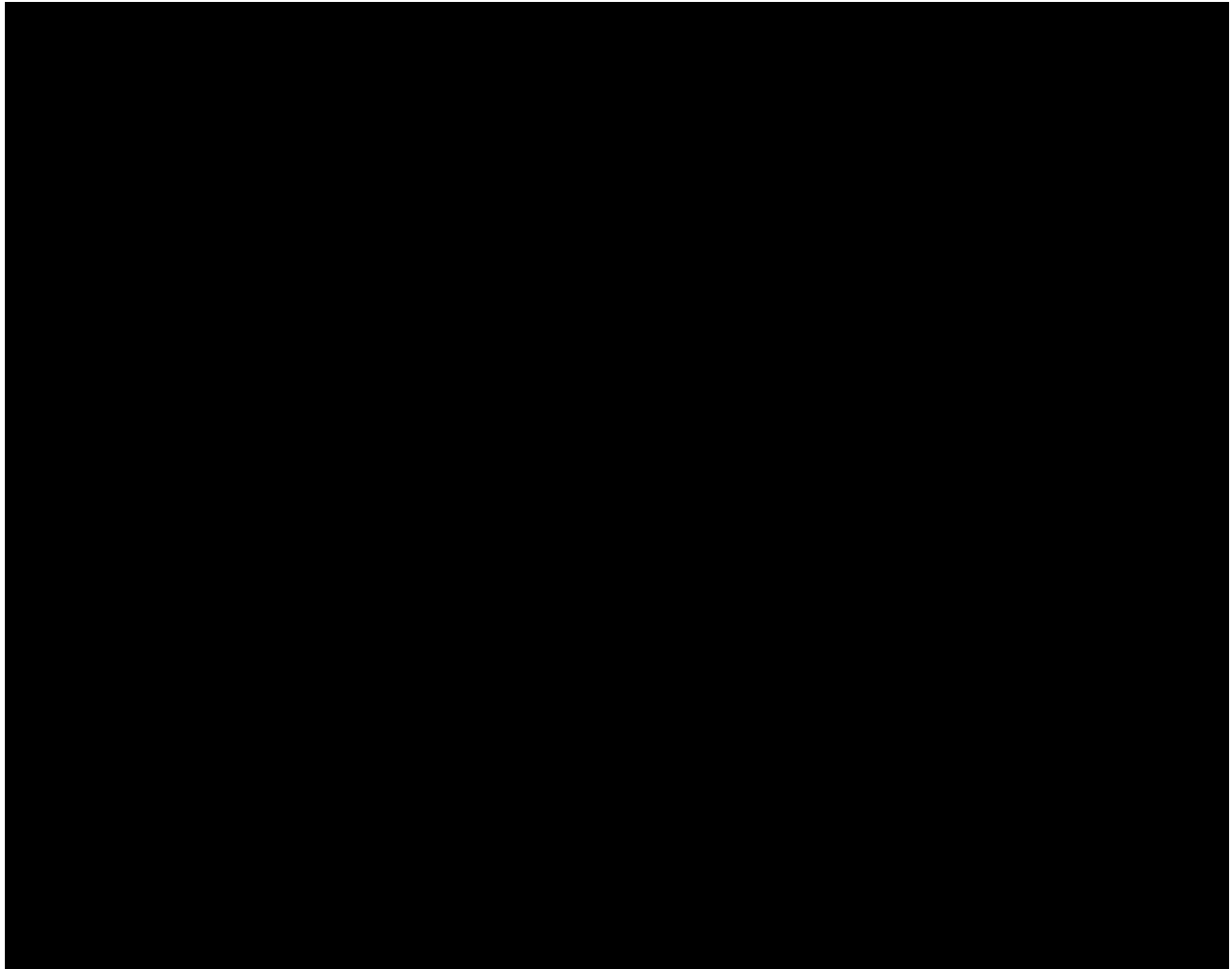
Name	Address	Amenities	Contact	Phone
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

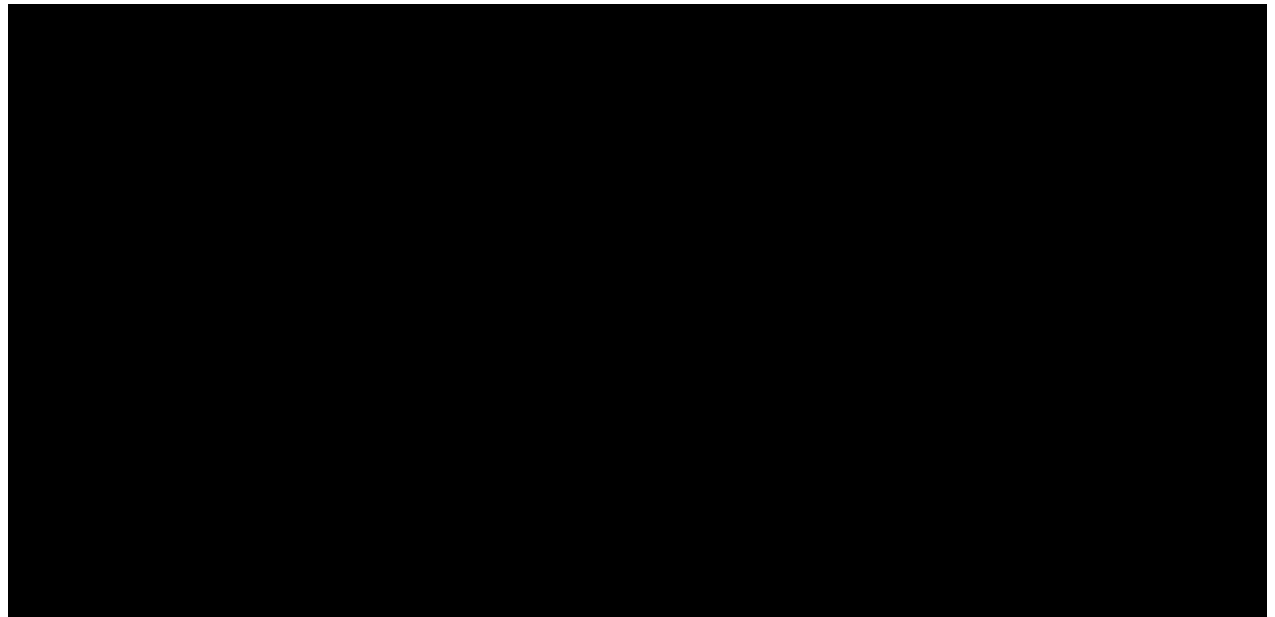
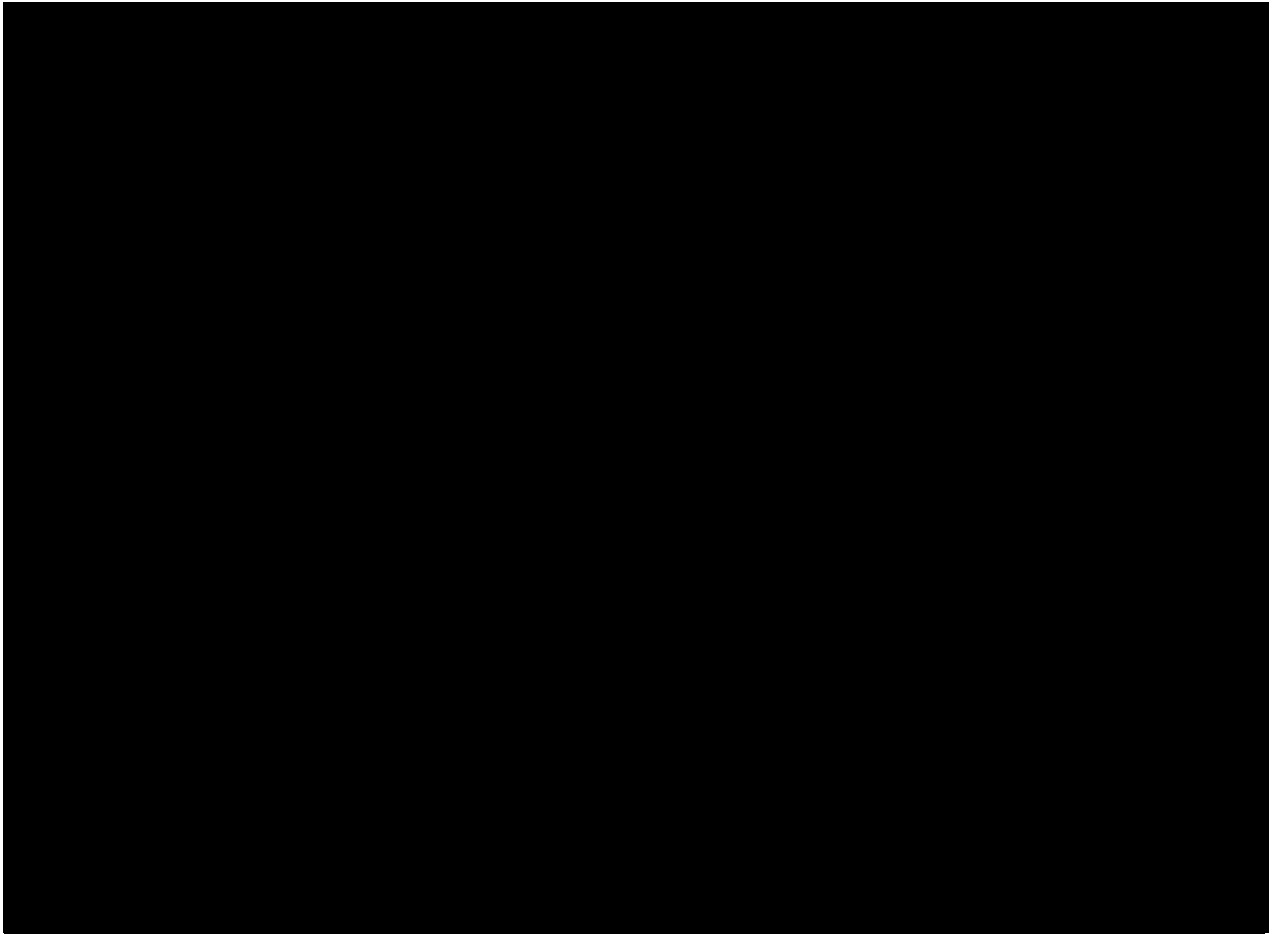
## 3.0 RESPONSE EQUIPMENT AND RESOURCES

### 3.1 Spill Response Equipment

Pembina may respond using a wide variety of equipment depending upon the severity of the event. Additional resources may be obtained from area emergency services, mutual aid partners, third party contractors, or additional Pembina owned equipment caches, depending on the nature of the emergency.

Response equipment within this operating area is located at the following locations:







For a detailed listing of all Pembina owned response equipment, refer to Pembina's internal intranet portal, *The Pipeline*.



### 3.2 Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)

The following is a list of personal protective equipment employees and contractors are required to wear, as appropriate:

- Fire-resistant clothing
- Hard hats
- Safety glasses
- Safety boots
- Gloves
- Personal monitor

### 3.3 Radiation Safety

[REDACTED]

### 3.4 Communications/Radio Frequencies

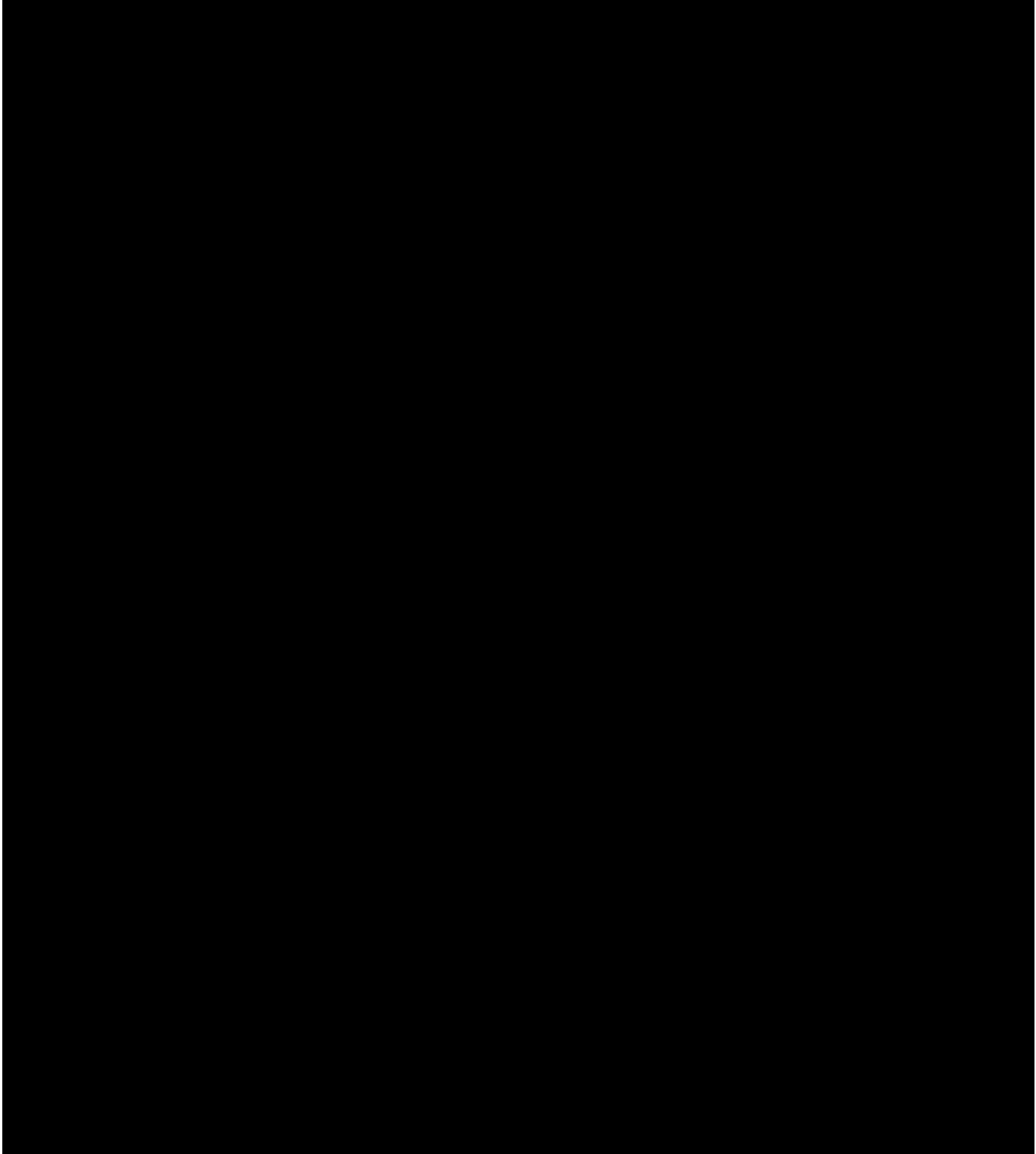
[REDACTED]

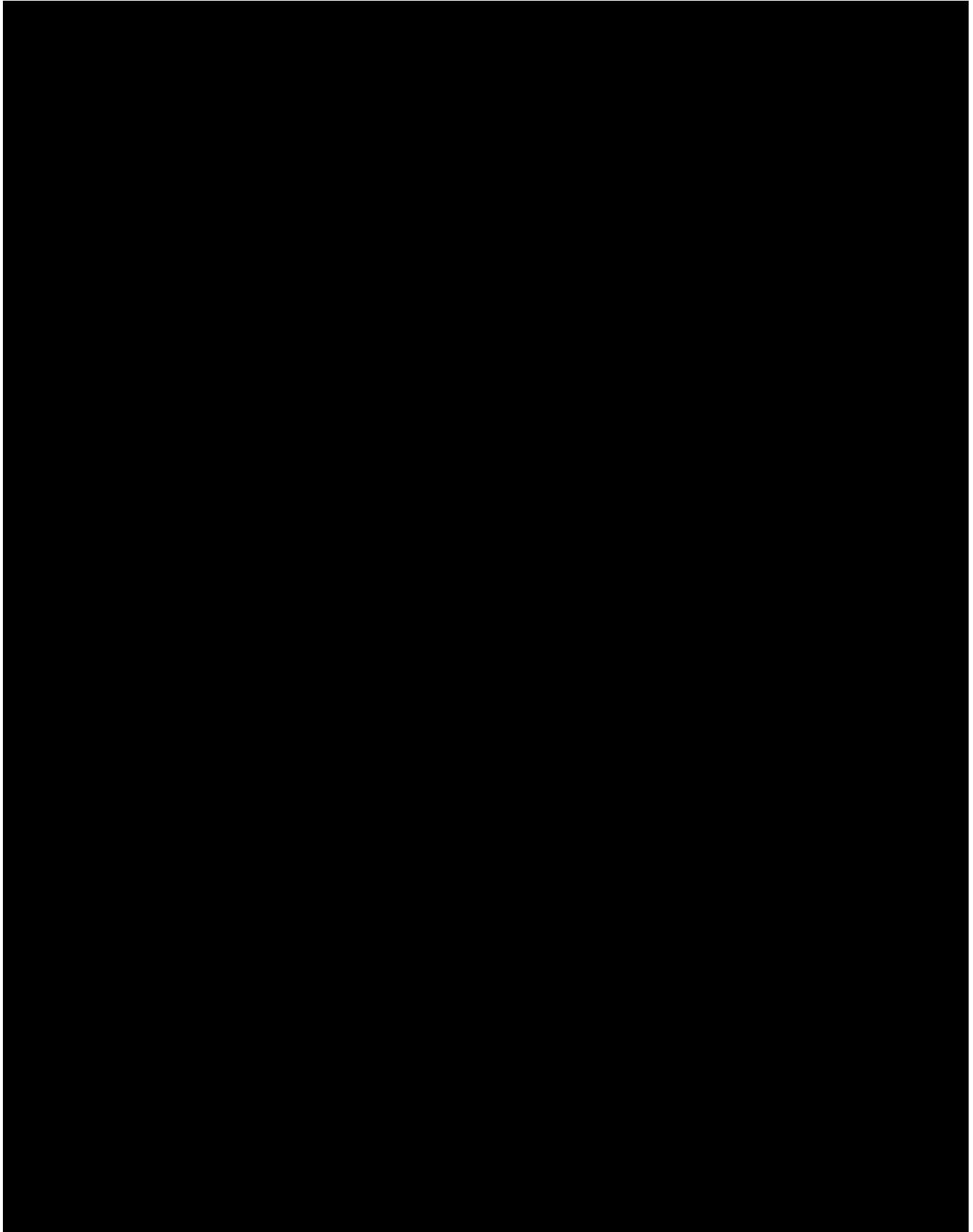
### 3.5 Control Points

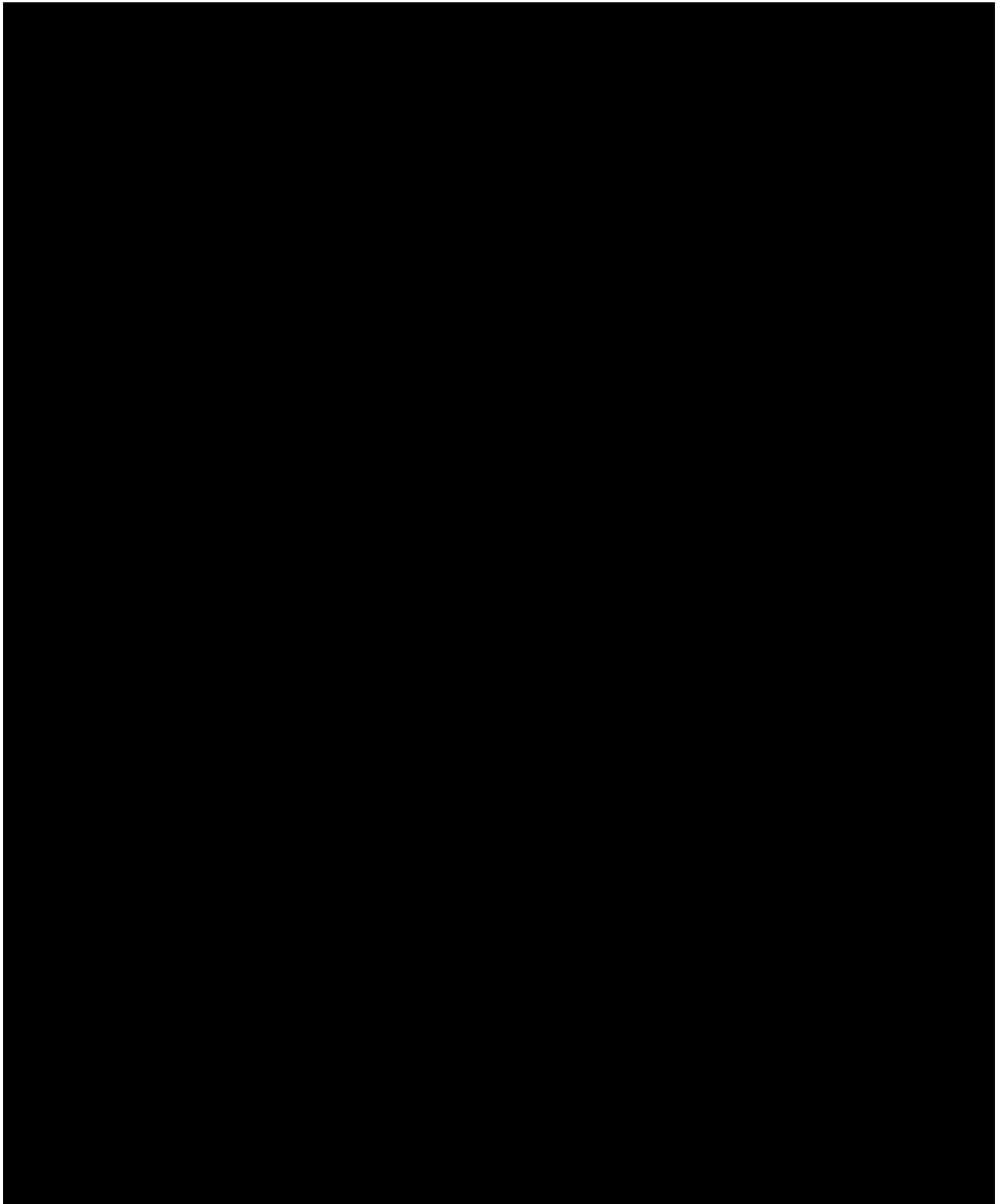
Control Points are a set of predeveloped response locations and strategies designed to assist the Incident Management Team during the initial phases of a response. The control point data sheets detail the resources and considerations required to implement the suggested response strategy. Control point data sheets are in the appropriate *Spill Control Point Book* or on Pembina's intranet site, *The Pipeline*.

For additional strategies and process that should be considered please see the *Corporate Spill Contingency Plan* located on Pembina's intranet site, *The Pipeline*.

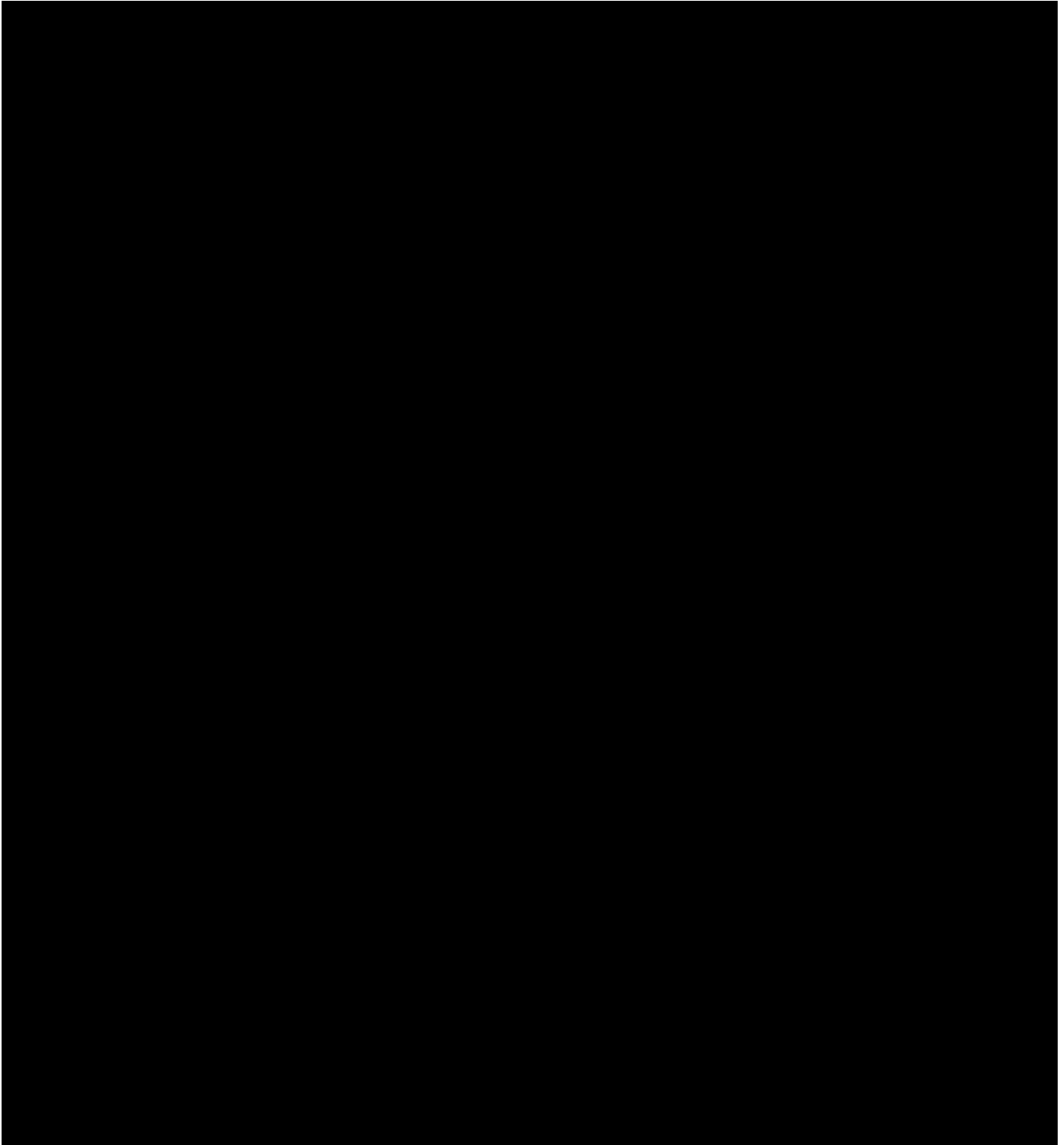
## 4.0 TRANSPORTED OR STORED PRODUCTS







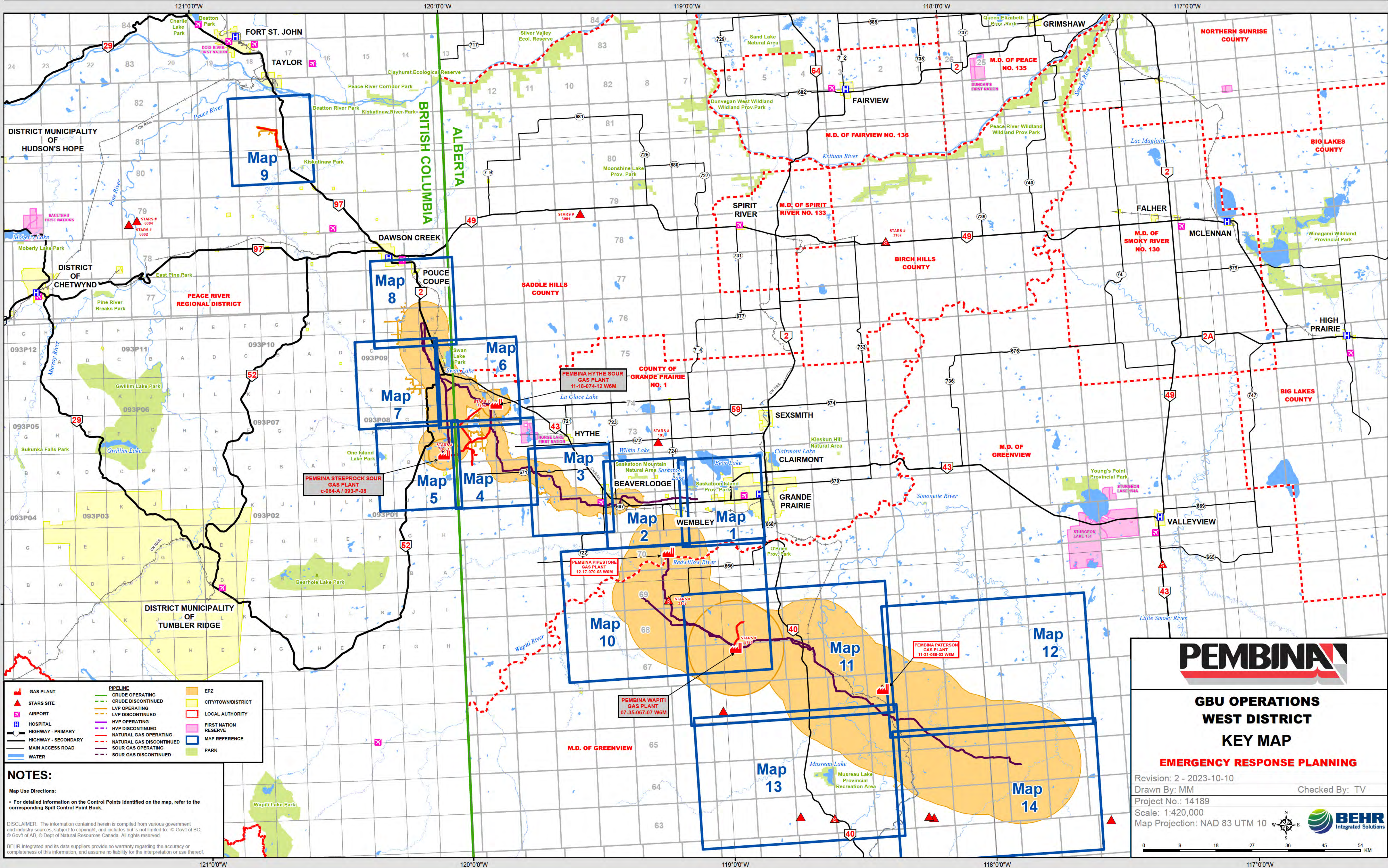




## 5.0 DISTRICT OVERVIEW MAP

*This page intentionally left blank*







# HYTHE SOUR GAS PLANT

## CONTENTS

1.0	SITE DESCRIPTION .....	3
1.1	Land Use .....	5
1.2	Site Access .....	5
1.3	Site Identification .....	5
2.0	TECHNICAL DATA .....	7
2.1	Licensed Facility Details .....	7
2.2	On Site Storage Registration .....	7
2.3	Storage Related EPZs .....	7
2.4	Facility Inlet/Outlet Pipeline Segments – Pembina Operated .....	11
2.5	Facility Inlet/Outlet Pipeline Segments – Third Party Operated .....	12
2.6	Above Ground Storage Materials .....	13
3.0	SITE SPECIFIC EMERGENCY SYSTEMS AND PROCEDURES .....	15
3.1	On Site Systems .....	15
3.2	Emergency Procedures .....	15
3.2.1	Communications .....	15
3.2.2	Alarm Notification .....	15
3.2.3	Roadblock/Ignition Kits .....	15
3.2.4	Site Muster .....	16
3.2.5	Site Evacuation .....	16
4.0	STAKEHOLDERS AND MAPS .....	17
4.1	Hythe Sour Gas Plant .....	19

*This page intentionally left blank.*

## 1.0 SITE DESCRIPTION

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]



### 1.1 Land Use

[REDACTED]

### 1.2 Site Access

[REDACTED]

### 1.3 Site Identification

The following provides the location and contact information registered with Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC) for this site. If any of this information changes, revisions must be made to the CEPA registration. Please advise the Emergency Management if changes are required.

Identification of Substance and Place Notification		
Facility Name	Hythe Brainard Sour Gas Plant	
Facility Location	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
Facility E2 ID	1682	
Field Contact	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
Alternate Field Contact	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

*This page intentionally left blank.*



Tank / Bullet	Product	Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )	Area of Pool (m <sup>2</sup> )	Calculated Hazard Radius (m)				Applied EPZ (m)
				Radiant Heat from Pool Fire to 5 KW/m <sup>2</sup> (m)	Flammable Area (LEL) from a Release (m)	Over Pressure to 1 psi (m)	Radiant Heat from Explosion to 5 KW/m <sup>2</sup> (m)	
								250
								380
								390
								410
								360
								330
								560
								230
								230
								340
								210
								250
								210



**HYTHE SOUR GAS PLANT**  
**EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN – SITE DETAILS**

Version Date: September 2023

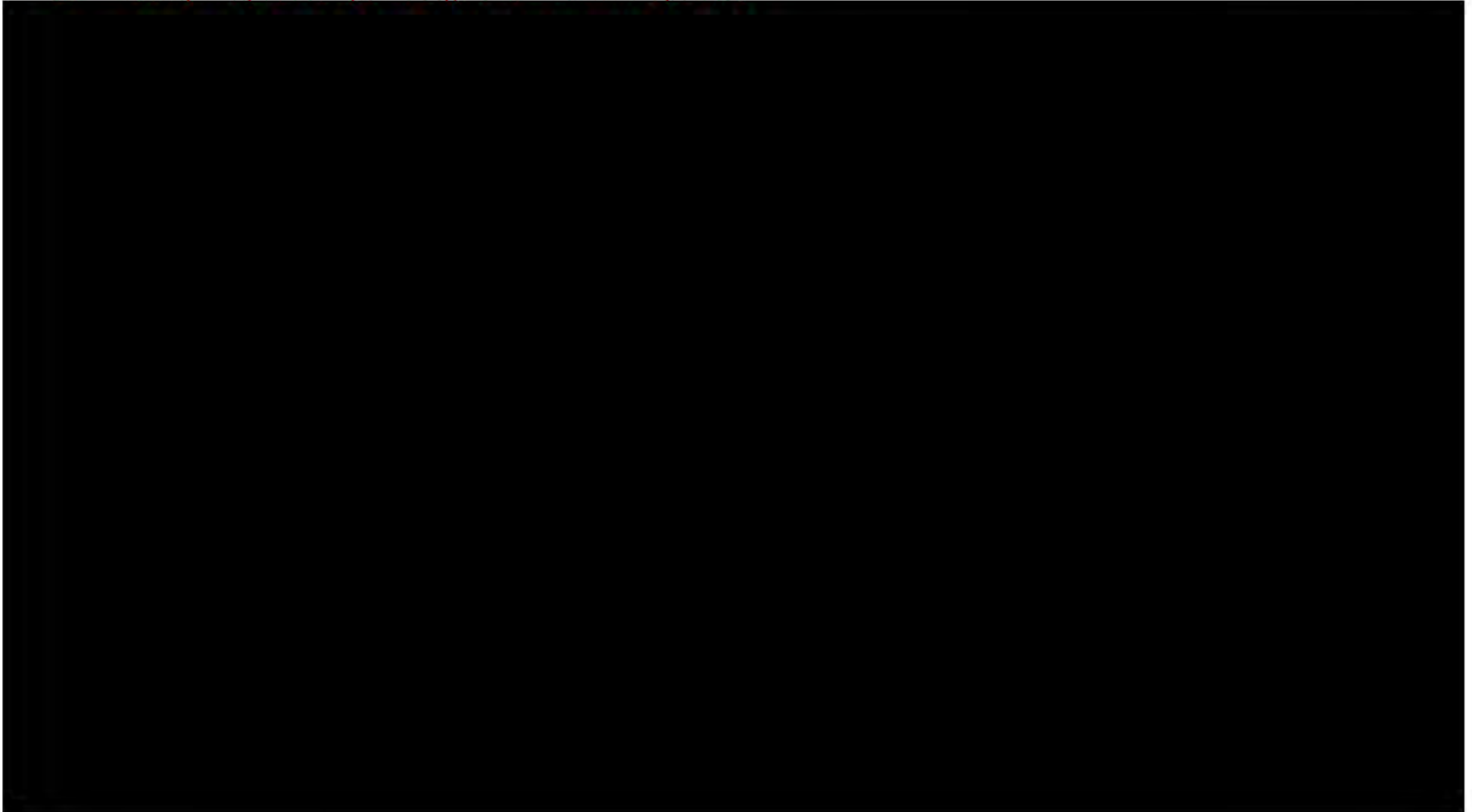
Version: 5.0

Tank / Bullet	Product	Volume (m <sup>3</sup> )	Area of Pool (m <sup>2</sup> )	Calculated Hazard Radius (m)				Applied EPZ (m)
				Radiant Heat from Pool Fire to 5 KW/m <sup>2</sup> (m)	Flammable Area (LEL) from a Release (m)	Over Pressure to 1 psi (m)	Radiant Heat from Explosion to 5 KW/m <sup>2</sup> (m)	
								310
								980
								880
								1020
								1020
								1010
								130
								130
								130
								130
								130
								130
								130

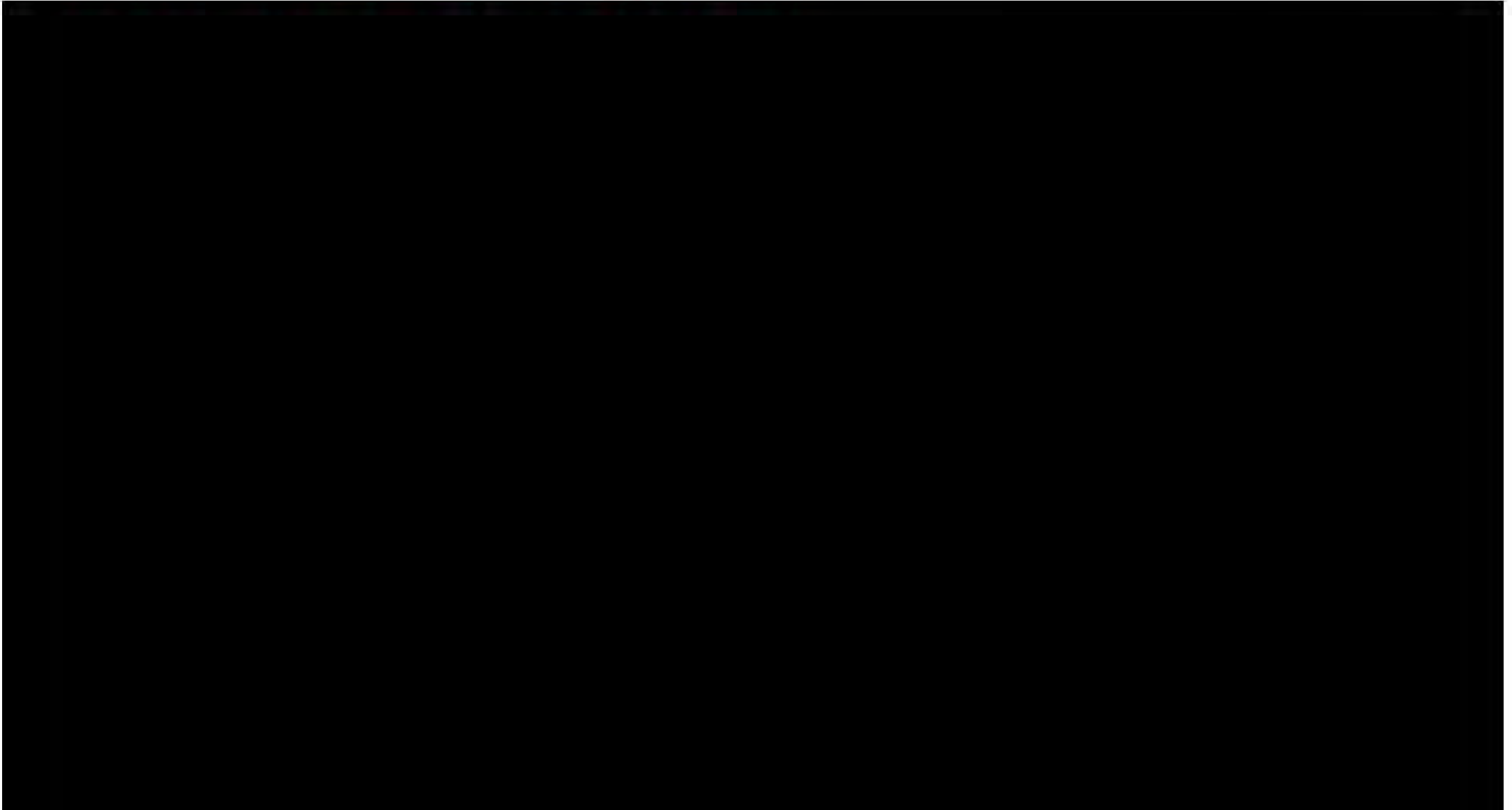
*Additional details pertaining to the Emergency Planning Zone (EPZ) calculations can be requested from Pembina's Emergency Management.*

*This page intentionally left blank*

#### 2.4 Facility Inlet/Outlet Pipeline Segments – Pembina Operated



## 2.5 Facility Inlet/Outlet Pipeline Segments – Third Party Operated



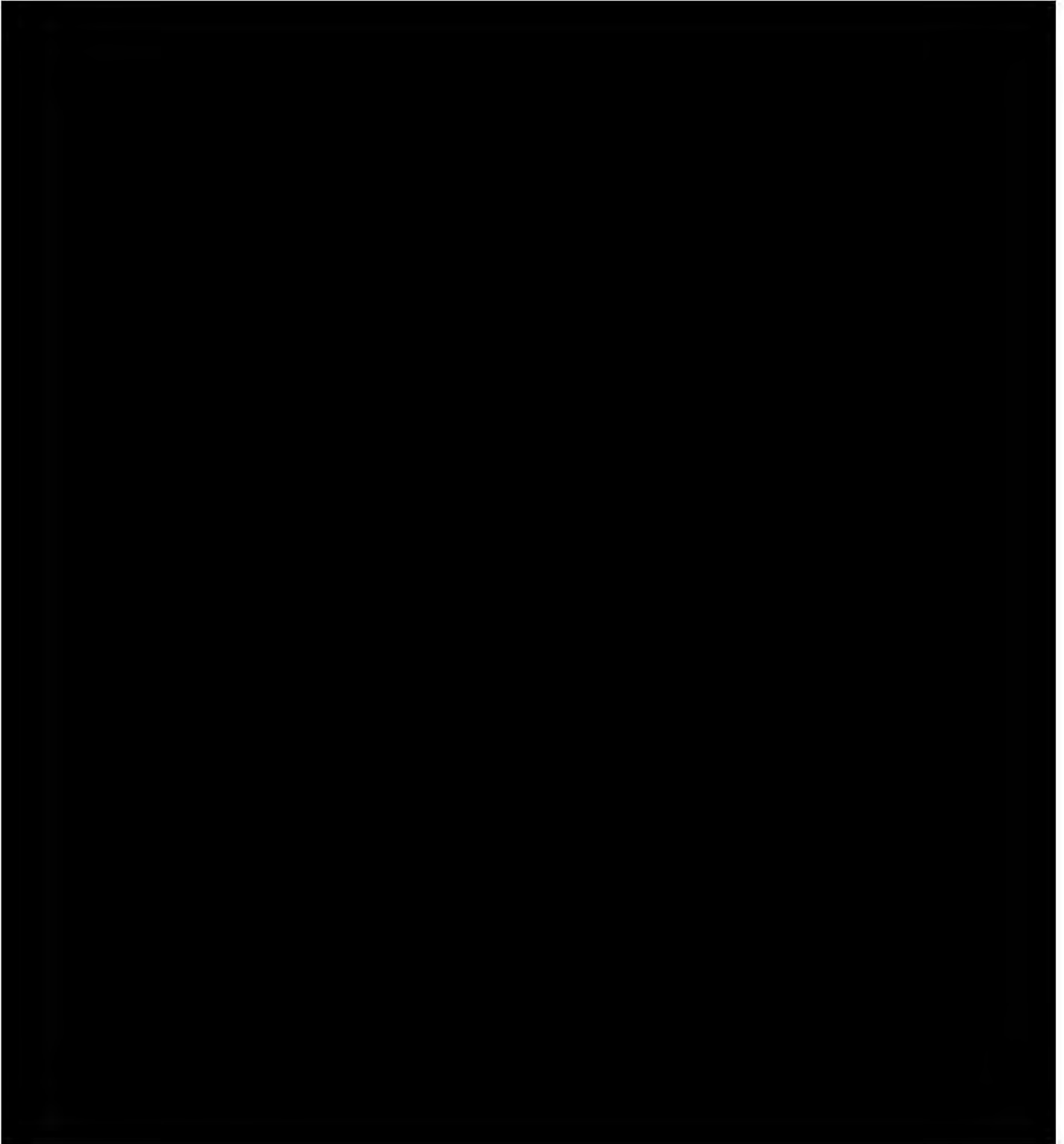


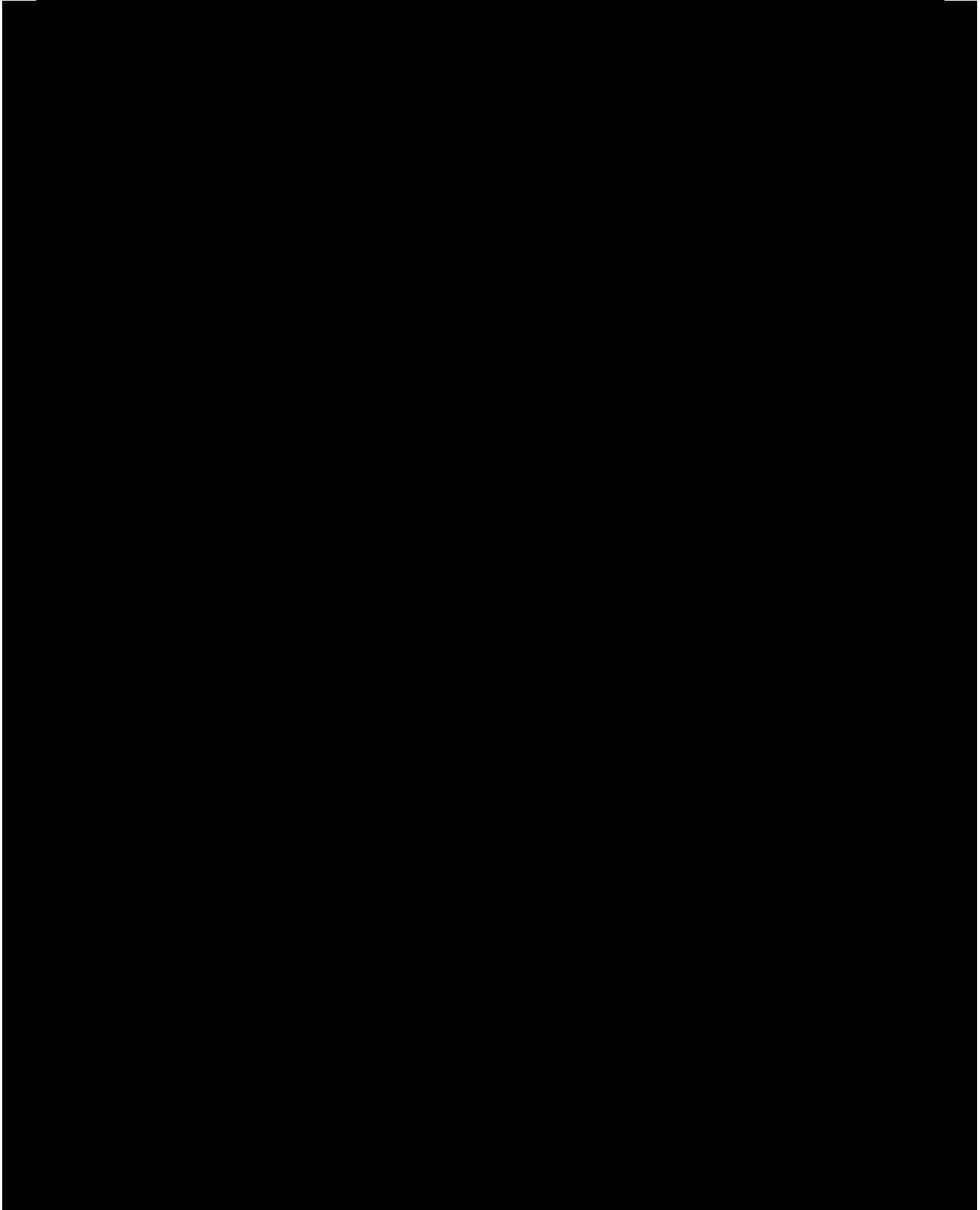
2.6 Above Ground Storage Materials

Tank ID	Description of Tank	Location	Contents	Capacity (m <sup>3</sup> )	Material of Primary Container	Corrosion Control	Secondary Containment	Method of Leak Detection	Type of Vents	Fugitive Emissions Controls

*This page intentionally left blank*

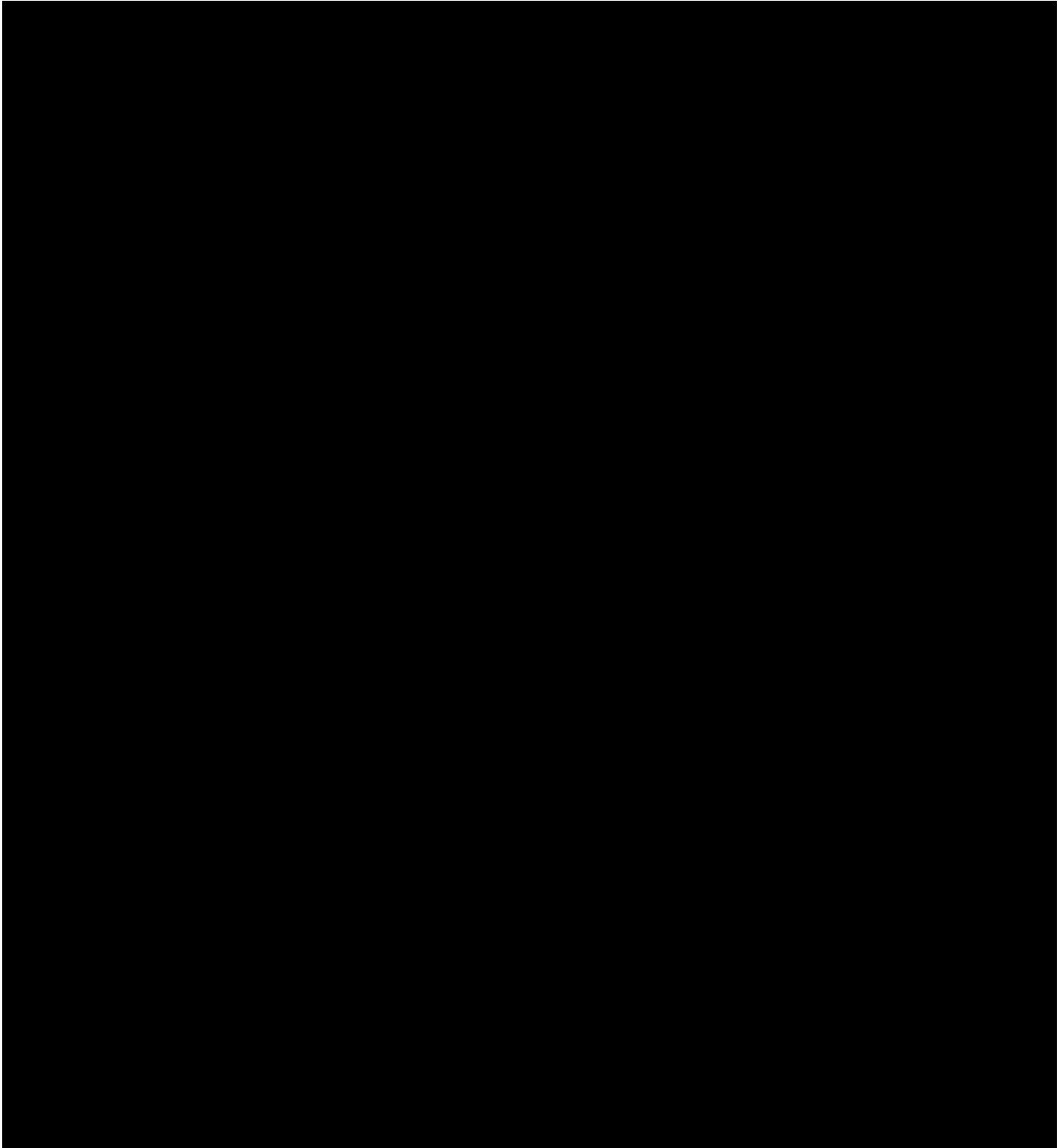
### 3.0 SITE SPECIFIC EMERGENCY SYSTEMS AND PROCEDURES







## 4.0 STAKEHOLDERS AND MAPS



*This page intentionally left blank.*

**4.1 Hythe Sour Gas Plant**

[Redacted]

[Redacted]	Surface Developments
------------	----------------------

Immediate Reporting		
Name	Contact	Phone
[Redacted]		

Immediate Reporting		
Name	Contact	Phone

Special Area Considerations		
Name	Contact	Phone

School Divisions		
Name	Contact	Phone

Water Bodies

Highways		
Highway	Contact	Phone



Grazing Lease Holders		
Lease Name	Contact	Phone

Forestry Management Agreement (FMA) Holders		
Name	Contact	Phone

Traplines		
Trapline	Contact	Phone

Wildlife Management Unit (WMU) Holders		
WMU	Contact	Phone

Wildlife Management Unit (WMU) Holders		
WMU	Contact	Phone

Railways		
Name	Contact	Phone

Industrial Operators		
Company	24-Hr Emergency	Phone

# STEEPROCK SOUR GAS PLANT

## CONTENTS

1.0	SITE DESCRIPTION .....	3
1.1	Land Use .....	4
1.2	Site Access .....	4
2.0	TECHNICAL DATA .....	5
2.1	Licensed Facility Details .....	5
2.2	Storage Related EPZs .....	5
2.3	Underground Storage Related HPZs.....	6
2.4	Pipelines .....	6
3.0	SITE SPECIFIC EMERGENCY SYSTEMS AND PROCEDURES.....	7
3.1	On Site Systems .....	7
3.2	Emergency Procedures.....	7
3.2.1	Communications.....	7
3.2.2	Alarm Notification .....	7
3.2.3	Roadblock/Ignition Kits .....	7
3.2.4	Site Muster .....	8
3.2.5	Site Evacuation .....	8
4.0	STAKEHOLDERS AND MAPS .....	9
4.1	Steeptrock Sour Gas Plant .....	11

*This page intentionally left blank.*



## 1.0 SITE DESCRIPTION

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

## 1.1 Land Use

[REDACTED]

## 1.2 Site Access

[REDACTED]

## 2.0 TECHNICAL DATA

### 2.1 Licensed Facility Details

License Number	Facility Name	Location	Largest EPZ (m)
BCGP0007466			3656
BCGM0007469			

*The facility's EPZ is a result of the largest EPZ assigned to a sour pipeline entering/or exiting the plant. The calculated 3656m EPZ is associated with pipeline 23724-1B, which enters the facility.*

The Steeprock Sour Gas Plant does not currently store regulated substances in excess of thresholds set forth in the Environmental Emergencies (E2) Regulation, however list of other substances stored at location have been listed as a cautionary measures and precautionary / Emergency Planning Zones, based on the Emergency Response Guidebook, have been assigned accordingly.

### 2.2 Storage Related EPZs

Facility/ Location	Tank/Bullet	Product	Capacity (m <sup>3</sup> )	Tank Wall Type	Interstitial Pressure	EPZ (m)
						100
						800
						800
						800
						800
						800
						100

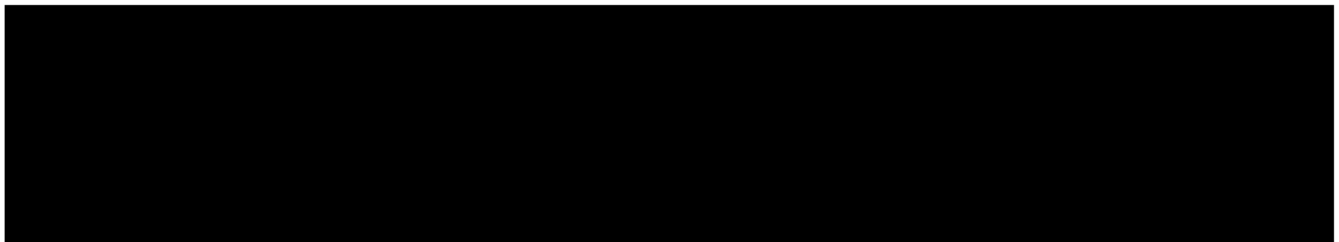
*800 m Emergency Planning Zones (EPZs) have been established in accordance with Emergency Response Guidebook, 100m EPZs have been determined as precautionary.*

### 2.3 Underground Storage Related HPZs

Location	Tank/Bullet	Product	Capacity (m <sup>3</sup> )	Tank Wall Type	Interstitial Pressure	EPZ (m)
						100
						800
						800

*Additional details pertaining to the Emergency Planning Zones (EPZs) can be requested from Emergency Management.*

### 2.4 Pipelines





## 3.0 SITE SPECIFIC EMERGENCY SYSTEMS AND PROCEDURES

### 3.1 On Site Systems

[REDACTED] a  
serious incident. Available process and equipment on site include:

- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]

### 3.2 Emergency Procedures

#### 3.2.1 Communications

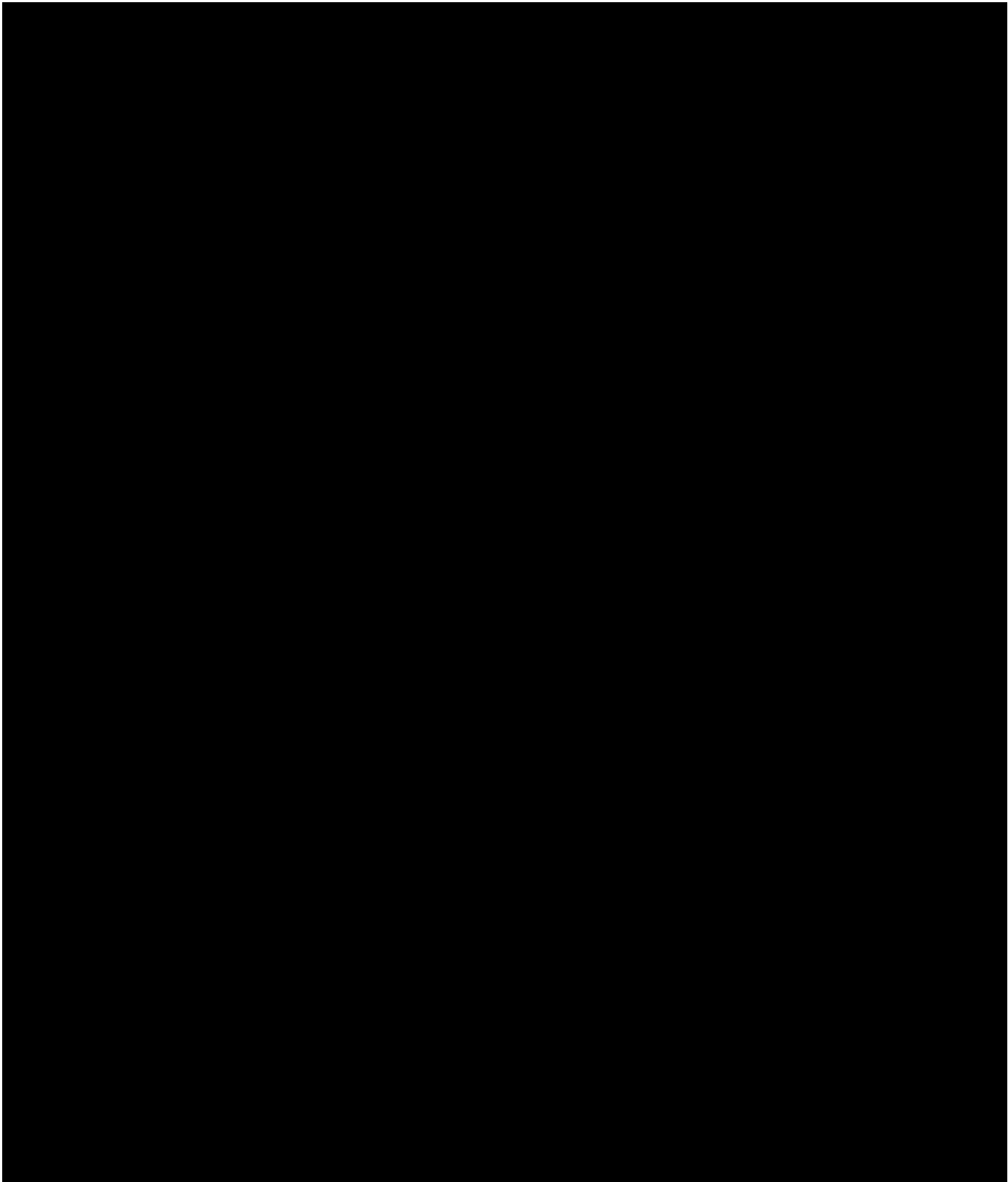
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

#### 3.2.2 Alarm Notification

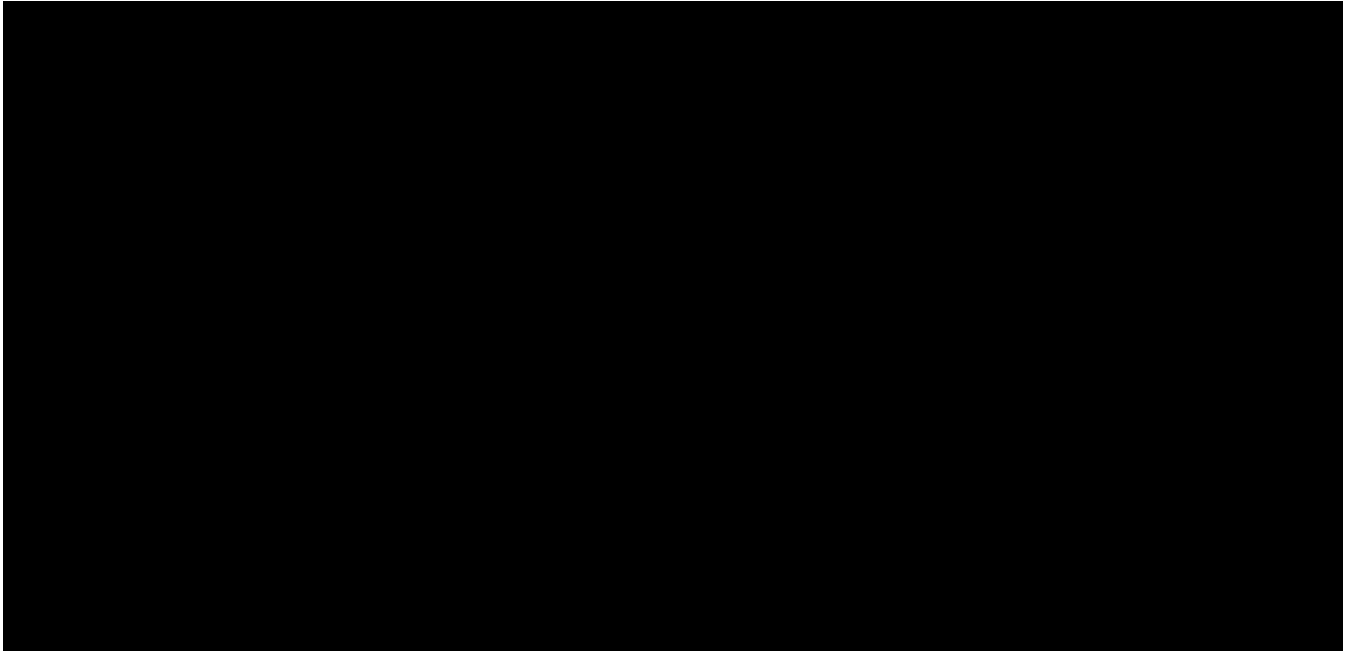
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

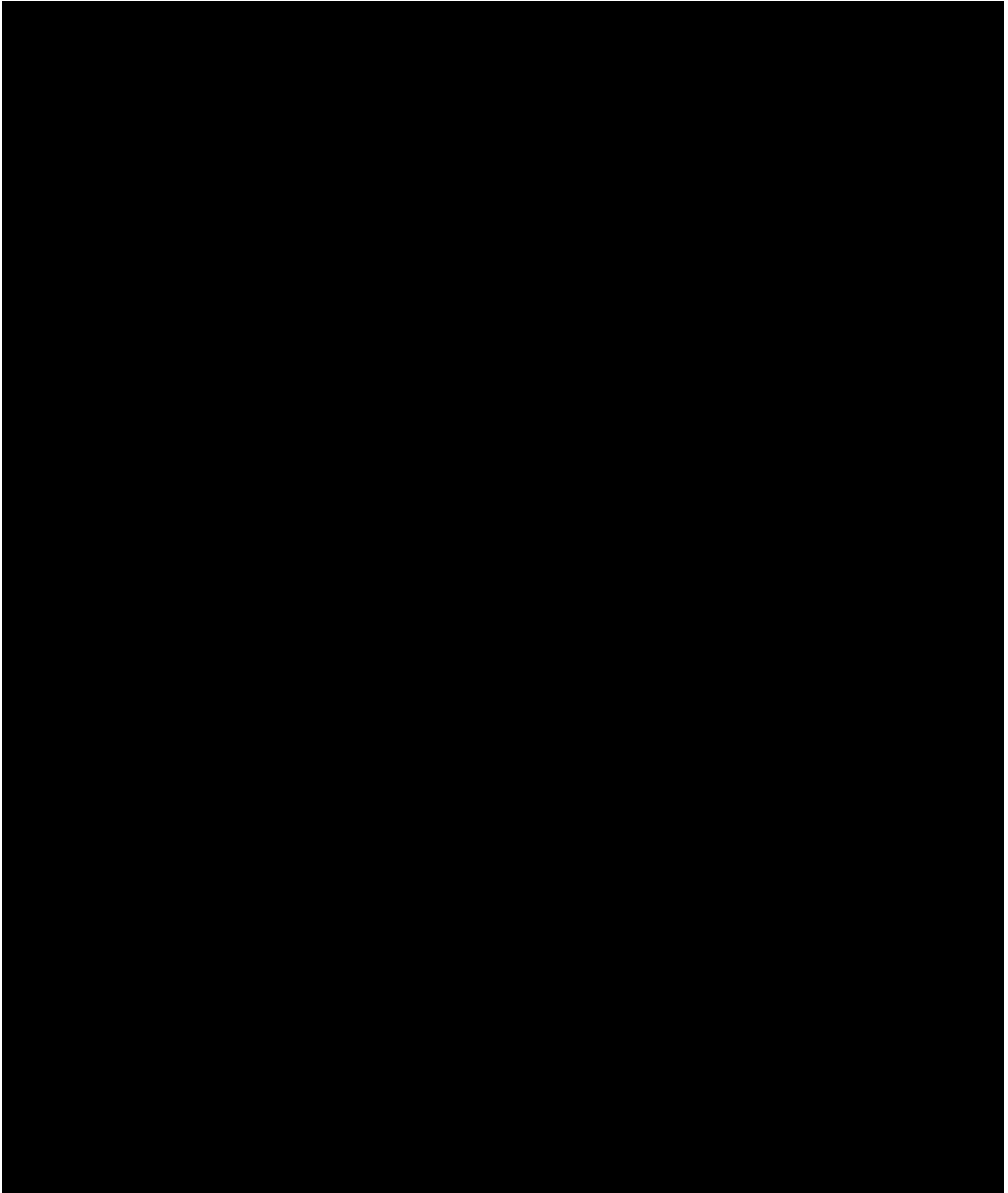
#### 3.2.3 Roadblock/Ignition Kits

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]



## 4.0 STAKEHOLDERS AND MAPS







#### 4.1 Steeprock Sour Gas Plant



Immediate Reporting – British Columbia		
Name	Contact	Phone
[Redacted Content]		

Immediate Reporting – Alberta		
Name	Contact	Phone

Special Area Considerations		
Area user information has been deemed sensitive and confidential by the Government of British Columbia. This information is not available to Pembina. In the event of an emergency, Pembina will ensure any impacted area is free from any personnel. Contact with any area users will be performed in conjunction with the RCMP and/or in coordination with the Peace River Regional District.		
Name	Contact	Phone

School Divisions		
Name	Contact	Phone
British Columbia		

Version Date: September 2023  
Version: 5.0

Forestry Management Agreement (FMA) Holders		
Tenure Holder	Contact	Phone



## STEEPROCK SOUR GAS PLANT EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN – SITE DETAILS

Version Date: September 2023

Version: 5.0

[illegible]

Guide - Outfitters		
WMU	Contact	Phone

Wildlife Management Unit (WMU) Holders		
WMU	Contact	Phone

Railways		
Name	Contact	Phone

Industrial Operators		
Company	24-Hr Emergency	Phone

# WAPITI GAS PLANT

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	SITE DESCRIPTION .....	3
1.1	Land Use .....	4
1.2	Site Access .....	4
1.3	Site Identification .....	5
2.0	TECHNICAL DATA .....	7
2.1	Licensed Facility Details.....	7
2.2	On Site Storage Registration .....	7
2.3	Storage Related EPZs.....	7
2.4	Facility Inlet/Outlet Pipeline Segments – Pembina Operated.....	9
2.5	Facility Inlet/Outlet Pipeline Segments – Third Party Operated .....	10
3.0	SITE SPECIFIC EMERGENCY SYSTEMS AND PROCEDURES.....	11
3.1	On-Site Systems.....	11
3.2	Emergency Procedures.....	11
3.2.1	Site Muster .....	11
3.2.2	Site Evacuation .....	12
4.0	STAKEHOLDERS AND MAPS .....	13
4.1	Wapiti Gas Plant .....	15

*This page intentionally left blank.*



## 1.0 SITE DESCRIPTION

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

### 1.1 Land Use

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

### 1.2 Site Access

[REDACTED]

### 1.3 Site Identification

The following provides the location and contact information registered with Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC) for this site. If any of this information changes, revisions must be made to the CEPA E2 registration. Please advise Emergency Management if changes are required.

Identification of Substance and Place Notification			
Facility Name	Wapiti Gas Plant		
Facility Location	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
Facility E2 ID	1610		
Field Contact	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]
Alternate Field Contact	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

*This page intentionally left blank.*



## 2.1 Licensed Facility Details

on the calculated EPZ assigned to the (License 60227-3) entering the facility.

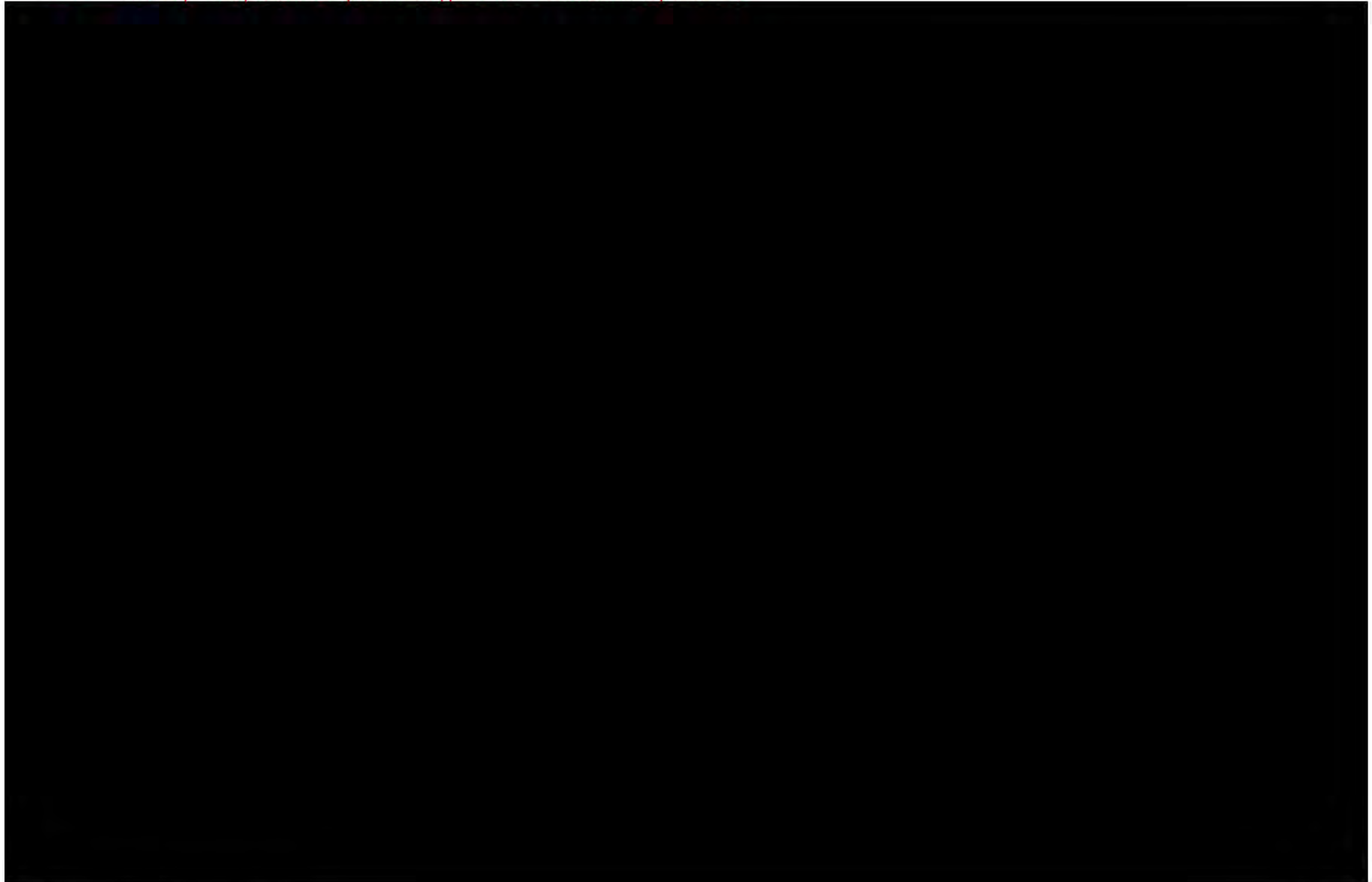
Product	CAS Registry No.	UN No.	Largest Container on Location (Tonnes)	Quantity on Location (Tonnes)	Hazard Category

[illegible]

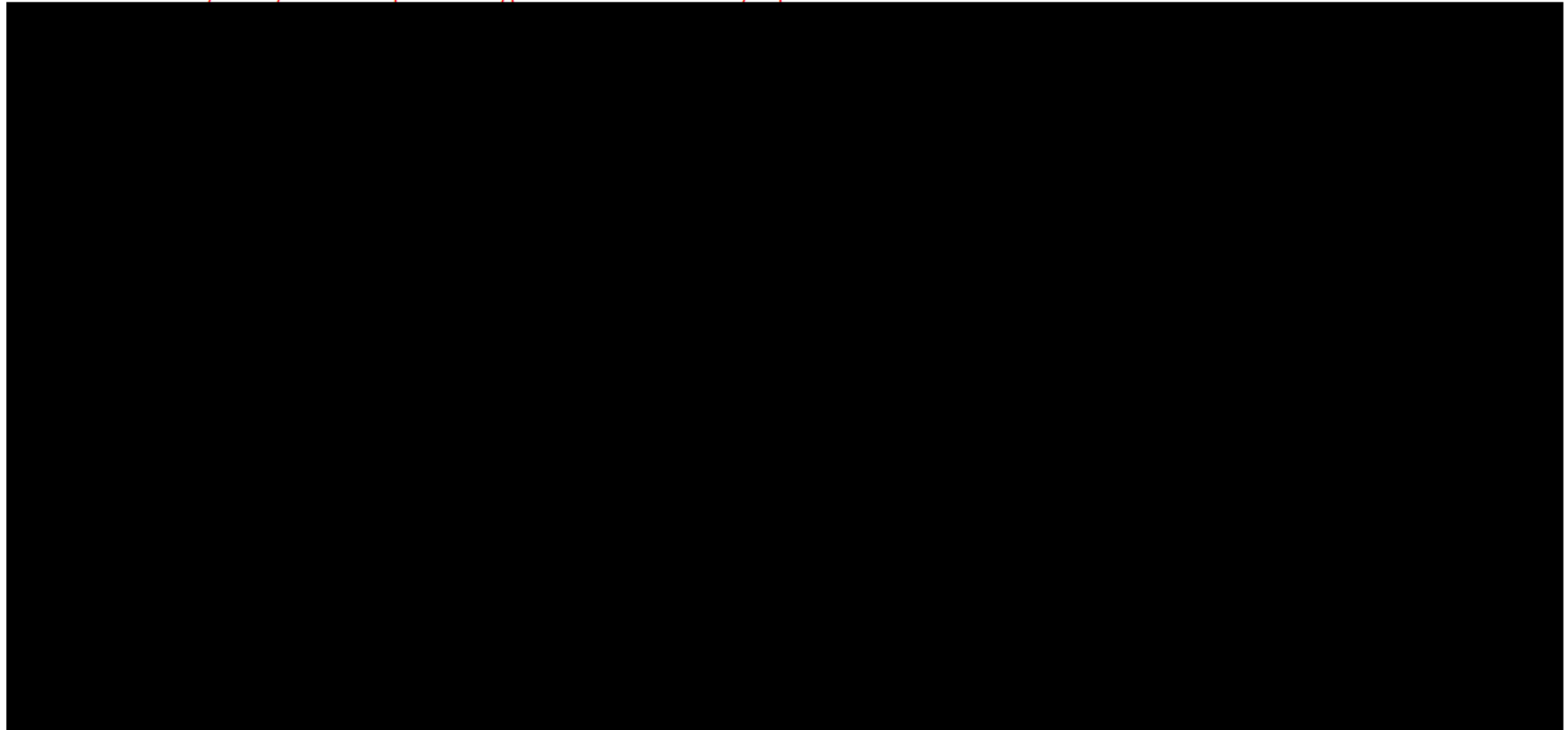
Pembina Pipeline Corporation

*This page intentionally left blank*

## 2.4 Facility Inlet/Outlet Pipeline Segments – Pembina Operated



## 2.5 Facility Inlet/Outlet Pipeline Segments – Third Party Operated





## 3.0 SITE SPECIFIC EMERGENCY SYSTEMS AND PROCEDURES

### 3.1 On-Site Systems

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

### 3.2 Emergency Procedures

#### 3.2.1 Site Muster

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

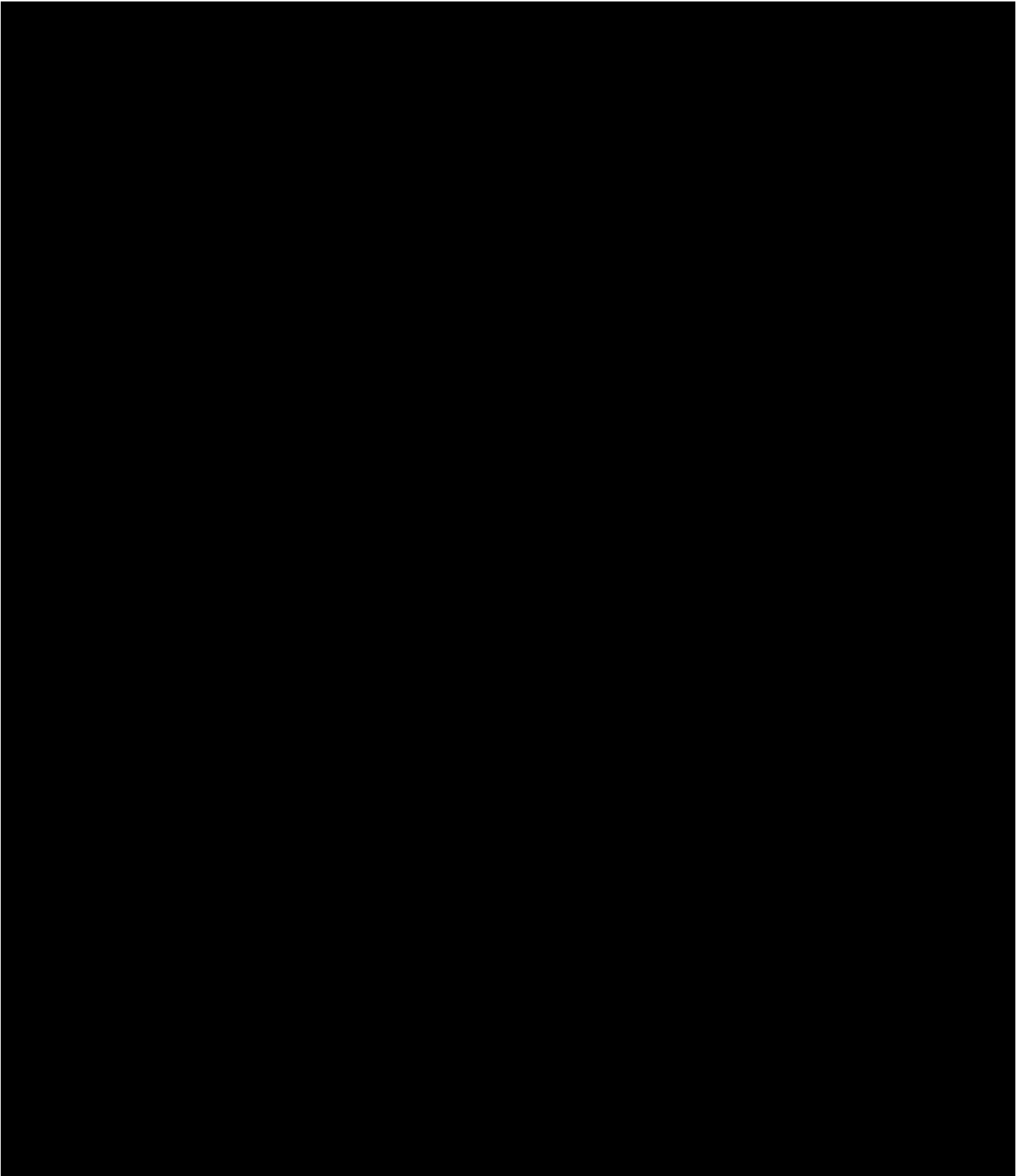
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Row	Bar Length (approx. % of total width)
1	35
2	75
3	60
4	100
5	95
6	45
7	100
8	85
9	100
10	95
11	100
12	40
13	95
14	95
15	10
16	70
17	100
18	10

## 4.0 STAKEHOLDERS AND MAPS



*This page intentionally left blank.*



#### 4.1 Wapiti Gas Plant

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

#### Number of Surface Developments

[REDACTED]

#### Immediate Reporting

Name	Contact	Phone
[REDACTED]		

#### Special Area Considerations

Name	Contact	Phone
[REDACTED]		

**School Divisions**

Name	Contact	Phone

**Water Bodies**

Highways		
Name	Contact	Phone

Grazing Lease Holders		
Lease Name	Contact	Phone

Forestry Management Agreement (FMA) Holders		
Name	Contact	Phone

Traplines		
Trapline	Contact	Phone

Wildlife Management Unit (WMU) Holders		
WMU	Name	Phone

Wildlife Management Unit (WMU) Holders		
WMU	Name	Phone

Railways		
Name	Contact	Phone



Version Date: September 2023  
Version: 5.0

Provincial Parks / Recreational Areas		
Name	Contact	Phone

*This page intentionally left blank.*

# GBU OPERATIONS, WEST DISTRICT PIPELINE SYSTEMS

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	WEST DISTRICT PIPELINE SYSTEM OPERATIONS.....	3
1.1	Tower Egress Pipeline.....	3
1.2	Tupper Pipelines .....	3
1.3	Hythe Extension Pipeline.....	5
1.4	Pipestone Pipeline .....	6
1.5	Paddy Gas Storage Operations.....	8
1.6	ETC Pipeline Systems Operations .....	8
1.7	Land Use .....	9
2.0	TECHNICAL DATA .....	11
2.1	Pembina Operated Pipelines .....	11
2.1.1	CER Regulated Pipelines .....	11
2.1.2	BCER Regulated Pipelines.....	12
2.1.3	Pembina Contract-Operated Pipelines.....	14
2.1.4	AER Regulated Pipelines.....	16
2.2	Third Party Operated Pipelines .....	24
2.2.1	AER Regulated Pipelines.....	24
2.3	Valve Listing.....	25
2.4	Gas Storage.....	31
2.4.1	Gas Storage - Facilities.....	31
2.4.2	Gas Storage - Pipelines .....	31
2.4.3	Gas Storage - Wells.....	31
2.4.4	Gas Storage - Land.....	32
2.5	Oil Storage .....	33
3.0	STAKEHOLDERS AND MAPS .....	35

*This page intentionally left blank.*



1.0 WEST DISTRICT PIPELINE SYSTEM OPERATIONS

[REDACTED]

1.1 Tower Egress Pipeline

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

1.2 Tupper Pipelines

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]
- [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]



[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

1.4 Pipestone Pipeline

[REDACTED]



[REDACTED]

- 1. [REDACTED]
- 2. [REDACTED]
- 3. [REDACTED]
- 4. [REDACTED]
- 5. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

\_\_\_\_\_

[REDACTED]  
 [REDACTED]  
 [REDACTED]  
 [REDACTED]

1.7 Land Use

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

*This page intentionally left blank.*

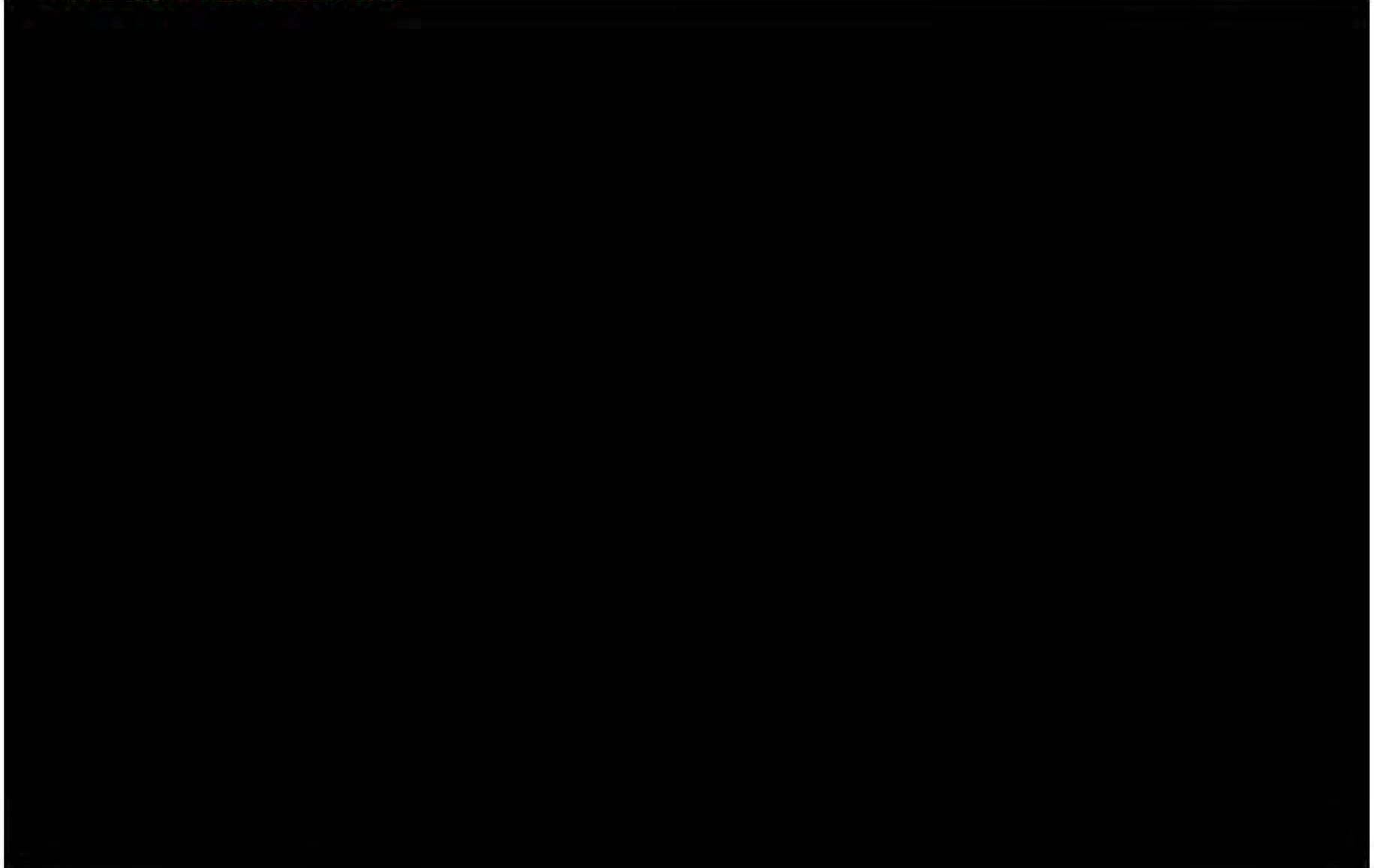


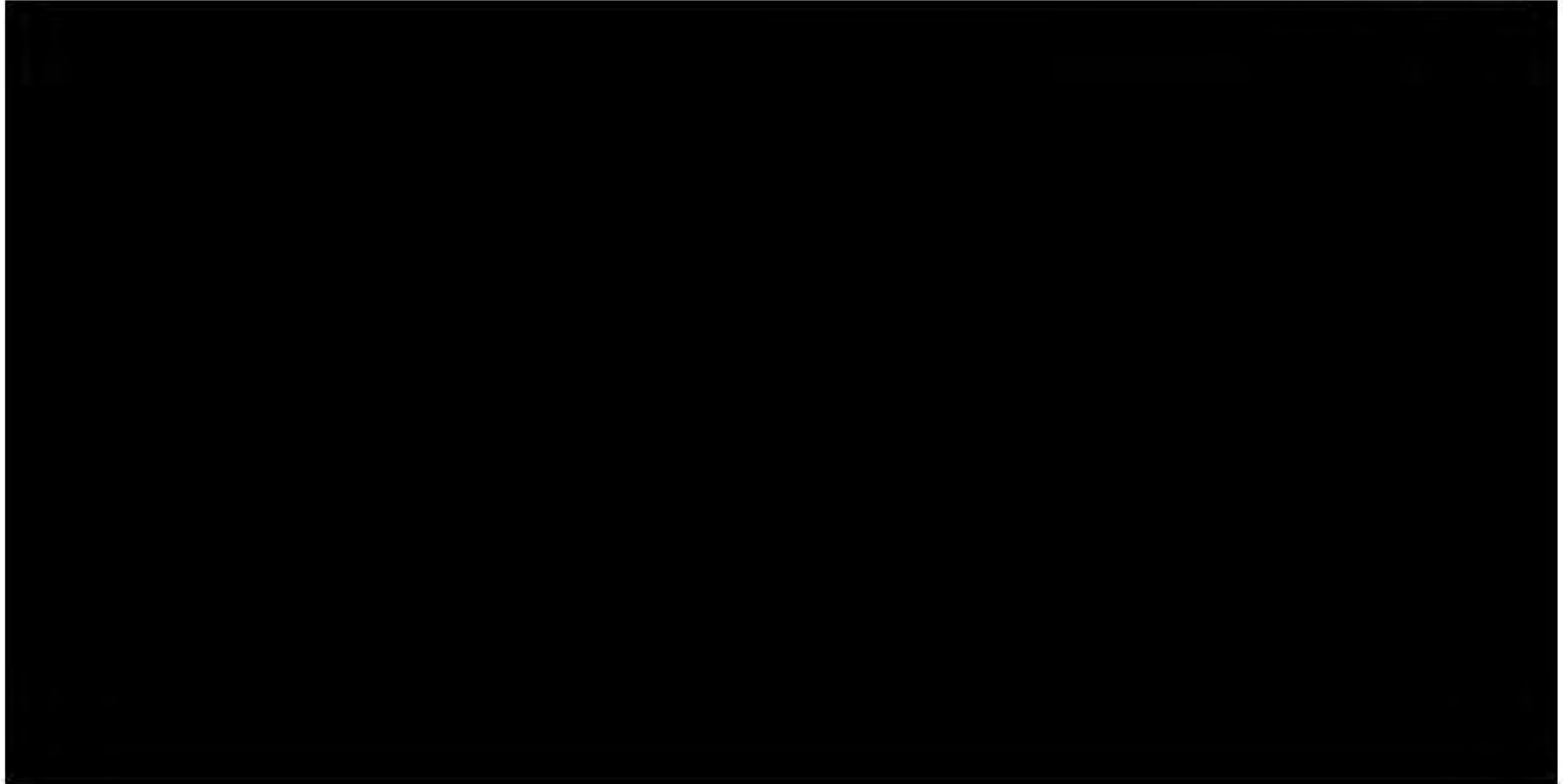
## 2.0 TECHNICAL DATA

### 2.1 Pembina Operated Pipelines



### 2.1.2 BCER Regulated Pipelines

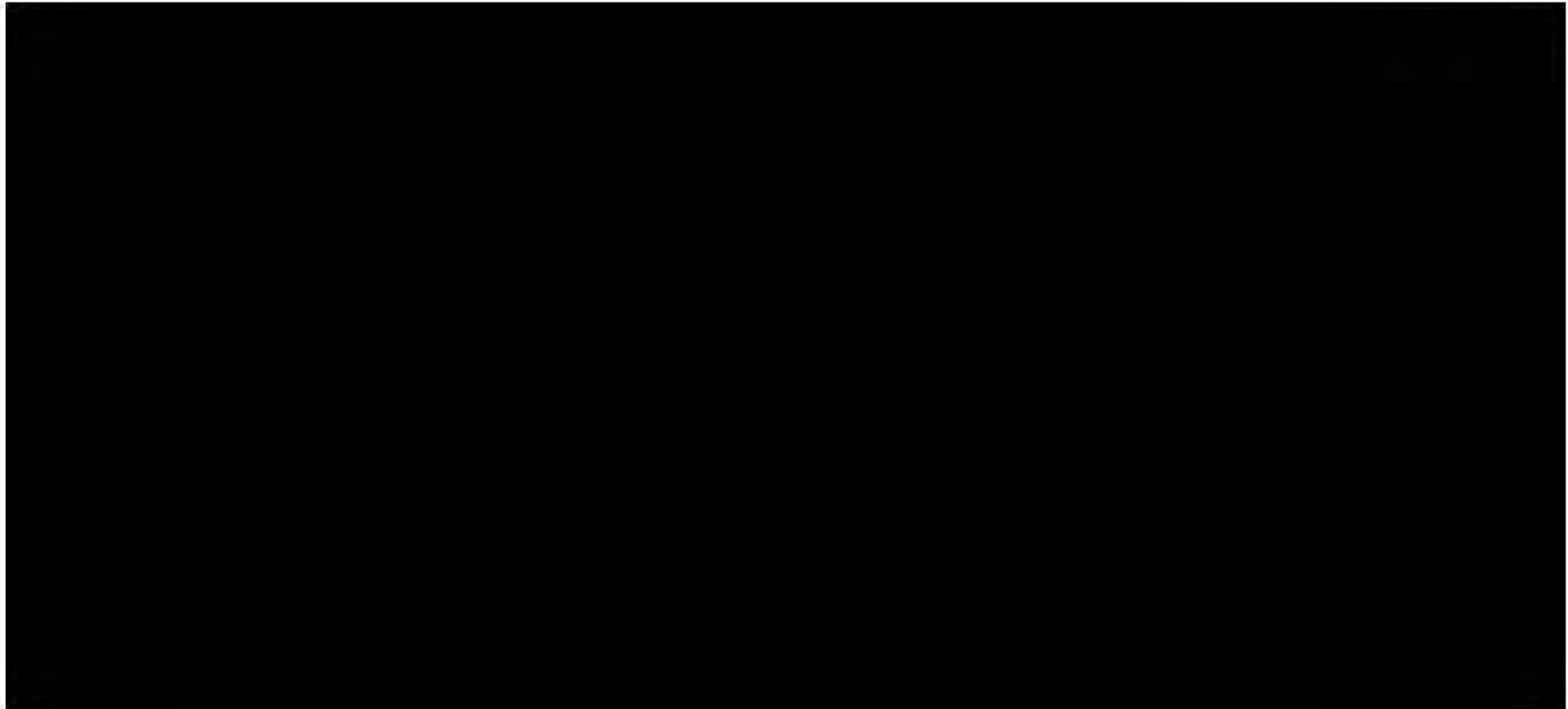




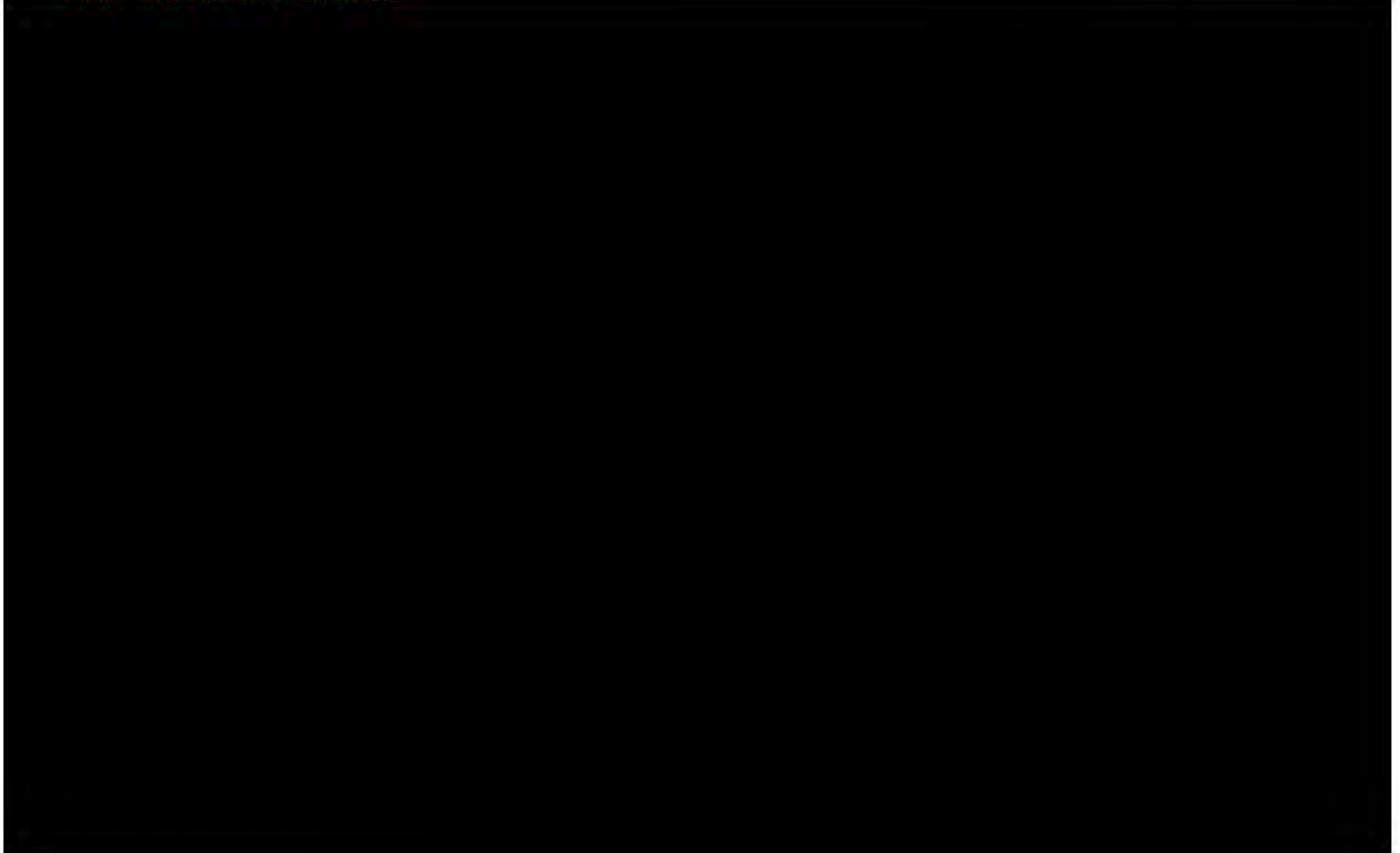
### 2.1.3 Pembina Contract-Operated Pipelines

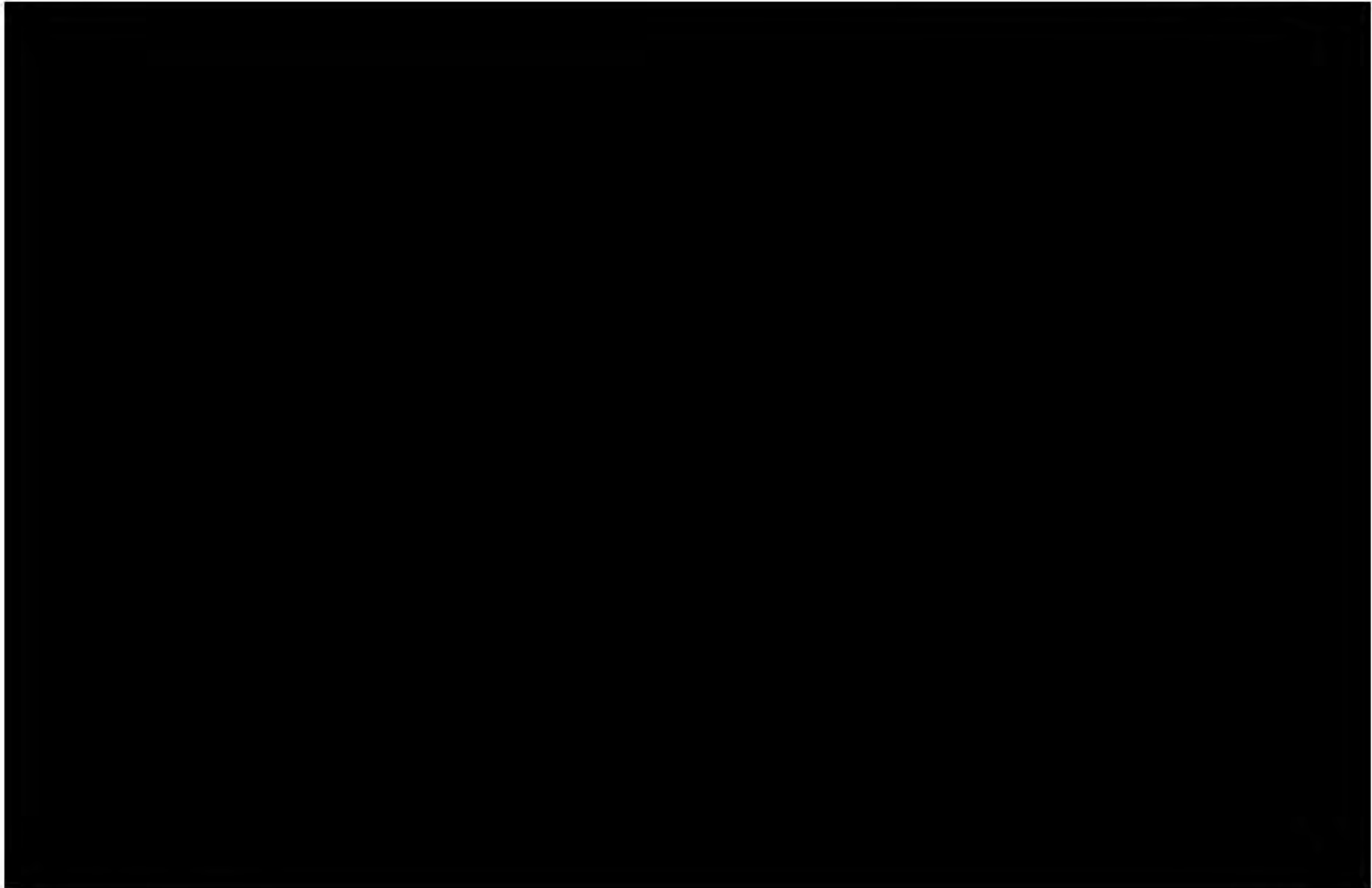


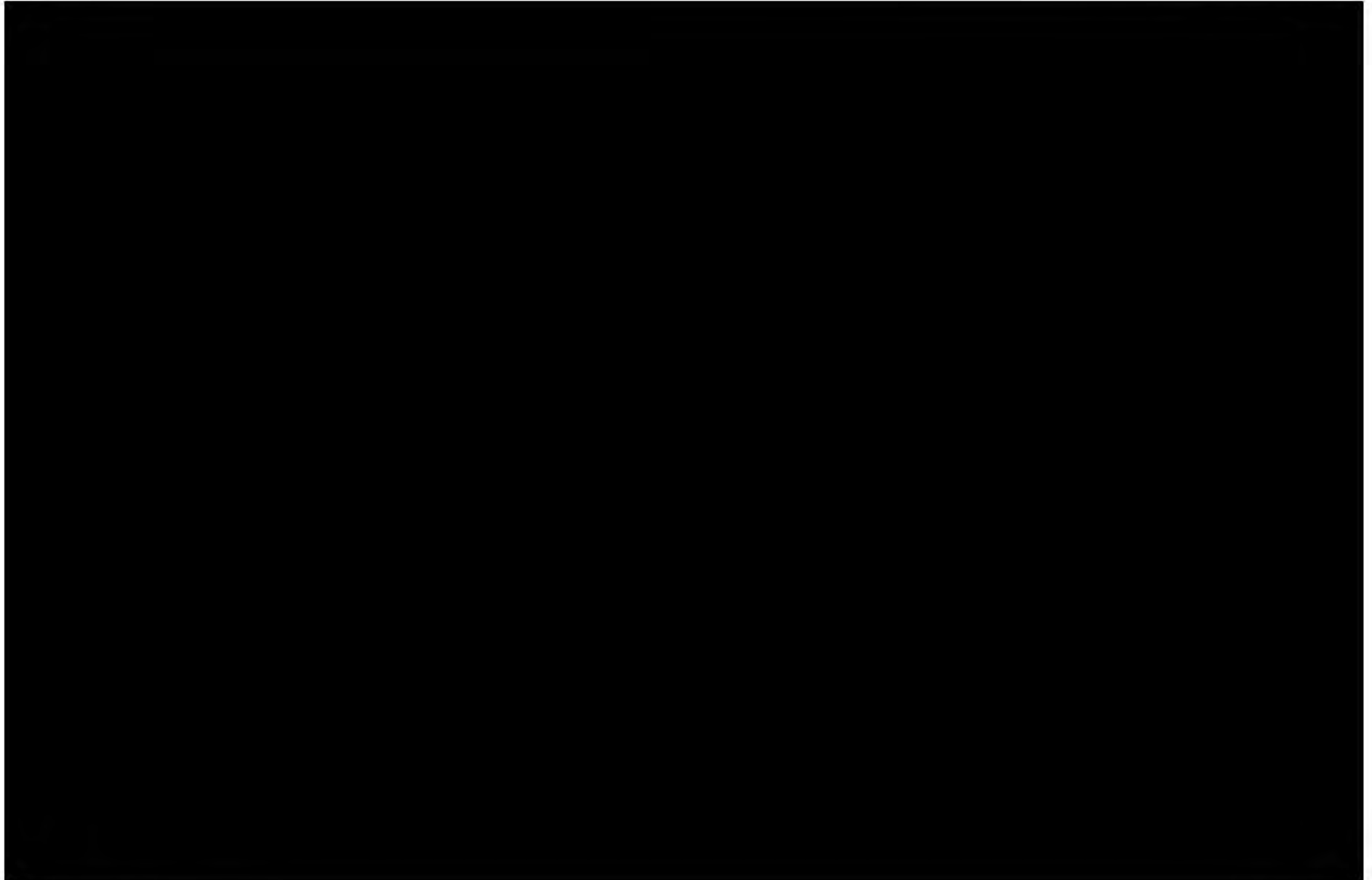




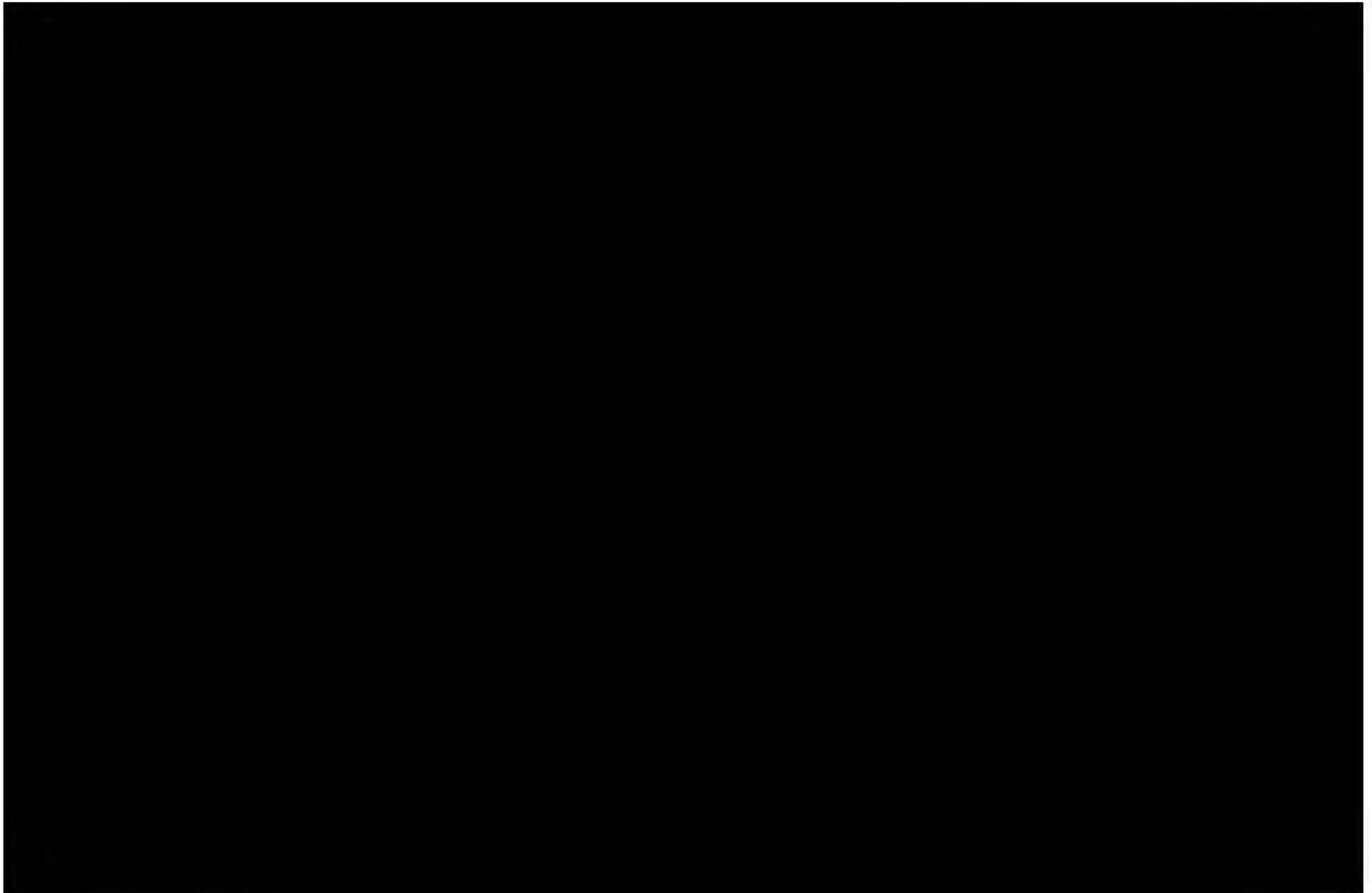
#### 2.1.4 AER Regulated Pipelines

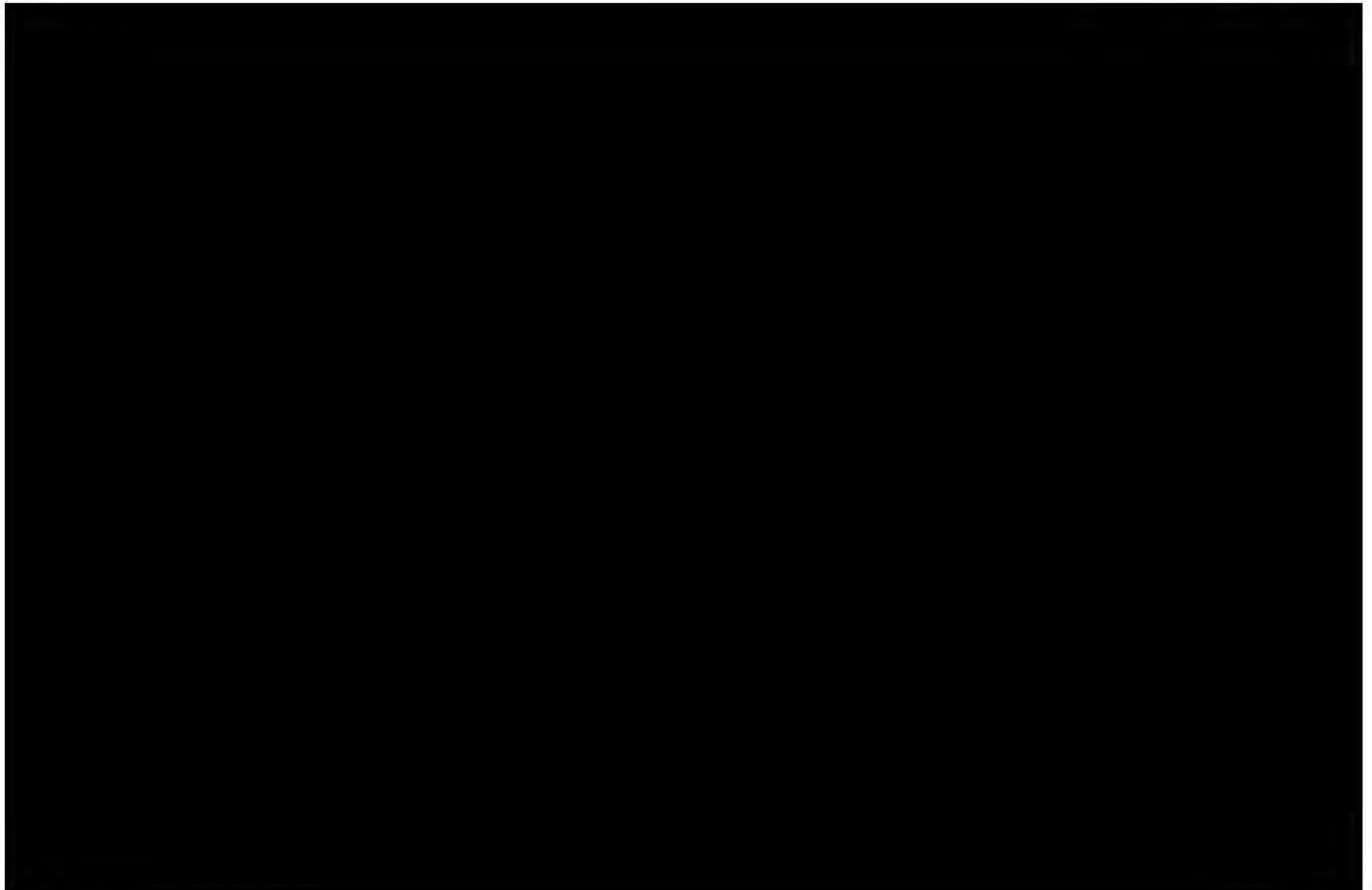


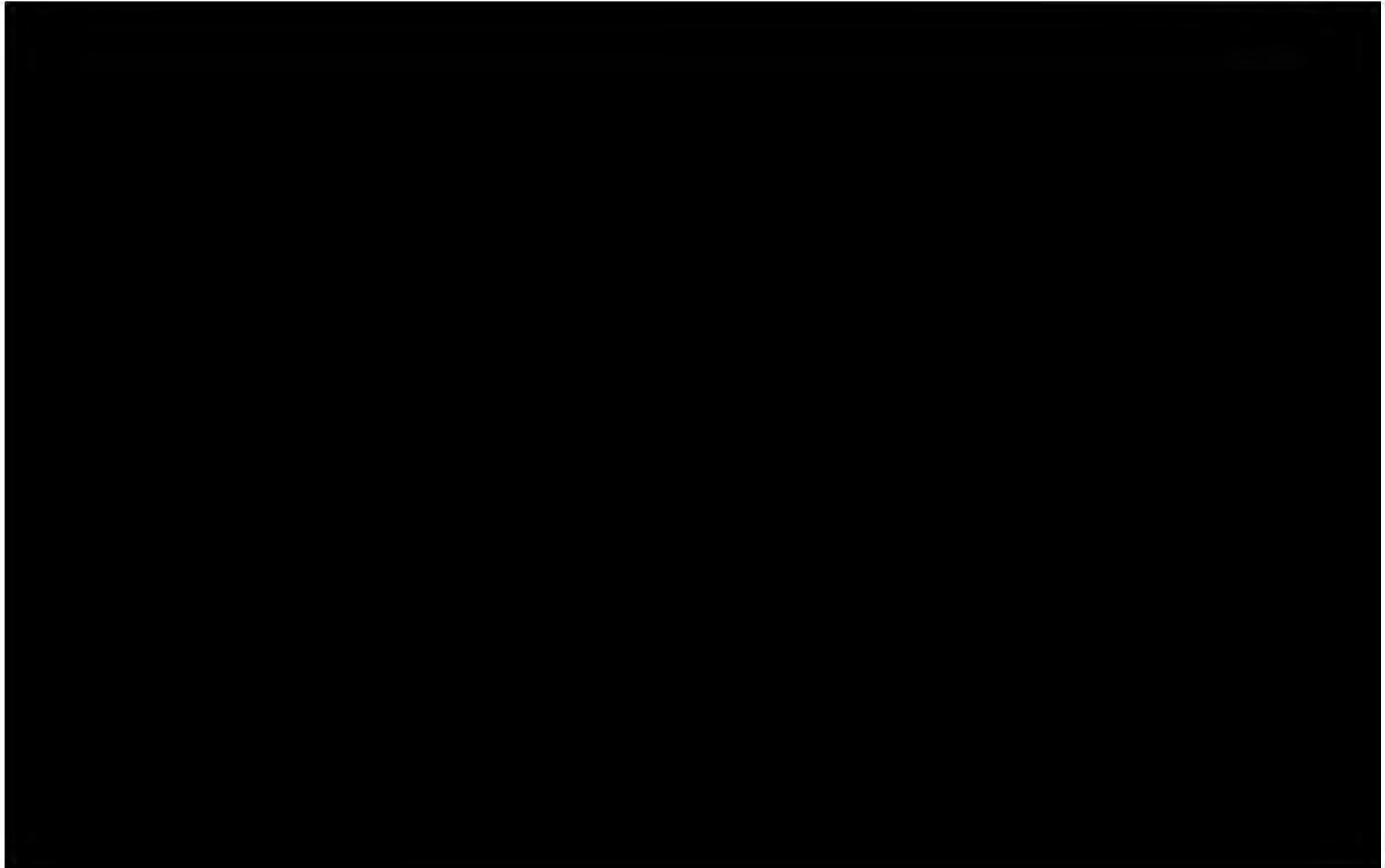


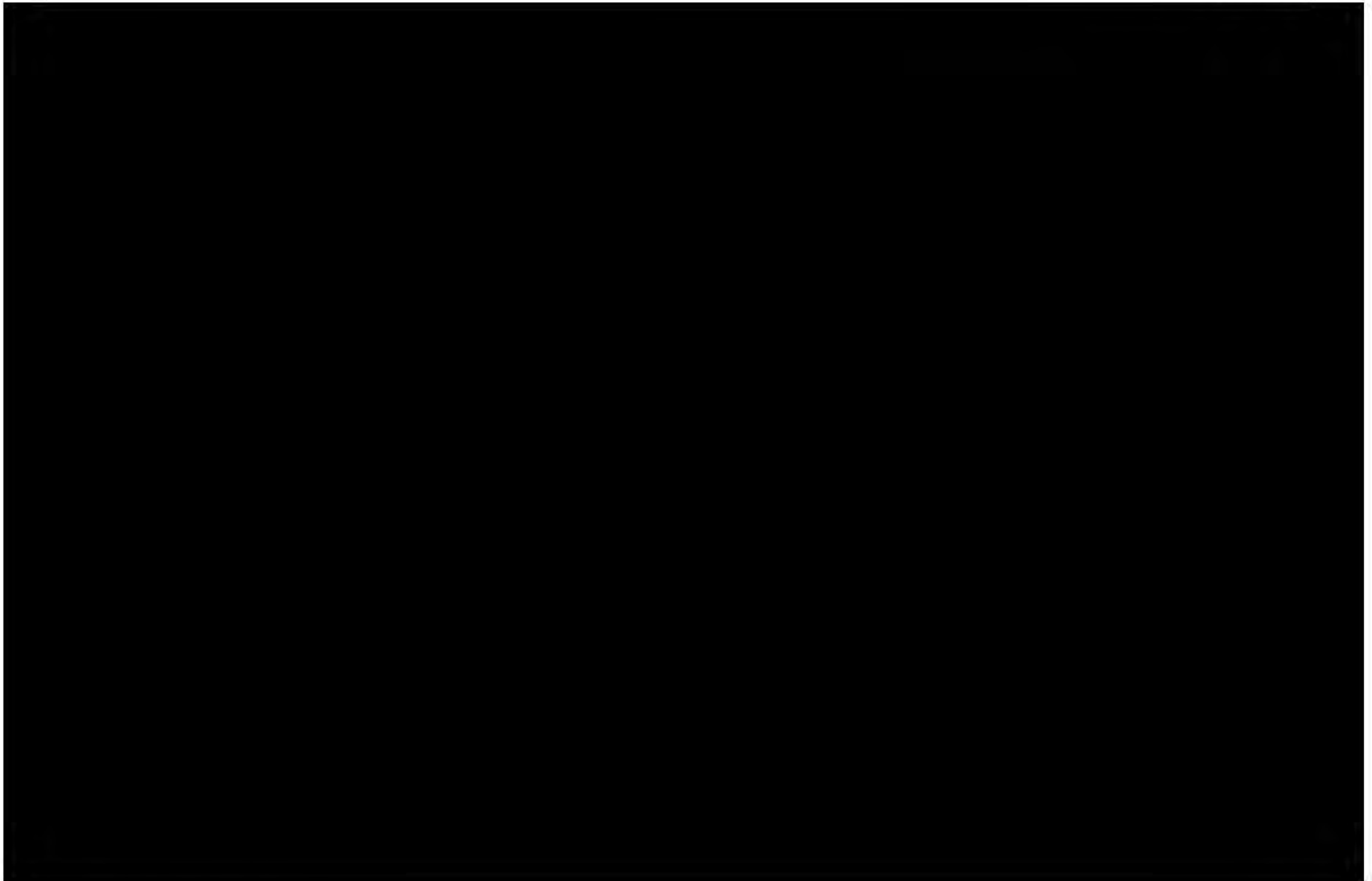




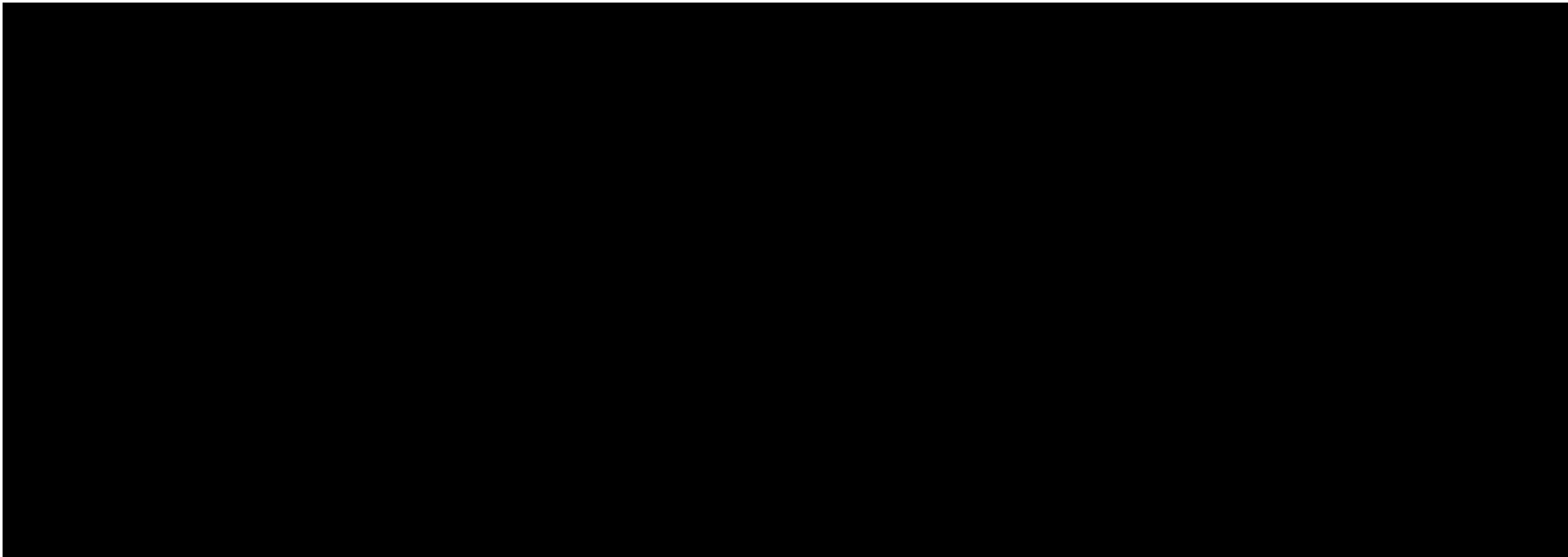






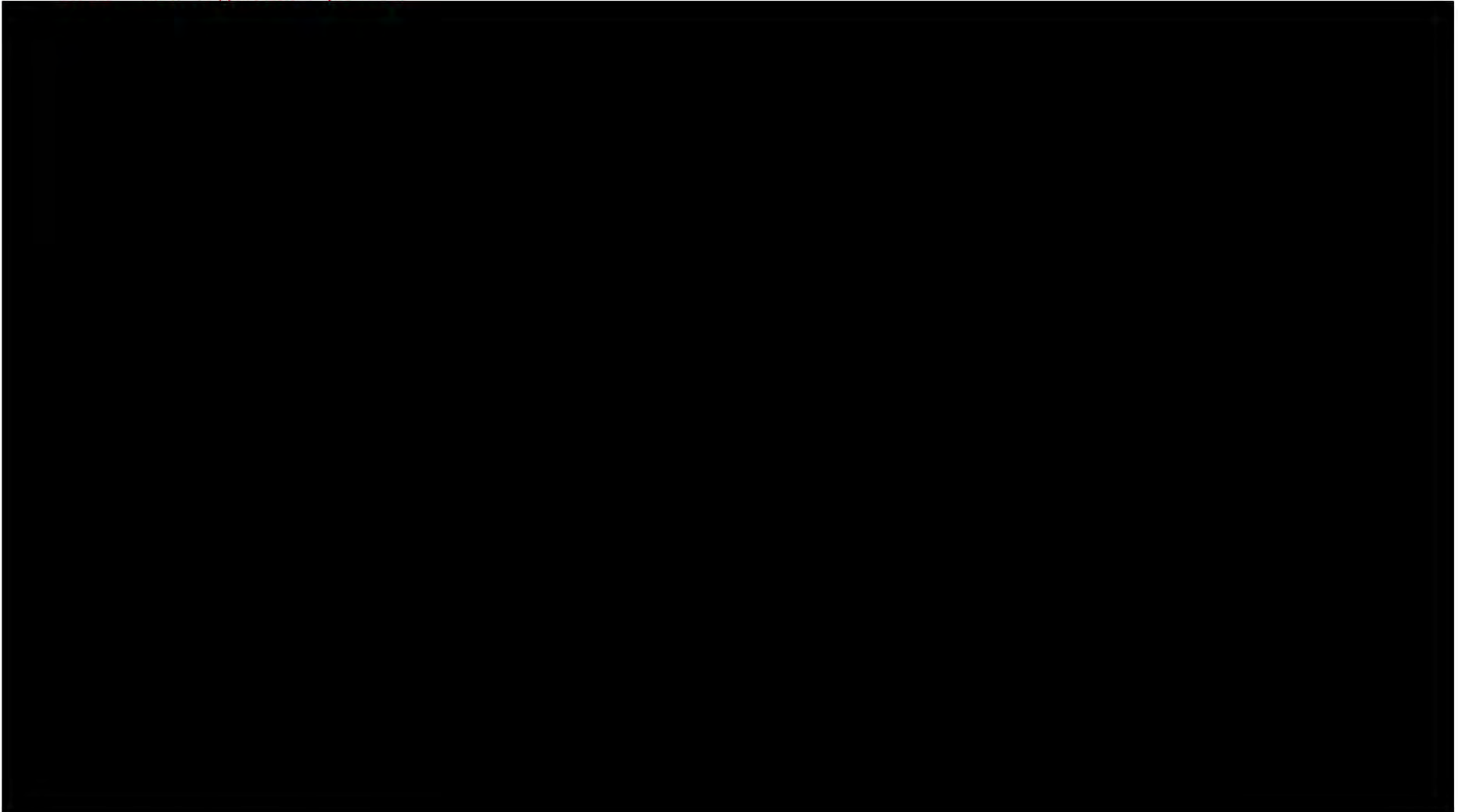






## 2.2 Third Party Operated Pipelines

### 2.2.1 AER Regulated Pipelines



## 2.3 Valve Listing

Map #	Valve Name & Location	Identifier	Type
NPS 8 ELMWORTH 15-09 TO WAPITI GAS PLANT (WGP-170)			
NPS 8 NORTHWEST WAPITI (KBS-110)			
NPS 8 NORTHWEST WAPITI LOOP (KBS-116)			

Version Date: September 2023  
Version: 5.0

[illegible]



**GBU OPERATIONS, WEST DISTRICT**  
**EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN – DISTRICT PIPELINE SYSTEM DETAILS**

Version Date: September 2023

Version: 5.0

Map #	Valve Name & Location	Identifier	Type
NPS 12 HYTHE EXTENSION Cont'd.			
NPS 16 HYTHE 03-17 TO HYTHE GAS PLANT			
NPS 10 STEEPROCK A-63-A TO HYTHE 06-17			
NPS 16 STEEPROCK A-63-A TO HYTHE 06-17			
NPS 16 HYTHE 06-17 TO HYTHE GAS PLANT			
NPS 12 HYTHE BYPASS			
NPS 8 STEEPROCK GAS PLANT TO STEEPROCK A-63-A			
NPS 6 STEEPROCK GAS PLANT TO STEEPROCK A-63-A			
NPS 10 STEEPROCK GAS PLANT TO STEEPROCK A-63-A			
NPS 12 BISSETTE D-33-I TO STEEPROCK B-64-A			

**GBU OPERATIONS, WEST DISTRICT**  
**EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN – DISTRICT PIPELINE SYSTEM DETAILS**  
Version Date: September 2023  
Version: 5.0

Map #	Valve Name & Location	Identifier	Type
	NPS 12 STEEPROCK INLET FROM BISSETTE		
	NPS 12 STEEPROCK INLET FROM CADOMIN BYPASS		
	NPS 12 STEEPROCK SALES LINE		
	NPS 8 BISSETTE A-73-H TO BISSETTE D-86-A		
	NPS 8 BISSETTE D-86-A TO STEEPROCK A-65-A		
	NPS 8 STEEPROCK INLET FROM BISSETTE		
	NPS 8 STEEPROCK INLET FROM DOIG		
	NPS 10 HYTHE DELIVERY TO TCPL		
	NPS 12 BISSETTE D-64-I TO BISSETTE D-33-I		
	NPS 6 HYTHE TO LA GLACE		
	NPS 8 BISSETTE 15-31 TO HYTHE GAS PLANT		
	NPS 8 BISSETTE 15-31 TO HYTHE GAS PLANT LOOP		

Map #	Valve Name & Location	Identifier	Type
	NPS 8 BISSETTE 15-31 TO HYTHE GAS PLANT LOOP Cont'd.		
	NPS 8 BISSETTE C-33-I TO BISSETTE 15-31		
	NPS 8 BISSETTE D-33-I TO BISSETTE A-73-H		
	NPS 8 BISSETTE D-33-I TO BISSETTE C-33-I		
	NPS 8 BISSETTE D-64-I TO BISSETTE D-33-I NORTH		
	NPS 8 BISSETTE D-64-I TO BISSETTE D-33-I SOUTH		
	NPS 8 TUPPER A-28-A TO BISSETTE 15-31		
	NPS 12 TUPPER A-28-A TO BISSETTE D-64-I		
	NPS 12 TUPPER D-19-H TO TUPPER A-28-A		
	NPS 12 TUPPER D-19-H TO TUPPER A-28-A LOOP		
	NPS 8 BISSETTE A-29-H TO TUPPER A-28-A		
	NPS 10 TOWER 05-07		

Map #	Valve Name & Location	Identifier	Type
	NPS 10 TOWER EGRESS TO SEPTIMUS CONNECTION		
	NPS 12 TOWER EGRESS		
	NPS 6 TOWER 05-07		
	NPS 8 ELMWORTH 1-8 TO WAPITI		



## 2.4 Gas Storage

### 2.4.1 Gas Storage - Facilities

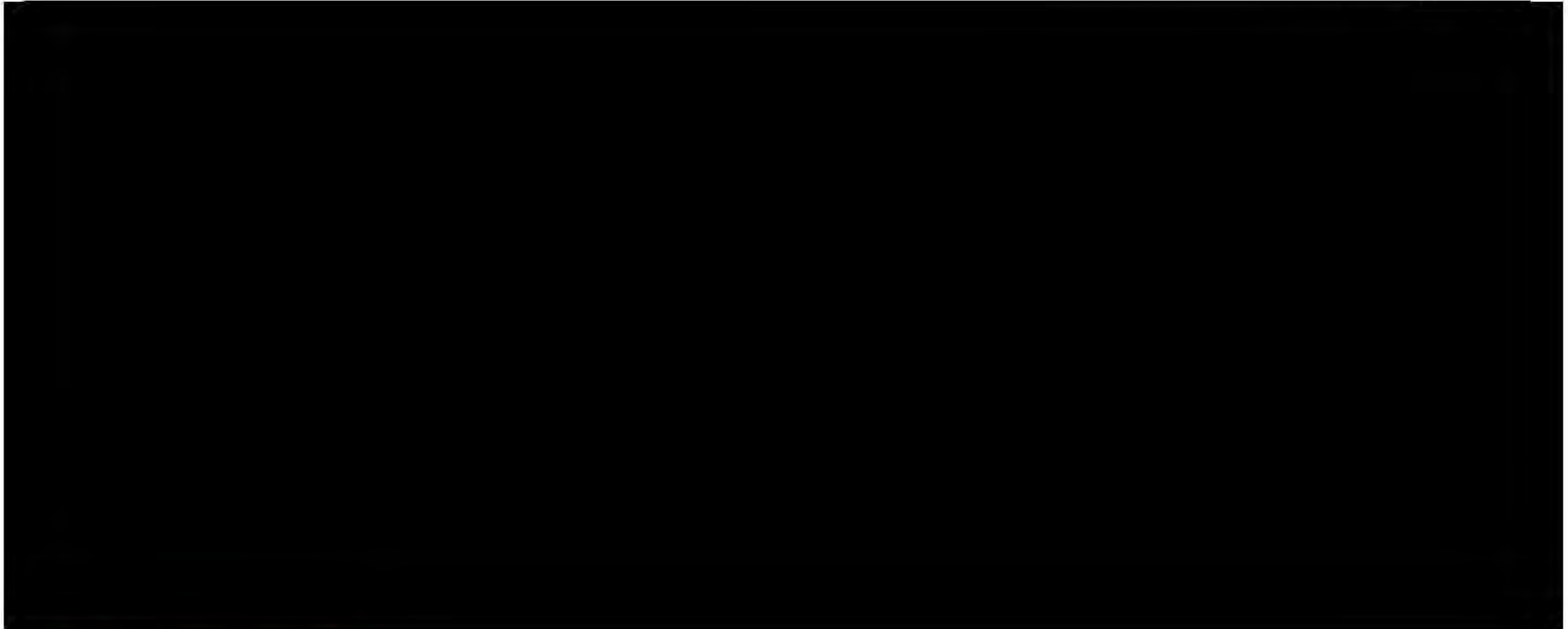
Facility ID	Facility Name	Location	Category	Type	Status
ABIF0009293					
ABBT0060328					
ABGS0006121					
ABBT0136530					
ABCS0029775					

### 2.4.2 Gas Storage - Pipelines

PL License Segment	Map #	From	To	Length (km)	Status	Sub	OD (mm)	ID (mm)	Wall Thick (mm)	MOP (kPa)	H <sub>2</sub> S (mol/kmol)	Enviro Crossing	EPZ (m)
54434 - 1													
62156 - 1													
62157 - 1													

### 2.4.3 Gas Storage - Wells

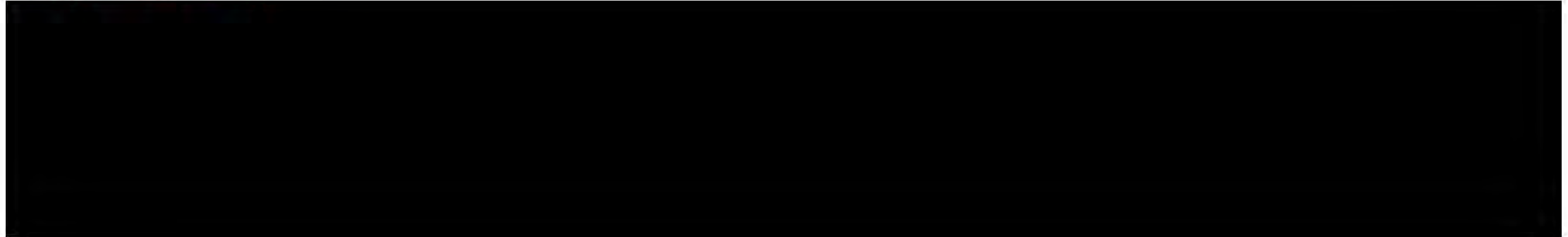
License	UWI	Location	Formation	H <sub>2</sub> S Content (%)
0251567				
0258184				
0222051				
0233919				
0233919				



#### 2.4.4 Gas Storage - Land



## 2.5 Oil Storage



*This page intentionally left blank.*

